European Union Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Law

NICOLE
Network for Industrially Co-ordinated Sustainable Land Management in Europe

Working Group Contamination

Έκθεση για την επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση (ΕΤΧΟ)

Τελική έκθεση

Ημερομηνία: 8 Νοεμβρίου 2021
Αριθμός: 2020/09 ETXO GR

Εισαγωγή στο Δίκτυο της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης για την Εφαρμογή και την Εκτέλεση της Περιβαλλοντικής Νομοθεσίας (IMPEL)

Το Δίκτυο της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης για την Εφαρμογή και την Εκτέλεση της Περιβαλλοντικής Νομοθεσίας (European Union Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Law-IMPEL) είναι μια διεθνής μη κερδοσκοπική ένωση των περιβαλλοντικών αρχών των κρατών μελών της ΕΕ, των προσχωρούντων και υποψήφιων χωρών της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης και των χωρών του ΕΟΧ. Η ένωση είναι εγγεγραμμένη στο Βέλγιο και η νόμιμη έδρα της βρίσκεται στις Βρυξέλλες, Βέλγιο.

Το IMPEL δημιουργήθηκε το 1992 ως ένα άτυπο Δίκτυο Ευρωπαϊκών ρυθμιστικών αρχών και αρχών που ασχολούνται με την εφαρμογή και την επιβολή της περιβαλλοντικής νομοθεσίας. Στόχος του Δικτύου είναι να ωθήσει την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα ώστε να σημειωθεί πρόοδος στην εξασφάλιση μιας αποτελεσματικότερης εφαρμογής της περιβαλλοντικής νομοθεσίας. Ο πυρήνας των δραστηριοτήτων του IMPEL αφορά την ευαισθητοποίηση, την ανάπτυξη ικανοτήτων και την ανταλλαγή πληροφοριών και εμπειριών σχετικά με την υλοποίηση, την επιβολή και τη διεθνή συνεργασία σε θέματα επιβολής, καθώς και στην προώθηση και υποστήριξη της πρακτικής εφαρμογής και της δυνατότητας εκτέλεσης της ευρωπαϊκής περιβαλλοντικής νομοθεσίας.

Κατά τη διάρκεια των προηγούμενων ετών το IMPEL εξελίχθηκε σε έναν αξιόλογο, ευρέως γνωστό οργανισμό, ο οποίος αναφέρεται σε πολλά νομοθετικά και πολιτικά έγγραφα της ΕΕ, π.χ. στο 7^{ο} Πρόγραμμα Περιβαλλοντικής Δράσης και στη Σύσταση Ελαχίστων Κριτηρίων για Περιβαλλοντικές Επιθεωρήσεις.

Η τεχνογνωσία και η εμπειρία των συμμετεχόντων του IMPEL, καθιστούν το δίκτυο ιδιαίτερα ικανό να εργαστεί τόσο σε τεχνικές όσο και σε ρυθμιστικές πτυχές της περιβαλλοντικής νομοθεσίας της ΕΕ.

Πληροφορίες σχετικά με το δίκτυο IMPEL διατίθενται επίσης μέσω του δικτυακού ιστότοπου στη διεύθυνση: www.impel.eu

Suggested citation:
Falconi M. et al. (2021), Έκθεση για την επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση (ETXO),Τελική έκθεση. IMPEL, COMMON FORUM, EIONET, NICOLE report no 2020/09 ETXO GR, 281 pages. Brussels, ISBN 978-2-931225-01-1

ISBN 978-2-931225-01-1

Τίτλος έκθεσης: Έκθεση για την επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση (ETXO)	**Αριθμός έκθεσης:** 2020/09 ETXO GR
Έκθεση που εγκρίθηκε στη συνεδρίαση της Γενικής Συνέλευσης του IMPEL: 7-8 Δεκεμβρίου 2021, Λιουμπλιάνα (Σλοβενία)	**Συνολικός αριθμός σελίδων:** 281 **Έκθεση:** 58 σελίδες **Παραρτήματα:** 223 σελίδες

Διαχειριστές Έργων:

Marco Falconi (IT)	IMPEL	ISPRA
Dietmar Müller-Grabherr (AT)	Common Forum	Umweltbundesamt AT
Frank Swartjes (NL)	EIONET WG Contamination	RIVM
Tomas Albergaria (PT)	NICOLE	Instituto Politécnico do Porto

Συγγραφείς:

Frank Swartjes (NL)	EIONET WG Contamination	RIVM
Joanna Badouna (GR)	-	CERTH
Francesca Benedetti (IT)	IMPEL	MITE (Consultant)
Emanuela Fabbrizi (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Marco Falconi (IT)	IMPEL	ISPRA
Eleni Gianni (GR)	-	CERTH
Gabriella Grima (MT)	IMPEL	ERA
Daniel Gruza (CZ)	IMPEL	CIPZ
Dimitri Karapanos (GR)	-	CERTH
Christos Karkalis (GR)	-	CERTH
Nikolaos Koukouzas (GR)	-	CERTH
Maria Mallada (ES)	IMPEL	LA RIOJA
Christina Pisani (MT)	IMPEL	ERA
Alex Plows (UK)	IMPEL	CYFOETHNATURIOLCYMRU
Roberto Riberti (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Paola Siligardi (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Pavlos Tyrologou (GR)	-	CERTH
Asa Valley (SE)	EIONET WG Contamination	NATURVÅRDSVERKET

Συνεισφέροντες στο παράρτημα 1 ISCO:

Simone Biemmi (IT)	ARCADIS ITALIA
Gordon H. Bures (DE)	SENSATEC
Federico Caldera (IT)	MARES
Marcello Carboni (IT)	REGENESIS
Massimiliano Confalonieri (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Mara Dal Santo (IT)	STANTEC
Federica Danesin (IT)	ARPAV
Uwe Dannwolf (DE)	RISKCOM
Federica De Giorgi (IT)	GOLDER ASSOCIATES
Boris Devic-Bassaget (FR)	SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE
Hans-Georg Edel (DE)	ZÜBLIN UMWELTTECHNIK

Peter Freitag (AT)	KELLER GRUNDBAU
Alberto Leombruni (IT)	EVONIK
Camille Lorant (FR)	SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE
Angela Rosa Marin (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Juan Marti (ES)	SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA
Mike Mueller (AT)	EVONIK
Harald Opdam (NL)	HEIJMANS INFRA BV
Sara Puricelli (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Diego Ricci (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Hadas Sharon (IL)	LUDAN ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGIES
Valentina Sammartino (IT)	ARPA CAMPANIA
Christelle Tarchalski (FR)	ARTELIA
Laura Valeriani (IT)	GOLDER ASSOCIATES
Αξιολογητές:	
Gordon H. Bures (DE)	SENSATEC
Marcello Carboni (IT)	REGENESIS
Uwe Dannwolf (DE)	RISKCOM
Mara Dal Santo (IT)	STANTEC
Harald Opdam (NL)	HEIJMANS INFRA BV

Περίληψη

Λέξεις κλειδιά

Άντληση Εδαφικού Αέρα, Βιώσιμη Αποκατάσταση, Έδαφος, Υπόγεια ύδατα, Εδαφική Πολιτική, Αποκατάσταση, Περιβάλλον, Μηδενική δέσμευση γης, Ρύπανση, Ρυπασμένες περιοχές, Μόλυνση, Περιοχές με μολυσματικό φορτίο, Παρακολούθηση, Δοκιμή στο πεδίο.

Ομάδες στόχου

Αρμόδιες αρχές για την έγκριση/εφαρμογή/παρακολούθηση της τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης, βιομηχανικούς φορείς, υπηρεσίες προστασίας του περιβάλλοντος, όργανα προστασίας της φύσης, περιβαλλοντικούς επιθεωρητές, περιβαλλοντικούς παρακολουθητές/ελεγκτές και ερευνητικά ιδρύματα, πολυτεχνικές σχολές, περιβαλλοντικές ενώσεις, ΜΚΟ, ασφαλιστικές εταιρείες και ενώσεις, περιβαλλοντικούς συμβούλους.

Ως μέρος του Προγράμματος Εργασίας του για το 2020, το δίκτυο IMPEL δημιούργησε το εξής έργο: «Αποκατάσταση Υδάτων και Εδάφους-Water and Land Remediation (2020/09)», αναφορικά με τα κριτήρια για την αξιολόγηση της δυνατότητας εφαρμογής των τεχνολογιών αποκατάστασης.

Το έργο «Αποκατάσταση Υδάτων και Εδάφους» έχει ως αφετηρία την καθοδήγηση σχετικά με τους ορισμούς και τα βασικά βήματα της εφαρμογής της τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης και επικεντρώνεται στις τεχνικές διαδικασίες που συνδέονται με τις τεχνολογίες αποκατάστασης. Απώτερος σκοπός του έργου είναι η παραγωγή ενός εγγράφου που θα αποδεικνύει τα κριτήρια για την αξιολόγηση της πρότασης εφαρμογής της τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης, την κατανόηση της δυνατότητας εφαρμογής, το τι πρέπει να πραγματοποιηθεί στις δοκιμές πεδίου καθώς και στην εφαρμογή πλήρους κλίμακας. Το Παράρτημα 1 καλύπτει έναν αριθμό μελετών περίπτωσης, που πιθανά να βοηθήσουν τον αναγνώστη να προβλέψει τυχόν προβλήματα που μπορεί να αντιμετωπίσει και να ελέγξει εάν η λύση που παρέχεται μπορεί να εφαρμοστεί στον τόπο του, γνωρίζοντας ότι κάθε ρυπασμένη περιοχή διαφέρει από τις υπόλοιπες αφού κάθε προσέγγιση πρέπει να προσαρμόζεται στον εκάστοτε τόπο.

Ο στόχος του έργου «Αποκατάσταση Υδάτων και Εδάφους» για την περίοδο 2020-2021 ήταν να

επικεντρωθεί σε δύο τεχνολογίες αποκατάστασης, την Επιτόπια Χημική Οξείδωση και Άντληση Εδαφικού Αέρα.
Τέλος, το έργο «Αποκατάσταση Υδάτων και Εδάφους» σκοπεύει να συμβάλει στην προώθηση της επιτόπιας εφαρμογής των τεχνολογιών αποκατάστασης του εδάφους και των υπόγειων υδάτων σε καθορισμένη περιοχή, και στη μείωση της εφαρμογής των μεθόδων «Εκσκαφής και Διάθεσης» και «'Άντλησης και Επεξεργασίας», οι οποίες είναι τεχνικές που χρησιμοποιούνται ευρέως στην Ευρώπη αλλά δεν είναι βιώσιμες μεσο- και μακρο-πρόθεσμα. Το έδαφος και το νερό είναι φυσικοί πόροι, που όταν είναι τεχνικά εφικτό, πρέπει να ανακτώνται και όχι να σπαταλούνται.

Ευχαριστίες
Η παρούσα έκθεση αξιολογήθηκε από την ευρύτερη ομάδα έργου IMPEL και από την ομάδα εμπειρογνωμόνων Νερού και Εδάφους του IMPEL, το δίκτυο COMMON FORUM, το δίκτυο NICOLE, το EIONET WG Contamination και μια ομάδα εξωτερικών αξιολογητών.

Δήλωση Αποποίησης Ευθύνης

Η παρούσα έκδοση εκπονήθηκε στο πλαίσιο του έργου IMPEL Αποκατάσταση Υδάτων και Εδάφους με την υποστήριξη των δικτύων εταίρων ενδιαφερόμενων για τη Διαχείριση Ρυπασμένων Εδαφών. Γραμμένο και αναθεωρημένο από μια ομάδα συγγραφέων, το παρόν έγγραφο σκοπεύει να χρησιμεύσει ως πρωτογενής πηγή πληροφοριών για τη γεφύρωση και τη διεύρυνση των γνώσεων μεταξύ των Ευρωπαϊκών χωρών και περιοχών. Στοχεύοντας στην υποστήριξη της κοινής κατανόησης των δυνατοτήτων της συγκεκριμένης τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης επιδιώκει την ευρεία διευκόλυνση.
Το παρών περιεχόμενο βασίζεται στη σχετική βιβλιογραφία, στην εμπειρία των συγγραφέων και στις συλλεχθέντες μελέτες περιπτώσεων. Το έγγραφο ενδέχεται να μην είναι εκτενές σε όλες τις περιπτώσεις στις οποίες έχει εφαρμοστεί ή θα εφαρμοστεί αυτή η τεχνολογία. Οι μελέτες περιπτώσεων (βλ. παράρτημα) αποτελούν αναγνωρισμένες εθελοντικές συνεισφορές. Η ομάδα των συγγραφέων δεν είχε κανένα καθήκον αξιολόγησης ή επαλήθευσης των εκθέσεων των μελετών περίπτωσης.
Επίσης, ορισμένες χώρες, περιφέρειες ή τοπικές αρχές ενδέχεται να έχουν δρομολογήσει συγκεκριμένη νομοθεσία, κανόνες ή κατευθυντήριες γραμμές για να πλαισιώσουν την εφαρμογή της τεχνολογίας και τη δυνατότητα εφαρμογής της.
Το παρόν έγγραφο ΔΕΝ προορίζεται ως κατευθυντήρια γραμμή ή έγγραφο αναφοράς των Βέλτιστων Διαθέσιμων Τεχνικών (ΒΔΤ) για την εν λόγω τεχνολογία. Οι εδαφολογικές, γεωλογικές και υδρογεωλογικές συνθήκες των ρυπασμένων περιοχών σε όλη την Ευρώπη παρουσιάζουν μεγάλη ποικιλομορφία. Ως εκ τούτου, ο εξατομικευμένος και ειδικός ανά περιοχή σχεδιασμός και η αντίστοιχη υλοποίηση είναι το κλειδί για την επιτυχία της αποκατάστασης των ρυπασμένων περιοχών. Έτσι, κάθε σύσταση που αναφέρεται θα μπορούσε να εφαρμοστεί, να εφαρμοστεί εν μέρει ή να μην εφαρμοστεί καθόλου. Σε κάθε περίπτωση, οι συγγραφείς, οι συντελεστές, τα εμπλεκόμενα δίκτυα, δεν μπορούν να θεωρηθούν υπεύθυνοι.
Οι απόψεις που εκφράζονται στο παρόν έγγραφο δεν είναι απαραίτητα εκείνες των μεμονωμένων μελών των υπογεγραμμένων δικτύων. Το IMPEL και τα συνεργαζόμενα δίκτυα συνιστούν ανεπιφύλακτα στα άτομα/οργανισμούς που ενδιαφέρονται να εφαρμόσουν την τεχνολογία στην πράξη να προσλάβουν τις υπηρεσίες έμπειρων περιβαλλοντικών επαγγελματιών.

Marco Falconi – IMPEL
Dietmar Müller Grabherr – COMMON FORUM on Contaminated Land in Europe
Frank Swartjes – EEA EIONET WG Contamination
Tomas Albergaria – NICOLE

Λεξικό

Όρος	Ορισμός	Πηγή	Παράγραφος
‘σημείο συμμόρφωσης’	θέση (π.χ. έδαφος ή υπόγεια ύδατα) στην οποία πρέπει να μετρώνται τα κριτήρια αξιολόγησης και δεν πρέπει να υπερβαίνονται	ISO EN 11074	3.4.5
‘έλεγχος συμμόρφωσης ή απόδοσης’	διερεύνηση ή πρόγραμμα συνεχόμενης επιθεώρησης, δοκιμής ή παρακολούθησης για την επιβεβαίωση της ορθής εφαρμογής μιας στρατηγικής αποκατάστασης (π.χ., καθολική απομάκρυνση ρυπαντών) και/ή, όταν μια προσέγγιση περιορισμού έχει υιοθετηθεί, να συνεχίζει να αποδίδει στο καθορισμένο επίπεδο	ISO EN 11074	6.1.5
‘ρυπαντής’[1]	ουσία(ες) ή παράγοντας(ες) που υπάρχουν στο έδαφος ως αποτέλεσμα ανθρώπινης δραστηριότητας	ISO EN 11074	3.4.6
‘ρυπασμένη περιοχή’[2]	χώρος όπου υπάρχει ρύπανση	ISO EN 11074	2.3.5
‘ρύπανση’	ουσία(ες) ή παράγοντας(ες) που υπάρχουν στο έδαφος ως αποτέλεσμα ανθρώπινης δραστηριότητας	ISO EN 11074	2.3.6
‘αποτελεσματικότητα’[3]	<μέθοδος αποκατάστασης> μέτρο της ικανότητας μιας μεθόδου αποκατάστασης να επιτύχει μια απαιτούμενη απόδοση	ISO EN 11074	6.1.6
‘εκπομπή’	η άμεση ή έμμεση έκλυση ουσιών, δονήσεων, θερμότητας ή θορύβου από μεμονωμένες ή διάχυτες πηγές στην εγκατάσταση στον αέρα, το νερό ή το έδαφος	IED	Art. 3 (4)
‘πρότυπο περιβάλλοντικής ποιότητας’	το σύνολο των απαιτήσεων που πρέπει να πληροί σε δεδομένη χρονική στιγμή ένα δεδομένο περιβάλλον ή συγκεκριμένο τμήμα του, όπως ορίζεται στο δίκαιο της Ένωσης,	IED	Art. 3 (6)
‘Συντελεστής Henry’	συντελεστής κατανομής μεταξύ εδαφικού αέρα και εδαφικού νερού	ISO EN 11074	3.3.12
‘*in-situ* μέθοδοι αποκατάστασης’ [4]	μέθοδος αποκατάστασης που εφαρμόζεται απευθείας στο περιβαλλοντικό μέσο που υποβάλλεται σε επεξεργασία (π.χ. έδαφος, υπόγεια ύδατα) χωρίς εξαγωγή της ρυπασμένης μήτρας από το έδαφος	ISO EN 11074	6.2.3
‘απόπλυση’	διάλυση και μετακίνηση διαλελυμένων ουσιών με το νερό	ISO EN 11074	3.3.15

[1] Ο ορισμός αυτός δεν προϋποθέτει ότι οι βλάβες οφείλονται στην παρουσία ρύπανσης.

[2] Ο ορισμός αυτός δεν προϋποθέτει ότι η βλάβη προκύπτει από την παρουσία ρύπανσης.

[3] Στην περίπτωση μιας μεθόδου που βασίζεται στη διεργασία, η αποτελεσματικότητα μπορεί να εκφραστεί με βάση τις επιτυγχανόμενες συγκεντρώσεις υπολειμματικών ρύπων.

[4] Σημείωση: ISO CD 241212 προτείνει ως συνώνυμο: "τεχνική επί τόπου (αποκατάστασης)" [Σημείωση 1 στην καταχώριση: Η εν λόγω εγκατάσταση αποκατάστασης εγκαθίσταται επί τόπου και η δράση της επεξεργασίας του ρύπου αποσκοπεί στην άμεση εφαρμογή της στο υπέδαφος]. ISO CD 24212 3.1

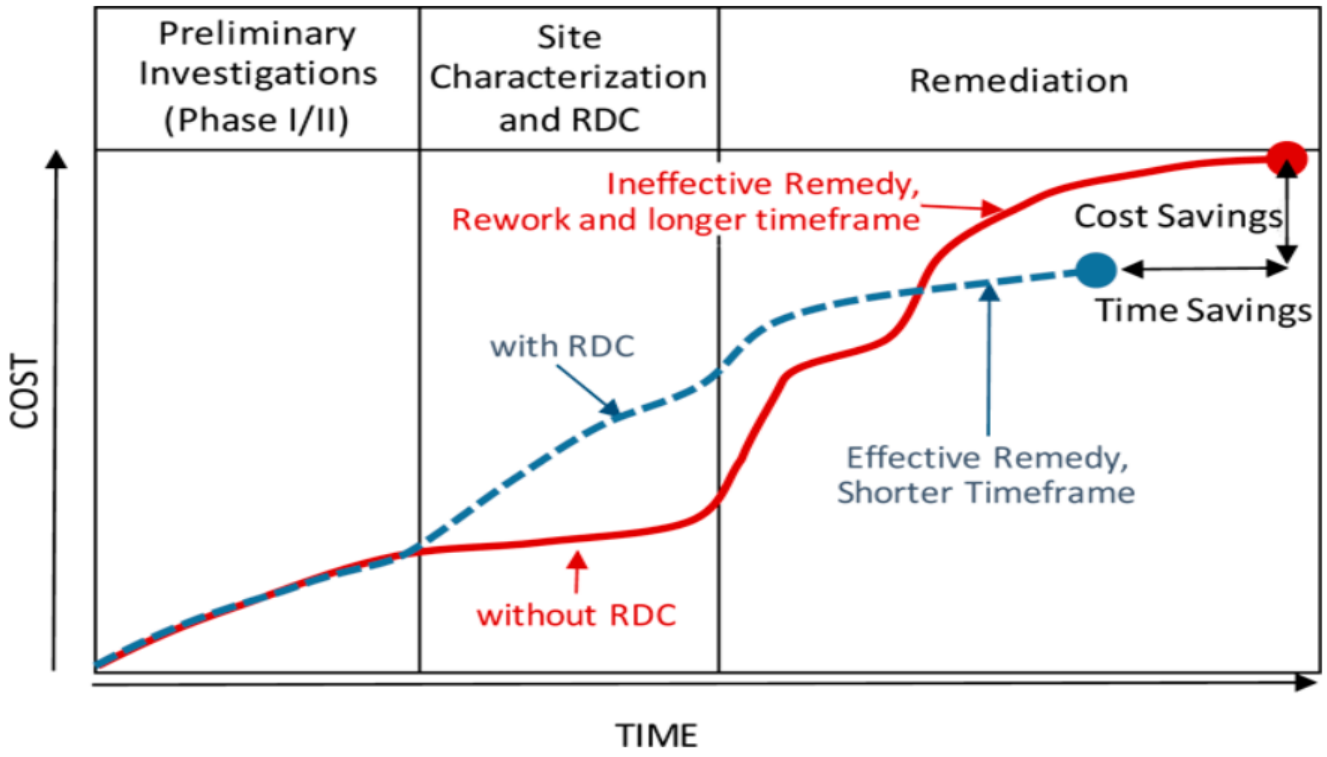
‘ρυπογόνος παράγοντας’	ουσίες ή παράγοντες που υπάρχουν στο έδαφος (ή στα υπόγεια ύδατα) και οι οποίες, λόγω των ιδιοτήτων, της ποσότητας ή της συγκέντρωσής τους, προκαλούν δυσμενείς επιπτώσεις στις λειτουργίες του εδάφους	ISO EN 11074	3.4.18
‘μόλυνση’	η άμεση ή έμμεση εισαγωγή, ως αποτέλεσμα της ανθρώπινης δραστηριότητας, ουσιών, δονήσεων, θερμότητας ή θορύβου στον αέρα, το νερό ή το έδαφος που μπορεί να είναι επιβλαβείς για την ανθρώπινη υγεία ή την ποιότητα του περιβάλλοντος, προκαλώντας ζημία σε υλικά αγαθά ή βλάβες ή παρεμποδίσεις στις ανέσεις και τις άλλες νόμιμες χρήσεις του περιβάλλοντος	IED	Art. 3 (2)
‘στόχος αποκατάστασης’	γενικός όρος για οποιονδήποτε στόχο, συμπεριλαμβανομένων εκείνων που σχετίζονται με τεχνικές (π.χ. υπολειπόμενες συγκεντρώσεις ρυπαντών, τεχνικές επιδόσεις), διοικητικές και νομικές απαιτήσεις	ISO EN 11074	6.1.19
‘στρατηγική αποκατάστασης’[5]	συνδυασμός μεθόδων αποκατάστασης και συναφών εργασιών που θα ικανοποιούν συγκεκριμένους στόχους που σχετίζονται με τη ρύπανση (π.χ. υπολειπόμενες συγκεντρώσεις ρυπαντών) και άλλους στόχους (π.χ. σχετικούς με τη μηχανική) και θα ξεπερνούν τους ειδικούς περιορισμούς του χώρου	ISO EN 11074	6.1.20
‘στοχευμένη τιμή αποκατάστασης’	ένδειξη της απόδοσης που πρέπει να επιτευχθεί με την αποκατάσταση, η οποία συνήθως ορίζεται ως στόχος συσχετιζόμενος με τη ρύπανση σε όρους υπολειπόμενης συγκέντρωσης	ISO EN 11074	6.1.21
‘ζώνη κορεσμού’	ζώνη του εδάφους στην οποία ο χώρος των πόρων είναι πλήρως γεμάτος με υγρό κατά τη στιγμή της εξέτασης	ISO EN 11074	3.2.6
‘έδαφος’	το ανώτερο στρώμα του φλοιού της Γης που βρίσκεται μεταξύ του μητρικού πετρώματος και της επιφάνειας. Το Έδαφος αποτελείται από σωματίδια ορυκτών, οργανική ύλη, νερό, αέρα και ζωντανούς οργανισμούς.	IED	Art. 3 (21)
‘εδαφικό αέριο’	αέρια και ατμοί στους πόρους των εδαφών	ISO EN 11074	2.1.13
‘ακόρεστη ζώνη’	ζώνη του εδάφους στην οποία ο χώρος των πόρων δεν γεμίζει πλήρως με υγρό κατά τη στιγμή της εξέτασης	ISO EN 11074	3.2.8

[5] Η επιλογή των μεθόδων μπορεί να περιορίζεται από διάφορους ειδικούς παράγοντες, όπως η τοπογραφία, η γεωλογία, η υδρογεωλογία, η τάση για πλημμύρες και το κλίμα.

ΠΙΝΑΚΑΣ ΠΕΡΙΕΧΟΜΕΝΩΝ

1 ΕΙΣΑΓΩΓΗ

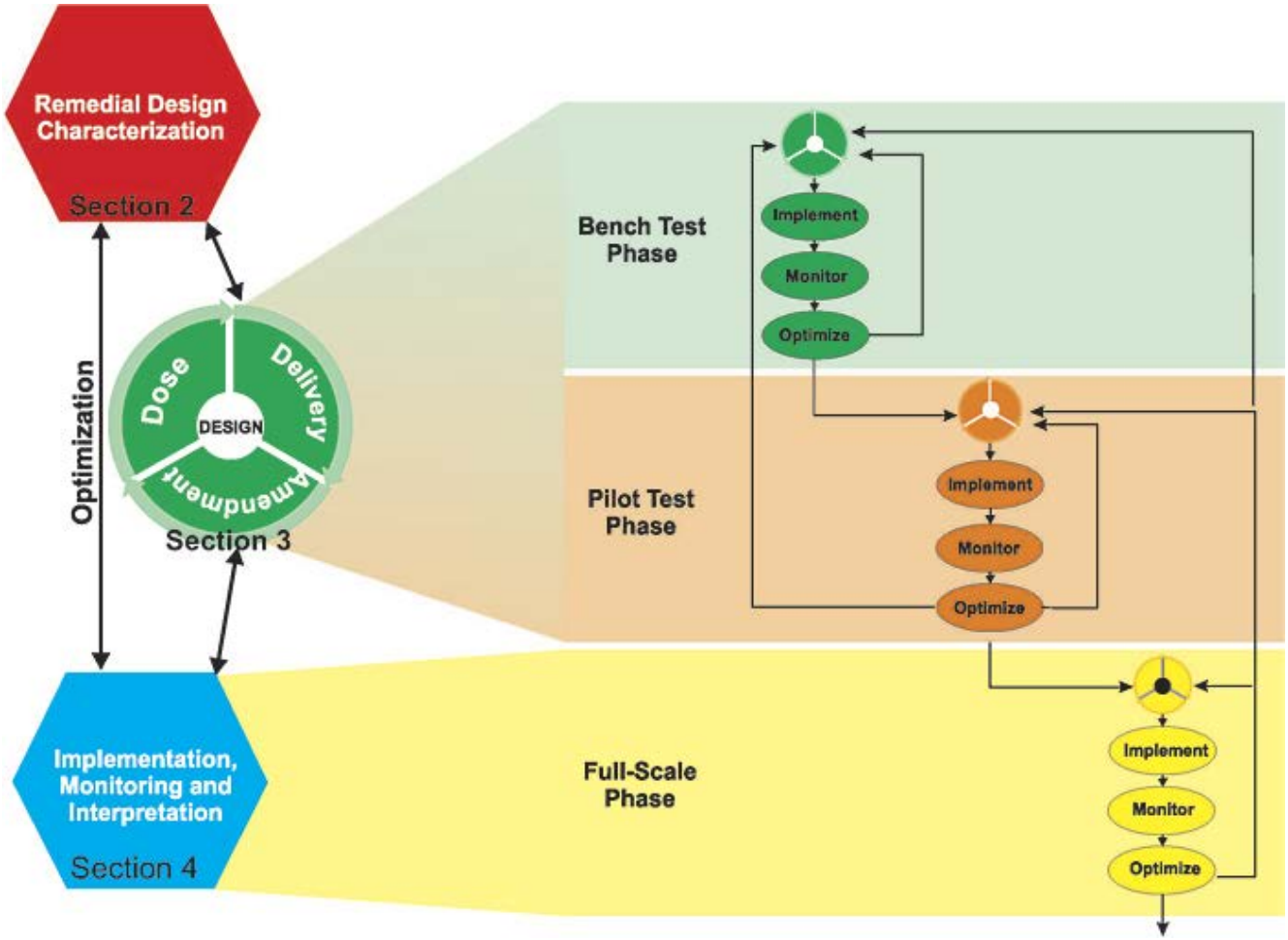
Η επί τόπια χημική οξείδωση (ΕΤΧΟ) είναι μια τεχνολογία αποκατάστασης που εφαρμόζεται συχνά στην αποκατάσταση χώρων λόγω του ευρέος φάσματος ρύπων που μπορούν να αντιμετωπιστούν. Περιλαμβάνει την έγχυση χημικών οξειδωτικών, όπως το υπερμαγγανικό, το υπερθειικό και το υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου στο υπέδαφος, για τη μετατροπή των ρύπων σε αβλαβείς ενώσεις μέσω οξείδωσης.
Η ΕΤΧΟ μπορεί να επεξεργαστεί με επιτυχία ρύπους όπως Χλωριωμένους Διαλύτες, Ολικούς Πετρελαϊκούς Υδρογονάνθρακες, Βενζόλιο, Τουλουόλιο, Αιθυλοβενζόλιο και Ξυλόλιο, Μεθυλο-Τετρα-Βουτυλ-Αιθέρα, Φαινόλες, Πολυκυκλικούς Αρωματικούς Υδρογονάνθρακες και Χλωροβενζόλια.
Γνωρίζουμε ήδη ότι η οξείδωση λαμβάνει χώρα μεταξύ αυτών των ρύπων και των οξειδωτικών, αλλά πολλές παράμετροι πρέπει να ρυθμιστούν. Η επιλογή αυτής της τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης απαιτεί ειδικές γνώσεις της συσχετιζόμενης με τους ρύπους περιοχής, τον τρόπο κατανομής τους στο υπέδαφος και τα υπόγεια ύδατα, τη γεωλογική και υδρογεωλογική κατάσταση της περιοχής. Κάθε τοποθεσία έχει τη δική της "προσαρμοσμένη" ΕΤΧΟ. Δεν είναι ασυνήθιστο να βλέπουμε ότι η επιλογή μιας τεχνολογίας γίνεται μετά τον προκαταρκτικό χαρακτηρισμό χωρίς να υπάρχουν οι λεπτομερείς πληροφορίες, με την έννοια της εξοικονόμησης χρόνου και της γρήγορης έναρξης της αποκατάστασης. Η εμπειρία μερικών δεκαετιών αποκατάστασης χώρων μάς έδειξε ότι ο χαρακτηρισμός του σχεδίου αποκατάστασης είναι απαραίτητος για να αποφασιστεί η σωστή τεχνολογία για κάθε περίπτωση και δεν πρέπει να γίνονται γενικεύσεις σχετικά με την κατανομή των ρύπων ή τη γεωλογία του υπεδάφους. Το εννοιολογικό κόστος του κύκλου ζωής του έργου με και χωρίς RDC παρουσιάζεται στην Εικόνα 1.1.



Εικόνα 1.1- Ενδεχόμενο κόστος του κύκλου ζωής του έργου με και χωρίς RDC

Στο παραπάνω σχήμα φαίνεται η θετική επίδραση του RDC στη μείωση του χρόνου και στον περιορισμό του κόστους της ολικής αποκατάστασης, ακόμη και λαμβάνοντας υπόψη την αύξηση του αρχικού κόστους λόγω του χαρακτηρισμού του σχεδιασμού.

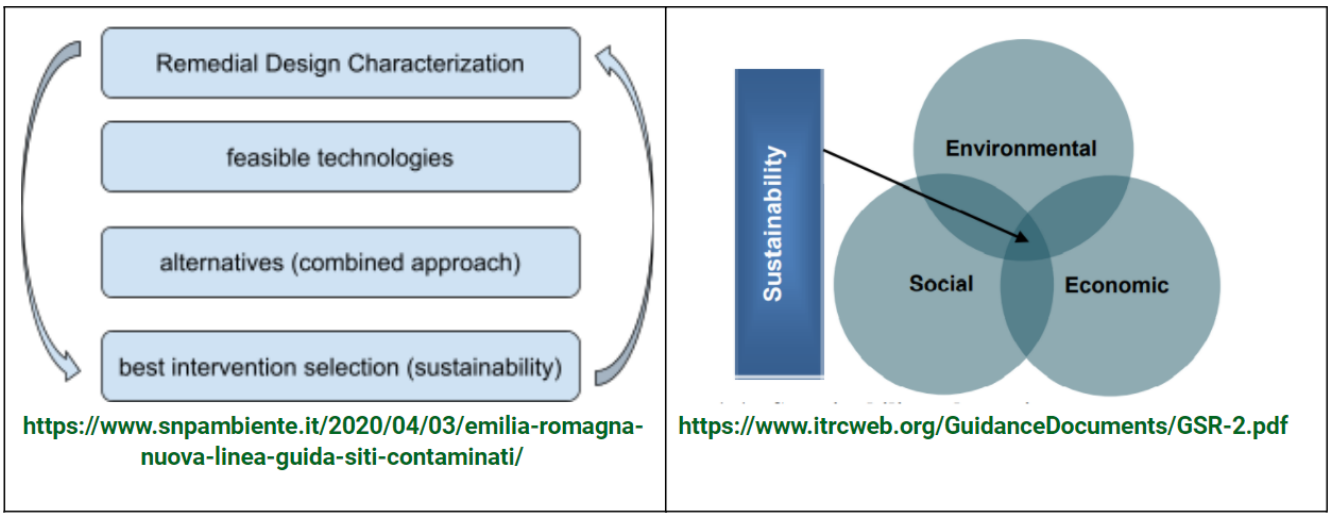
Έτσι, η διαδικασία περιλαμβάνει τη λήψη όλων των χρήσιμων πληροφοριών για να λειτουργήσει η οξείδωση στην περιοχή˙ διαχωρίζοντας τη διαδρομή σε διαδοχικά βήματα, όπως φαίνεται στο σχήμα της Εικόνας 1.2, που μπορεί να είναι πολύ βοηθητικό.



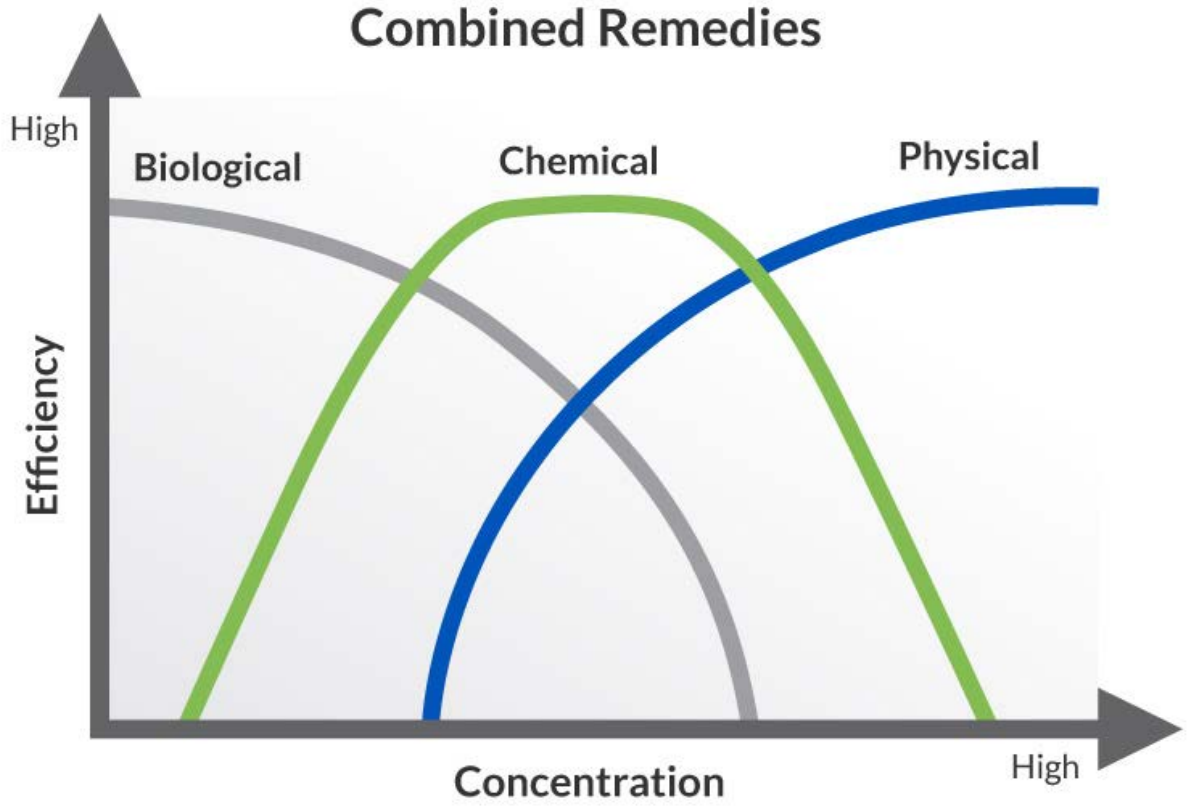
Εικόνα 1.2- Σχήμα από το ITRC (https://ois-isrp-1.itrcweb.org/)

Η ΕΤΧΟ μπορεί επίσης να χρησιμοποιηθεί σε συνδυασμό με άλλες τεχνολογίες σε διαφορετικά επίπεδα έντασης και είναι προτιμότερο να σχεδιάζονται περισσότερα από ένα σενάρια με διαφορετικές επιδόσεις όσον αφορά τις περιβαλλοντικές, κοινωνικές και οικονομικές συνιστώσες της αειφορίας (Εικόνα 1.3). Οι εναλλακτικές λύσεις σχεδιασμού προγραμματίζονται συνδυάζοντας τεχνικές αποκατάστασης που μπορούν να εφαρμοστούν με χωρική (διαφορετικές τεχνικές σε διαφορετικά τμήματα της περιοχής) ή με χρονική λογική (αλληλουχία τεχνολογιών στην ίδια περιοχή), βλέπε Εικόνα 1.4. Η ένταση ενός σεναρίου αποκατάστασης ποικίλλει ανάλογα με τους διαφορετικούς συνδυασμούς προσεγγίσεων ενεργητικής και παθητικής προσπάθειας αποκατάστασης. Οι ενεργητικές προσπάθειες αποκατάστασης βασίζονται στη χρήση υψηλής ενέργειας και χημικών αντιδραστηρίων, ενώ οι παθητικές προσπάθειες αποκατάστασης περιλαμβάνουν βιολογικούς μηχανισμούς.

Αυτή η ολοκληρωμένη προσέγγιση δημιουργεί συνήθως συνεργατικά αποτελέσματα σε ολόκληρο το έργο αποκατάστασης.



Εικόνα 1.3- Σχήμα βιωσιμότητας



Εικόνα 1.4- Σχήμα από την Ολοκληρωμένη Θεραπεία/Επισκόπηση των Συνεργατικών Τεχνικών Αποκατάστασης (©Regenesis 2016)

Στα επόμενα κεφάλαια θα περιγραφεί η τεχνική και τα σημαντικότερα βήματα που πρέπει να εκτελεστούν για την επίτευξη των στόχων της παρέμβασης αποκατάστασης. Οι πληροφορίες που εμπεριέχονται είναι τα

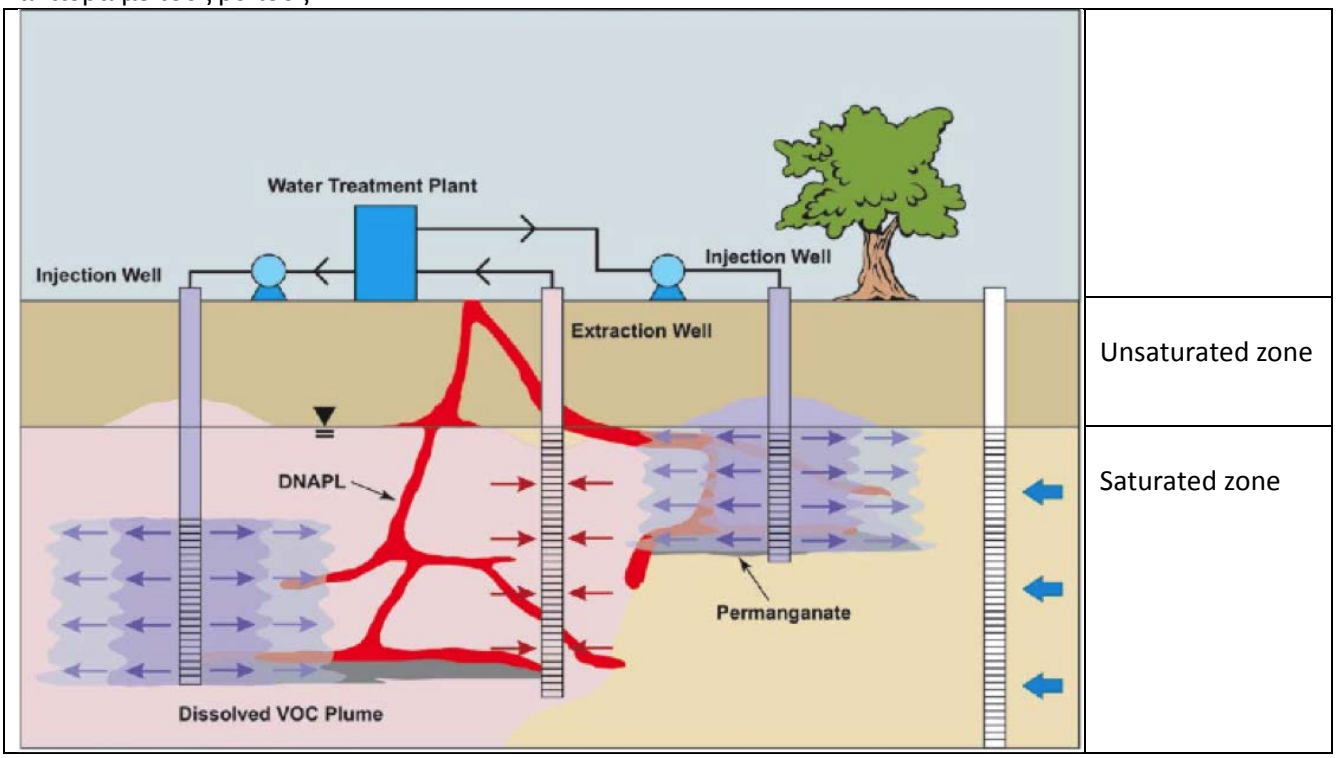
αποτελέσματα πολυετών πειραματικών παρατηρήσεων και πρακτικής άσκησης της θεωρητικής γνώσης στο πεδίο.

2 ΠΕΡΙΓΡΑΦΗ ΤΗΣ ΤΕΧΝΙΚΗΣ

Οι τεχνικές επιτόπιας αποκατάστασης του εδάφους αντιμετωπίζουν τη ρύπανση του εδάφους και των υπόγειων υδάτων χωρίς την ανάγκη εκσκαφής ή άντλησης των υπόγειων υδάτων. Καθώς δεν απαιτείται εκσκαφή, οι τεχνικές αυτές έχουν μικρότερο αντίκτυπο στη χρήση του εδάφους και μπορούν να εφαρμοστούν σε διάφορες τοποθεσίες. Η σύνθεση και η δομή του εδάφους επηρεάζονται επίσης λιγότερο.

Η τεχνική ΕΤΧΟ χρησιμοποιεί χημικές ουσίες που ονομάζονται οξειδωτικά (π.χ. υπερμαγγανικό, υπερθειικό, υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου, όζον) για να συμβάλει στη μετατροπή των επιβλαβών ρύπων σε λιγότερο τοξικά παραπροϊόντα. Ονομάζεται "επιτόπια" επειδή πραγματοποιείται επί τόπου, χωρίς να χρειάζεται εκσκαφή του εδάφους ή άντληση των υπόγειων υδάτων για τον επιφανειακό καθαρισμό.

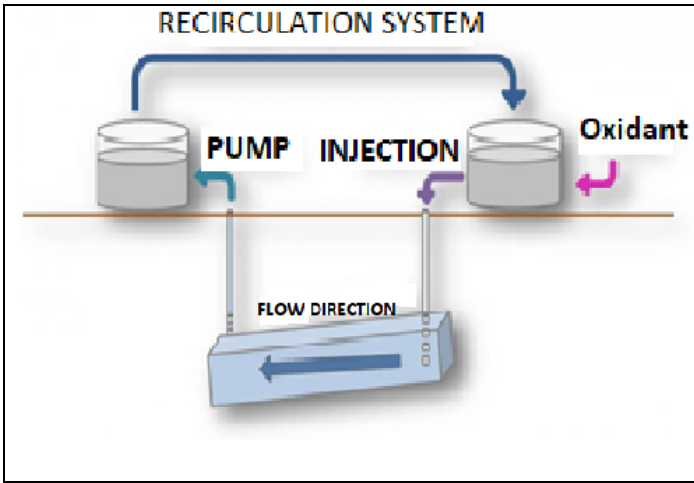
Για την εφαρμογή του ΕΤΧΟ, ένας οξειδωτικός παράγοντας εγχέεται στο υπέδαφος, ο οποίος διέρχεται μέσα από τη μάζα του και προκαλεί τη χημική καταστροφή (οξείδωση) των ρύπων, μετατρέποντάς τους σε μικρότερες και λιγότερο τοξικές ενώσεις. Τα οξειδωτικά μέσα εφαρμόζονται στο υπέδαφος με την επιλεγμένη μέθοδο (για την περιγραφή των βασικών μεθόδων εφαρμογής βλ. ενότητα 4.1.6). Έτσι η τροποποίηση φτάνει στη ρύπανση. Η έμφαση εδώ δίνεται τόσο τους διαλυμένους όσο και τους μη διαλυμένους ρύπους. Αφού εφαρμοστεί το οξειδωτικό διαχέεται στον υδροφόρο ορίζοντα όπου αναμιγνύεται και αντιδρά με τους ρύπους. Για το σκοπό αυτό, το τμήμα της οθόνης των φρεατίων ή οι βαλβίδες πρέπει να είναι τέτοιες ώστε να εξασφαλίζεται η αποτελεσματική επεξεργασία της ρύπανσης, φτάνοντας σε όσο το δυνατόν μεγαλύτερη ρύπανση. Η έμφαση εδώ δίνεται τόσο τους διαλυμένους όσο και τους μη διαλυμένους ρύπους. Μόλις το οξειδωτικό αντληθεί στα φρεάτια, διαχέεται στο έδαφος και στα γύρω υπόγεια ύδατα, όπου αναμιγνύεται και αντιδρά με τους ρύπους.



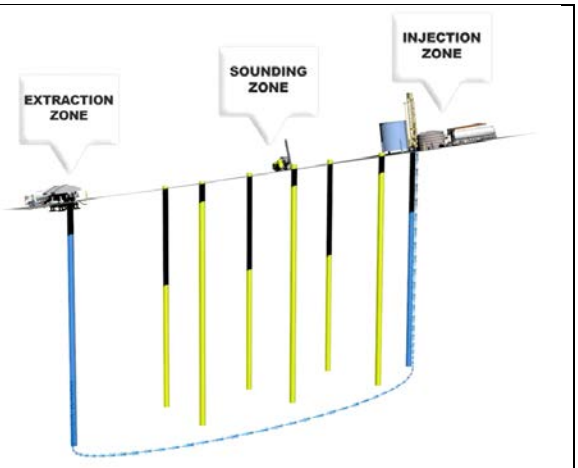
Εικόνα 2.1- Σχήμα ΕΤΧΟ

Τα κύρια χαρακτηριστικά της τεχνικής είναι:

- Μειώνει σημαντικά τις συγκεντρώσεις με βάση τους στόχους που έχουν καθοριστεί στο πλαίσιο της στρατηγικής αποκατάστασης.
- Ένα προϊόν (οξειδωτικός παράγοντας) εισάγεται στο υπέδαφος, κατανέμεται στη μάζα του εδάφους και εκκινεί τη χημική καταστροφή (οξείδωση) των ρύπων σε λιγότερο επιβλαβή χημικά μέρη.
- Η δομή του εδάφους παραμένει άθικτη.



Εικόνα 2.2- Σχήμα συστήματος ανακυκλοφορίας
http://en.lifediscovered.es/content/cats/44/iscours2.jpg



Εικόνα 2.3- Δισδιάστατο σχήμα συστήματος ανακυκλοφορίας
Πιλοτική δοκιμής Εύρεσης Ζωής ΕΤΧΟ
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XjU98hi8KM

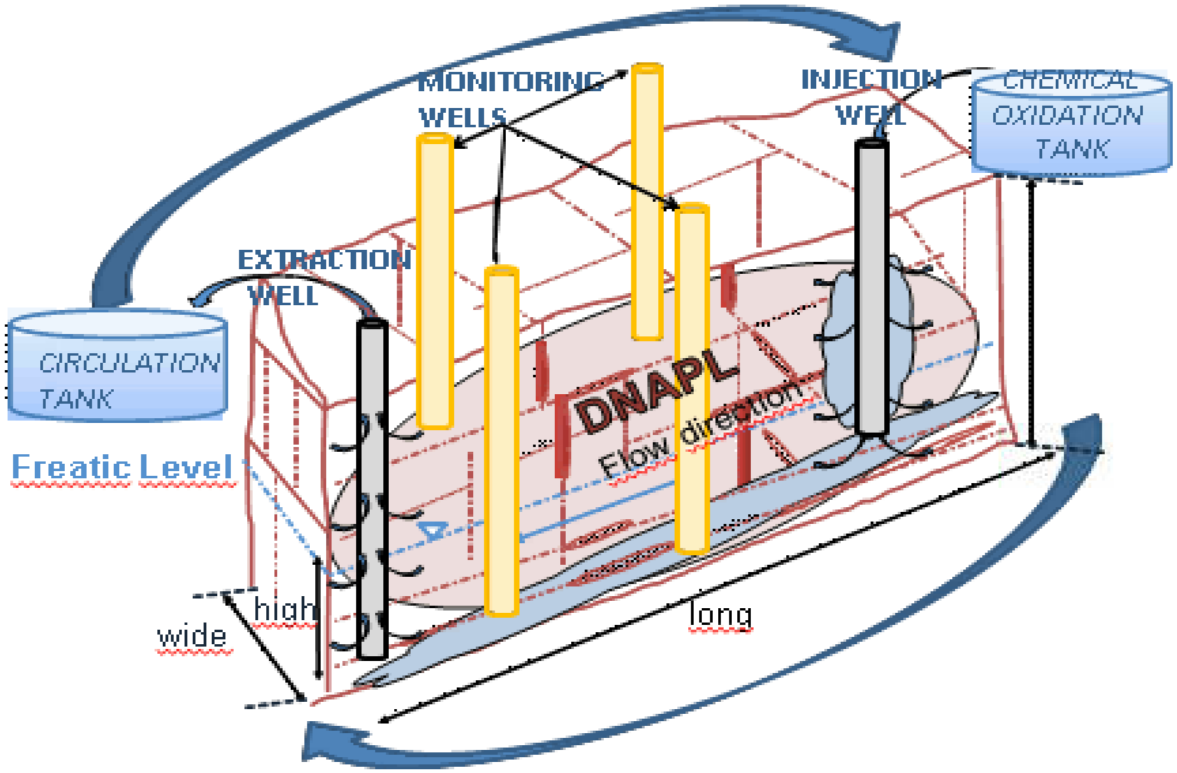
2.1 Φάσεις ΕΤΧΟ

Η συμπεριφορά ενός ρύπου στο έδαφος και η αποτελεσματικότητα μιας τεχνολογίας αποκατάστασης καθορίζονται από διάφορους παράγοντες που επιδρούν με πολύπλοκο τρόπο και εξαρτώνται από τα χαρακτηριστικά του ίδιου του ρύπου και του εδάφους. Για να επιλεγεί μια τεχνολογία με καλές προοπτικές επιτυχίας, είναι ζωτικής σημασίας να ληφθούν υπόψη τα χαρακτηριστικά τόσο του ρύπου όσο και της ρυπασμένης περιοχής.

Για την εφαρμογή της τεχνικής στο χώρο θα μπορούσαν να πραγματοποιηθούν οι ακόλουθες επιλογές για τις ΦΑΣΕΙΣ:

1. ΕΠΙΛΟΓΗ ΤΗΣ ΠΕΡΙΟΧΗΣ ΑΠΟΔΟΣΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΚΩΝ ΥΠΟΔΟΜΩΝ: Η επιτυχία της τεχνικής εξαρτάται από τη βέλτιστη θέση των φρεατίων. Ομοίως, εάν δεν είναι γνωστές οι βέλτιστες θέσεις, οι γεωτρήσεις και τα φρεάτια για την έγχυση, την εξαγωγή και την παρακολούθηση, η δοκιμή πρέπει να πραγματοποιηθεί στην επιλεγμένη πιλοτική περιοχή.
2. ΕΓΧΥΣΕΙΣ: Μετά τη γεώτρηση, εγχέεται στο φρεάτιο διάλυμα με οξειδωτικό παράγοντα. Το διάλυμα αυτό διασπά τους δεσμούς C-C των ρύπων. Η χημική οξείδωση των ρύπων τους μετατρέπει σε λιγότερο επικίνδυνους και σε ενώσεις περισσότερο επεξεργάσιμες.
3. ΑΝΑΚΥΚΛΟΦΟΡΙΑ: Η οξείδωση των ρύπων εξαρτάται από το χρόνο παραμονής του οξειδωτικού μέσου στο υπέδαφος. Όταν ο χρόνος επαφής (οξειδωτικό-μητρικό πέτρωμα) θεωρείται επαρκής, το διάλυμα αντλείται

μέσω ενός φρέατος και εγχέεται ξανά, εάν είναι απαραίτητο. Η διαδικασία ανακυκλοφορίας θα διεξάγεται έως ότου μειωθεί η ικανότητα οξείδωσης του παράγοντα (Εικόνα 2.4).
4. ΕΞΑΓΩΓΗ: Η διαδικασία θα σταματήσει όταν το οξειδωτικό μέσο δεν είναι πλέον αποτελεσματικό και η συγκέντρωση του ρύπου θα παρουσιάζει τάση μείωσης. Στη συνέχεια, το διάλυμα αντλείται και επεξεργάζεται σε κατάλληλη μονάδα επεξεργασίας νερού.
5. ΠΑΡΑΚΟΛΟΥΘΗΣΗ: Για την αξιολόγηση της προόδου της ΕΤΧΟ (αρχικές, μεσαίες και τελικές συνθήκες) και της συνολικής απόδοσης της δοκιμής, είναι ζωτικής σημασίας η παρακολούθηση παραμέτρων όπως το δυναμικό οξείδωσης-αναγωγής, η αγωγιμότητα, η θερμοκρασία, τα οξειδωτικά και τα υποπροϊόντα, καθώς και η συγκέντρωση των στοχευόμενων ρύπων.
Τα βήματα αυτά μπορεί να διεξάγονται ή να μην διεξάγονται με διαδοχικό τρόπο.



Εικόνα 2.4- Τρισδιάστατο σχήμα συστήματος ανακυκλοφορίας

Εικόνα 2.5- Ανάμιξη αντιδραστηρίων πριν από την έγχυση

2.2 Χαρακτηριστικά του ΠΥΜΥΦ

Το ακρωνύμιο ΠΥΜΥΦ προέρχεται από τα πυκνά υγρά σε μη υδατική φάση (dense liquids in non-aqueous phase). Το ΠΥΜΥΦ είναι ένα υγρό πυκνότερο από το νερό και δεν αναμιγνύεται ή δεν διαλύεται στο νερό. Ο όρος χρησιμοποιείται από μηχανικούς, περιβαλλοντολόγους και υδρογεωλόγους για την περιγραφή μιας ομάδας ρύπων που υπάρχουν σε επιφανειακά ύδατα, υπόγεια ύδατα ή εδάφη.
Ο όρος ΠΥΜΥΦ περιλαμβάνει πολλές χημικές ουσίες. Ορισμένες από τις σημαντικότερες είναι οι χλωριωμένοι οργανικοί διαλύτες, το κρεόζωτο, την υπολειμματική πίσσα γαιανθράκων και τα φυτοφάρμακα. Τα ΠΥΜΥΦ που απαντώνται συχνότερα σε ρυπασμένες περιοχές είναι οι χλωριωμένοι οργανικοί διαλύτες.

Σύμφωνα με τις φυσικές και χημικές ιδιότητες ενός ΠΥΜΥΦ, απορρίπτονται σε σημαντικές ποσότητες στο υπέδαφος. Ως αποτέλεσμα, το έδαφος ρυπαίνεται. Το ΠΥΜΥΦ θα κινηθεί γενικά προς τα κάτω μέσα στο έδαφος μέχρι να συσσωρευτεί τελικά στην κορυφή των πιο αδιαπέραστων στρωμάτων. Η υψηλή ικανότητα διείσδυσης και η πολυπλοκότητα του φυσικού περιβάλλοντος (ετερογένεια) καθιστούν δύσκολο τον εντοπισμό της ρύπανσης από ΠΥΜΥΦ. Κατά συνέπεια, είναι δύσκολος ο καθαρισμός και η αποκατάσταση του υπεδάφους.

	
Εικόνα 2.6- ΠΥΜΥΦ Ρύποι: εξαχλωροβενζόλιο (EXB), α- εξαχλωροκυκλοεξάνιο (α-EXE), β-εξαχλωροκυκλοεξάνιο (β-EXE), λινδάνιο και πενταχλωροβενζόλιο. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XjU98hi8KM	**Εικόνα 2.7- ΠΥΜΥΦ δείγμα νερού** http://en.lifediscovered.es

Οι κίνδυνοι που συνδέονται με την παρουσία αυτού του είδους ρύπων στο υπέδαφος είναι υψηλοί.
Οι συνέπειες είναι εύκολο να παρατηρηθούν μεσοπρόθεσμα και μακροπρόθεσμα, κυρίως επειδή:

- η τοξικότητα των ρύπων στο ΠΥΜΥΦ είναι υψηλή,
- η διαλυτότητά του σε μεμονωμένους ρύπους είναι χαμηλή, αλλά συχνά αρκετή ώστε να υπερβαίνει τα κατώτατα επιτρεπτά όρια στο πόσιμο νερό, και
- έχουν υψηλό δυναμικό μετανάστευσης τόσο από το υπέδαφος όσο και από τα υπόγεια ύδατα.

Η διήθηση αυτών των ΠΥΜΥΦ μέσω του υπεδάφους εξαρτάται από τη φύση της απόρριψης, τα χαρακτηριστικά του υγρού, όπως την πυκνότητα, τη διεπιφανειακή τάση, το ιξώδες και το πορώδες. Επίσης, οι υδραυλικές δυνάμεις επηρεάζουν τη διήθηση. Η μετανάστευση των ΠΥΜΥΦ πραγματοποιείται κατά προτίμηση μέσω των πιο διαπερατών οδών, όπως είναι οι ρωγμές σε βραχώδες ή ένα αργιλικό περιβάλλον ή τα ιδιαίτερα διαπερατά στρώματα.
Η ανίχνευση των ΠΥΜΥΦ σε δείγματα εδάφους και υπόγειων υδάτων είναι δύσκολη, λόγω του χρώματος (μερικές φορές τα ΠΥΜΥΦ είναι διαφανή), των χαμηλών συγκεντρώσεων ή της ετερογενούς εμφάνισής τους στο υπέδαφος. Όλοι αυτοί οι παράγοντες περιπλέκουν το χαρακτηρισμό της πηγής ρύπανσης, ο οποίος συνήθως επιδεινώνεται από την παρουσία μιγμάτων των ενώσεων.

Τα ΠΥΜΥΦ ταξινομούνται σε τέσσερις μεγάλες ομάδες:

- αλογονωμένες οργανικές ενώσεις.
- πίσσα και κρεόζωτα
- πολυχλωριωμένα διφαινύλια
- μείγματα και φυτοφάρμακα.

Οι περισσότερες από τις τοποθεσίες που επηρεάζονται από ΠΥΜΥΦ περιέχουν αλογονωμένες οργανικές ενώσεις, κυρίως οργανοχλωριωμένες.
Η ευρεία χρήση τους, οι χημικές τους ιδιότητες και η υψηλή τοξικότητά τους είναι οι κύριοι παράγοντες που εντείνουν το πρόβλημα.

Οι πιο χαρακτηριστικές χημικές ιδιότητες των ΠΥΜΥΦ είναι:

- υψηλή πυκνότητα,
- χαμηλό ιξώδες,
- υψηλή εξάτμιση,
- σημαντική διαλυτότητα σε σχέση με την τοξικότητα.

2.2.1 Πτητικότητα

Τα ΠΥΜΥΦ μπορούν επίσης να ταξινομηθούν με βάση την πτητικότητα. Οι πτητικές οργανικές ενώσεις ονομάζονται Π.Ο.Ε.
Είναι οργανικές ενώσεις που έχουν υψηλές σταθερές Henry και πιέσεις ατμών, μέτρια διαλυτότητα και μικρό μοριακό βάρος.

Η πτητικότητα μιας ένωσης είναι γενικά μικρότερη σε υψηλότερη θερμοκρασία βρασμού (T_b), υψηλότερη σταθερά Henry (KH) και υψηλότερη πίεση ατμών (P_{vap}). Επομένως, οι Π.Ο.Ε. έχουν χημική σύνθεση που ευνοεί την εξάτμιση υπό κανονικές περιβαλλοντικές συνθήκες όσον αφορά τη θερμοκρασία και την πίεση. Γενικά, οι ενώσεις αυτές έχουν σταθερά Henry μεγαλύτερη από 10^{-5} atm m^3/mol και πίεση ατμών μεγαλύτερη από 1 mm Hg (0,0013 atm).
Όσον αφορά την πτητικότητα, οι οργανικές ενώσεις μπορούν να ταξινομηθούν ως εξής:

- πτητικές (Π.Ο.Ε.),
- ημιπτητικές (ΗΜ.Π.Ο.Ε.),
- χαμηλής πτητικότητας.

Γενικά, οι αλογονωμένες οργανικές ενώσεις είναι πτητικές ή ημιπτητικές, τα ΠΧΔ και τα φυτοφάρμακα είναι ημιπτητικά και τα λιπαντικά έλαια είναι χαμηλής πτητικότητας.

Οργανικές ενώσεις	Θερμοκρασία βρασμού	Παράδειγμα
πτητικές (Π.Ο.Ε.) Tb	Tb< 250°C	Αλογονωμένες οργανικές ενώσεις, τετραχλωροαιθυλένιο και τριχλωροαιθυλένιο
Ημι-πτητικές (ΗΠ.Ο.Ε.)	250°C<Tb<390°C	PCB, φυτοφάρμακα, οργανοχλωριωμένα φυτοφάρμακα και άλλες αλογονωμένες ενώσεις.
χαμηλής πτητικότητας	Tb> 390°C	Λιπαντικά έλαια

Πίνακας 2.1- Πτητικότητα των κύριων κατηγοριών ρύπων

2.3 Οξείδωση των ρύπων

Η επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση (ΕΤΧΟ) βασίζεται σε μια αντίδραση οξειδοαναγωγής στο έδαφος μεταξύ του εγχυόμενου οξειδωτικού και των παρόντων ρύπων. Το οξειδωτικό και οι τυχόν απαραίτητες βοηθητικές ουσίες εγχέονται στο έδαφος, όπου αντιδρούν με τους υπάρχοντες ρύπους. Ως αποτέλεσμα, το οξειδωτικό ανάγεται και οι ρυπαντές οξειδώνονται και διασπώνται σε αβλαβή προϊόντα που υπάρχουν φυσικά στο έδαφος. Αυτή η τεχνική αποκατάστασης είναι κατάλληλη μόνο για την αποκατάσταση της οργανικής ρύπανσης.

2.3.1 Οξειδωτικός παράγοντας

Υπάρχουν πολλές διαφορετικές μορφές οξειδωτικών μέσων που έχουν χρησιμοποιηθεί για την ΕΤΧΟ˙ ωστόσο, τα τέσσερα πιο συχνά χρησιμοποιούμενα οξειδωτικά μέσα είναι τα εξής:

- υπερμαγγανικό (πχ., $KMnO_4$),
- υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου (H_2O_2) και σίδηρος (Fe) (οξείδωση με βάση το Fenton, ή με βάση το H_2O_2),
- όζον (O_3),
- υπερθειικό (πχ., $K_2S_2O_8$ ή $Na_2S_2O_8$).

Οξειδωτικό μέσο	Αντιδραστήρια	Μορφή	Ανθεκτικότητα [1]	Στάδιο Ανάπτυξης
Υπερμαγγανικό	MnO_4^-	κόνεως/υγρό	> 3 μήνες	αναπτυσσόμενο
Οξείδωση με βάση το Fenton	$\cdot OH$, O_2^-, $\cdot HO_2$, HO_2^-	υγρό	λεπτά-ώρες	πειραματικό/αναδυόμενο
Όζον	O_3, $\cdot OH$	αέριο	λεπτά-ώρες	πειραματικό/αναδυόμενο
Υπερθειικό	$\cdot SO_4^{2-}$	κόνεως/υγρό	ώρες-εβδομάδες	πειραματικό/αναδυόμενο

Οξειδωτικό μέσο και αντιδράσεις	**Δυναμικό Ηλεκτροδίου (E_b) [2]**
Υπερμαγγανικό	
$MnO_4^- + 4H^+ + 3e^- \rightarrow MnO_2 + 2H_2O$	1,7 V (υπερμαγγανικό ιόν) (1)
Fenton's (αντιδρώντα που προέρχονται από H_2O_2	
$H_2O_2 + 2H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$	1,8 V (υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου) (2)
$2 \cdot OH + 2H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$	2,8 V (ρίζα υδροξυλίου) (3)
$\cdot HO_2 + 2H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$	1,7 V (ρίζα υπερυδροξυλίου) (4)
$\cdot O_2^- + 4H^+ + 3e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$	-2,4 V (ρίζα υπεροξειδίου) (5)
$HO_2^- + H_2O + 2e^- \rightarrow 3OH^-$	-0,88 V (ανιόν υδροϋπεροξειδίου) (6)
Όζον	
$O_3 + 2H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow O_2 + H_2O$	2,1 V (όζον) (7)
$2\ O_3 + 3H_2O_2 \rightarrow 4O_2 + 2 \cdot OH + 2H_2O$	2,6 V (ρίζα υδροξυλίου) (8)
Υπερθειικό	
$S_2O_8^{2-} + 2e^- \rightarrow 2SO_4^{2-}$	2,1 V (υπερθειικό) (9)
$\cdot SO_4^- + e^- \rightarrow SO_4^{2-}$	2,6 V (θειικη ρίζα) (10)

[1] Η ανθεκτικότητα του οξειδωτικού μέσου ποικίλει ανάλογα με τις ειδικές συνθήκες της τοποθεσίας. Οι διάρκειες που προσδιορίζονται εδώ βασίζονται σε γενικές παρατηρήσεις.
[2] Μέρη που αντιδρούν στις παρενθέσεις˙ το δυναμικό αναγωγής είναι αρνητικό.

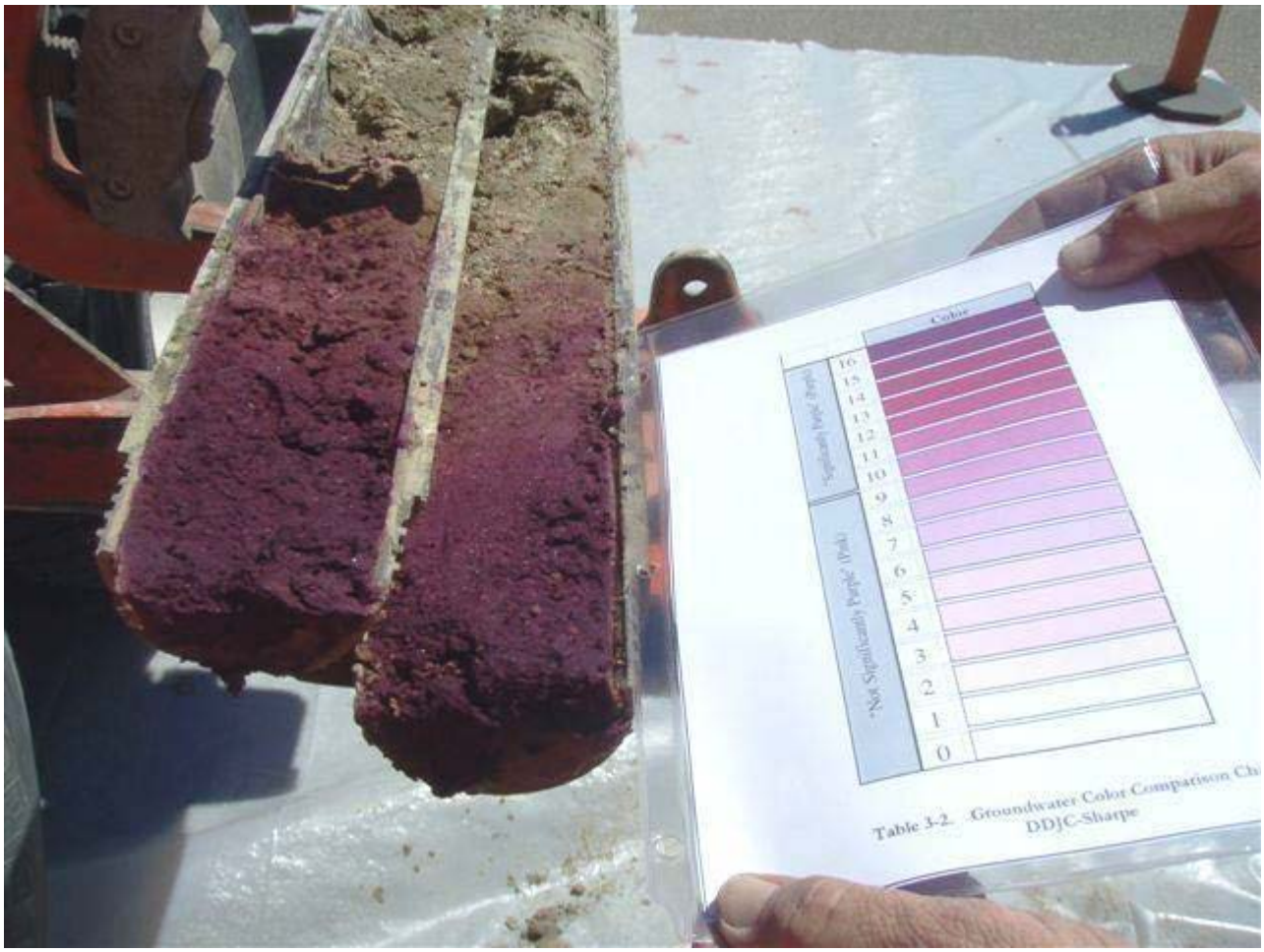
Πίνακας 2.2- Μορφή οξειδωτικού, Σταθερότητα, Στάδιο Ανάπτυξης και Δυναμικό οξείδωσης για Οξειδωτικά που χρησιμοποιούνται για επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση

2.3.1.1 Υπερμαγγανικό κάλιο ($KMnO_4$)

Το υπερμαγγανικό παραμένει για μεγάλα χρονικά διαστήματα και είναι δυνατή η διάχυσή του σε υλικά χαμηλής διαπερατότητας και σε μεγαλύτερες αποστάσεις μεταφοράς μέσω πορωδών μέσων.

Η άμεση αντίδραση είναι η μισή αντίδραση 3 ηλεκτρονίων για την οξείδωση του υπερμαγγανικού (MnO^{4-}) στις περισσότερες περιβαλλοντικές συνθήκες (pH 3,5 έως 12). Ένα από τα παραπροϊόντα της αντίδρασης είναι το MnO_2 και στην περιοχή pH 3,5 έως 12 είναι ένα στερεό ίζημα.

$MnO_4^- + 4\ H^+ + 3e^- \rightarrow MnO_2 + 2\ H_2O$



Εικόνα 2.8- Παράδειγμα προφίλ διάχυσης οξειδωτικού μέσου σε πυρήνες ιλυώδους εδάφους 90 ημέρες μετά τη θραύση-τοποθέτηση οξειδωτικού αιωρήματος υπερμαγγανικού καλίου (φωτογραφία με την ευγενική χορηγία της URS, αρχείο Bures)

Σε όξινες συνθήκες (pH <3,5), το Mn σε διάλυμα ή σε κολλοειδή μορφή μπορεί να βρίσκεται σε διαφορετικές οξειδωτικές καταστάσεις που εξαρτώνται από την οξειδοαναγωγή ($Mn^{+2, +4, +7}$).

$MnO_4^- + 8\ H^+ + 5e^- \rightarrow Mn^{+2} + 4\ H_2O$

Επιπλέον, σε έντονα αλκαλικές συνθήκες, pH>12, το Mn μπορεί να είναι παρόν ως Mn^{+6}.

$MnO_4^- + e^- \rightarrow MnO_4^{-2}$

Αντιδράσεις χημικής οξείδωσης των ρύπων: υπερχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΥΧΑ), τριχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΤΧΑ), διχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΔΧΑ) και χλωριούχο βινύλιο (ΧΒ), αντίστοιχα.

- Υπερχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΥΧΑ)

$4\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2Cl_4 + 8\ H_2O \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 4\ MnO_2 + 4\ KOH + 12\ HCl$

- Τριχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΤΧΑ)
  $2\ KMnO_4 + C_2HCl_3 \rightarrow 2\ CO_2 + 2\ MnO_2 + 2\ KCl + HCl$

- Διχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΔΧΑ)
  $8\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2H_2Cl_2 \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 8\ MnO_2 + 2\ KOH + 6\ KCl + 2\ H_2O$

- Χλωριούχο βινύλιο (ΧΒ)
  $10\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2H_3Cl \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 10\ MnO_2 + 7\ KOH + 6\ KCl + H_2O$

Το διοξείδιο του άνθρακα (CO_2) είναι παραπροϊόν της οξείδωσης και της ορυκτοποίησης οργανικών χημικών ουσιών και φυσικής οργανικής ύλης. Σε μελέτες σε στήλες, η μείωση της διαπερατότητας και η αποτελεσματικότητα της έκπλυσης μειώθηκαν ως αποτέλεσμα της καταβύθισης του MnO_2 (s) και του σχηματισμού CO_2 (g).

2.3.1.2 Υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου (H_2O_2)

Η κλασική αντίδραση Fenton περιλαμβάνει συγκεκριμένα την αντίδραση μεταξύ H_2O_2 και δισθενούς σιδήρου (Fe(II)) με αποτέλεσμα την παραγωγή της ρίζας υδροξυλίου (-OH) και ιόντων τρισθενούς σιδήρου (Fe(III)) και υδροξυλίων (OH-).

$H_2O_2 + Fe\ (II) \rightarrow Fe\ (III) + {}^{\cdot}OH + OH^-$

Fe(III) αντιδρά με H_2O_2 ή τη ρίζα υπεροξειδίου (O_2^-)
$H_2O_2 + Fe\ (III) \rightarrow Fe\ (II) + {}^{\cdot}O_2^- + 2\ H^+$

Fe(III) αντιδρά με τη ρίζα υπεροξειδίου (O_2^-)
${}^{\cdot}O_2^- + Fe\ (III) \rightarrow Fe\ (II) + {}^{\cdot}O_2\ (g) + 2\ H^+$

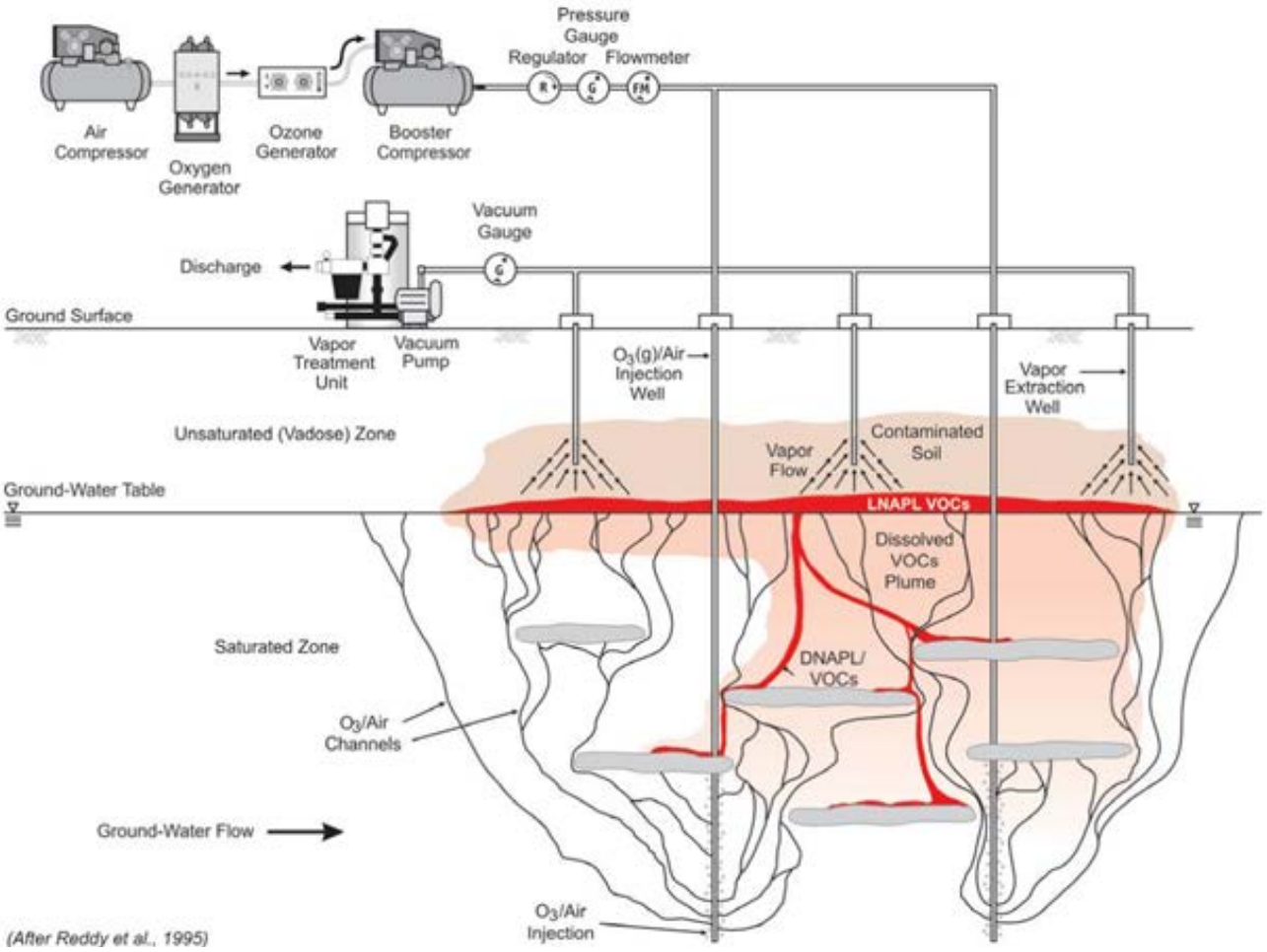
Αυτή η γενική ακολουθία αντιδράσεων συνεχίζεται μέχρι την πλήρη κατανάλωση του H_2O_2. Δεδομένου ότι το H_2O_2 που διοχετεύεται στο υπέδαφος αντιδρά με πολλά χημικά είδη εκτός του Fe(II), η τεχνολογία αυτή αναφέρεται συχνά ως καταλυόμενο υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου (ΚΥΥ).

Έχει αναφερθεί ότι το H_2O_2 παραμένει στο έδαφος και στο υλικό του υδροφόρου ορίζοντα για λεπτά έως ώρες, και οι αποστάσεις διάχυσης και μεταφοράς θα είναι σχετικά περιορισμένες. Οι ενδιάμεσες ρίζες που σχηματίζονται με τη χρήση ορισμένων οξειδωτικών (H_2O_2, $S_2O_8^{2-}$, O_3) και είναι σε μεγάλο βαθμό υπεύθυνες για διάφορους μετασχηματισμούς ρύπων, αντιδρούν πολύ γρήγορα και παραμένουν για πολύ μικρά χρονικά διαστήματα (<1 sec).

2.3.1.3 Όζον (O_3)

Η επιτόπια οξείδωση με O_3 περιλαμβάνει την έγχυση μίγματος αέρα και αερίου O_3 απευθείας στις ακόρεστες ή/και κορεσμένες ζώνες. Η εκτόξευση αέρα είναι μια τεχνολογία που έχει διερευνηθεί αυστηρά και μοιράζεται πολλές ομοιότητες με την εκτόξευση O_3 και παρέχει πληροφορίες για τη μαζική μετακίνηση και το μηχανισμό της μεταφοράς μάζας με την επιτόπια εκτόξευση O_3, που δεν έχει διερευνηθεί αυστηρά σε

υπόγεια συστήματα. Η έγχυση αέρα κάτω από τον υδροφόρο ορίζοντα προάγει την εξάτμιση, παρέχει οξυγόνο για αερόβια αποικοδόμηση και μπορεί να προκαλέσει ανάμιξη του υπόγειου νερού (Johnson, 1998).



Σχήμα 2.9- Γενικό εννοιολογικό μοντέλο επιτόπιου οζονισμού στην κορεσμένη ζώνη με άντληση εδαφικού κενού για τη δέσμευση των πτητικών εκπομπών και του O_3.

2.3.1.4 Υπερθειικό νάτριο ή ασβέστιο

Το υπερθειικό άλας είναι το ισχυρότερο οξειδωτικό της οικογένειας των υπεροξειδίων, με δυναμικό οξείδωσης 2,12 βολτ. Όπως απεικονίζεται παρακάτω, η ημι-αντίδραση οξείδωσης για το υπερθειικό περιλαμβάνει τη μεταφορά δύο ηλεκτρονίων:

$2\ S_2O_8^{2-} + 2\ H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2HSO_4^-$

Ωστόσο, στις περισσότερες περιπτώσεις, η ταχεία καταστροφή του ρύπου απαιτεί την ενεργοποίηση του υπερθειικού προκειμένου να δημιουργηθούν θειικές ρίζες. Οι θειικές ρίζες είναι ισχυρά οξειδωτικά μέσα, με δυναμικό οξείδωσης 2,6 βολτ.

- Υπερθειικό νάτριο:
    - ο Ενεργοποιείται σε αλκαλικές συνθήκες
    - ο Ενεργοποιείται με υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου

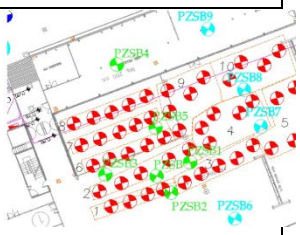
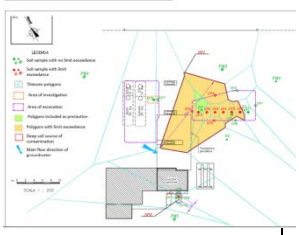
Το ενεργοποιημένο υπερθειικό καταλύεται με υπεροξείδιο και βάση που παρέχεται από το υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου:
$S_2O_8^{2-}$ + ενεργοποιητής υπεροξειδίου του ασβεστίου $\rightarrow 2SO_4^{\bullet}$
Το ενεργοποιημένο υπερθειικό μπορεί να παραμείνει διαθέσιμο στο υπέδαφος για μήνες, παρέχοντας ένα συνδυασμό ισχύος και σταθερότητας.

Η προσθήκη υπεροξειδίου του ασβεστίου παρέχει διάφορα οφέλη. Πρώτον, προσδίδει την αλκαλικότητα και το υπεροξείδιο που απαιτούνται για την ενεργοποίηση του υπερθειικού με χημική ενεργοποίηση. Δεύτερον, όταν αναμιγνύεται με νερό, παρέχει μια μακροπρόθεσμη, αργής απελευθέρωσης, πηγή υπεροξειδίου του υδρογόνου και υδροξειδίου του ασβεστίου.
Το υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου που σχηματίζεται αργά διασπάται σε οξυγόνο και νερό, παρέχοντας μια εκτεταμένη πηγή οξυγόνου για την επακόλουθη βιοεξυγίανση των πετρελαϊκών υδρογονανθράκων. Η προσέγγιση που χρησιμοποιήθηκε για την ενεργοποίηση της θειικής ρίζας ήταν η χρήση αυξημένου pH, χρησιμοποιώντας υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου.
Η ενέργεια ενεργοποίησης του υπερθειικού παρέχεται από το υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου, το οποίο έχει επίσης τη δυνατότητα ρύθμισης της αλκαλικότητας (αποκατάσταση ενός βασικού περιβάλλοντος) και της αργής απελευθέρωσης υπεροξειδίου του υδρογόνου και υδροξειδίου του ασβεστίου, με το σχηματισμό υπεροξειδίου του υδρογόνου. Το υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου διασπάται σε οξυγόνο και νερό, παίζοντας το ρόλο της πηγής οξυγόνου που είναι απαραίτητο για τη διάσπαση των υδρογονανθράκων.

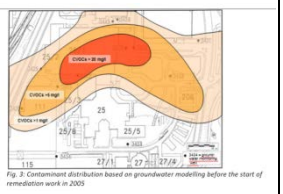
2.4 Πλαίσιο συνθηκών ΕΤΧΟ

ΕΤΧΟ ID **Χώρα, οργανισμός και τοποθεσία**	**Οξειδωτικό μέσο**	**Ρύποι**	**Περιοχή m^2**	**Παρατηρήσεις**
Ισραήλ. Ludan environmental technologies	$KMnO_4$	Χλωριωμένοι διαλύτες, κυρίως τριχλωροαιθυλένιο (ΤΧΑ). Άλλοι: Μαγγάνιο, χρώμιο	300	
Γερμανία. RiskCom GmbH	$KMnO_4$ $Na_2S_2O_8$ Πρόσθετα: Guar Gum	ΥΧΑ/ΤΧΑ έως και 200,000 μg/L Συγκεντρώσεις ΗΜ.Π.Ο.Ε. στο έδαφος > 6.000 mg/kg Συγκεντρώσεις δειγμάτων υπόγειων υδάτων έως 447.000 μg/L ολικών ΗΜ.Π.Ο.Ε.	1000 (κατ' εκτίμηση)	Η ΕΤΧΟ χρησιμοποιεί την υδραυλική ρωγμάτωση (έγχυση υπό πίεση) ως προτιμώμενη μέθοδο τοποθέτησης.
Γερμανία. SENSATEC GMBH. Τοποθεσία κοντά στη Φρανκφούρτη, Γερμανία, στο χώρο μιας πρώην χημικής βιομηχανίας που παρήγαγε διαλύτες για μεταλλοτεχνία, χημικό	Υπερθειικό κάλιο ενεργοποιείται με αλκαλική ενεργοποίηση μέσω	Ολικοί πετρελαϊκοί υδρογονάνθρακες (Ο.Π.ΥΔ.) και αρωματικές ενώσεις (Α.Ε.) στην ακόρεστη ζώνη με συγκεντρώσεις ρύπων έως και 5.000 mg/kg και	620	Τοποθέτηση οξειδωτικών ουσιών από τη θραύση του εδάφους TSE

καθαρισμό και ειδικά έλαια.	της προσθήκης υπεροξειδίου του ασβεστίου, Ιξωδοποιητής οργανικού πολυμερούς	344 mg/kg αντίστοιχα. Χλωριωμένους υδρογονάνθρακες (ΧΥΑ) των υπόγειων υδάτων από έως και 44.300 μg/L, ακολουθούμενες από Ο.Π.ΥΔ. (2.000 μg/L) και Α.Ε. (1.800 μg/L).		
Αυστρία. Keller Grundbau Ges.mbH. Η τοποθεσία βρίσκεται στην καρδιά του Γκρατς, στη Στυρία.	$KMnO_4$	Το τετραχλωροαιθυλένιο χρησιμοποιήθηκε στο χημικό πλυντήριο του εργοταξίου. Οι υψηλότερες συγκεντρώσεις 14000 mg/m³ βρέθηκαν κάτω από το σημείο εγκατάστασης των πλυντηρίων.	300 (κατ' εκτίμηση)	
Ολλανδία. Heijmans Infra BV Κοντά στο κέντρο της πόλης Uden, Ολλανδία.	Υπερθειικό νάτριο (Klozur R One). Η μέση εδαφική οξείδωση θεωρήθηκε ότι είναι 3,0 g υπερθειικού /kg εδάφους	Χλωριωμένοι υδρογονάνθρακες Χλωριωμένοι διαλύτες, ιδίως τριχλωροαιθυλένιο > 16.000 μg/l στην κορεσμένη ζώνη. Στην ακόρεστη ζώνη υπήρχαν περισσότερα από 16.000 mg/kg τριχλωροαιθυλένια.	270	
Ιταλία. REGENESIS. Περιφέρεια Veneto, Ιταλία Ένα βυτιοφόρο αναποδογύρισε σε μικρό δρόμο στη βόρεια Ιταλία, με αποτέλεσμα να χυθούν πάνω από 36.000 λίτρα ντίζελ και βενζίνης. Τα καύσιμα επηρέασαν ένα κανάλι, τα αντιπλημμυρικά έργα, τα εδάφη και τα	Υπερανθρακικό νάτριο και υγρό/gel που αποτελείται κυρίως από πυριτικό σίδηρο	Έδαφος που έχει προσβληθεί από Ο.Π.ΥΔ. και Α.Ε. Υπόγεια ύδατα που έχουν προσβληθεί από τριτ-βουτυλο μεθυλαιθέρα και Ο.Π.ΥΔ.	Περίπου 500	

υπόγεια ύδατα στην άμεση περιοχή				
Ιταλία. ARPA Campania. Η εταιρεία δραστηριοποιείται και παράγει στους τομείς της άμυνας, της αεροδιαστημικής και της ασφάλειας. Κοντά στη ζώνη επιβεβαίωσης Lago Fusarohttps://www.leonardocompany.com/	Υπερμαγγανικό Κάλιο Διάλυμα υπερμαγγανικού νατρίου με συγκέντρωση 40%	Εδάφη: Υδρογονάνθρακες: 3500 mg/Kg Υπόγεια ύδατα Βενζο(a)ανθρακένιο: μg/L Πυρένιο: 29 μg/L Βενζο(b)φθορανθένιο: 4,2 μg/L Βενζο(g,h,i)περυλένιο: 2,2 μg/L Πολυκυκλικοί αρωματικοί υδρογονάνθρακες (άθροισμα): 10 μg/L Τετραχλωροαιθυλένιο: 50 μg/L Τρικλωροαιθυλένιο: 5,4 μg/L Χλωριούχο βινύλιο: 4,1 μg /L Βενζόλιο: 27 μg/L Ξυλένιο: 133 μg/L Τολουόλιο: 22 μg/L	300 (υπολογισμένα)	
Italy. Golder Associates S.r.l. Πρατήριο πετρελαιοειδών, με αποθήκευση καυσίμων σε υπόγειες δεξαμενές, που βρίσκεται στην κεντρική Ιταλία.	Υπερθειικό νάτριο ($Na_2S_2O_8$), ενεργοποιημένο με προσθήκη υδροξειδίου του νατρίου (NaOH) Υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου (CaO_2), για την ενίσχυση της βιοεξυγίανσης.	Ακόρεστο βαθύ έδαφος με βενζόλιο 163 mg/kg SS αιθυλοβενζόλιο 502 mg/kg SS τολουόλιο 648 mg/kg SS ξυλένια 1.472 mg/kg SS ελαφρούς υδρογονάνθρακες C≤12 19.509 mg/kg SS βαριούς υδρογονάνθρακες C>12 5.742 mg/kg SS τριτ-βουτυλο μεθυλαιθέρα 736 mg/kg SS - Υπόγεια ύδατα, με βενζόλιο 46 μg/l τολουόλιο 3.800 μg/l p-ξυλένιο 2619 μg/l	800 (υπολογισμένα)	

		ολικούς υδρογονάνθρακες (ως ν-εξάνιο) 13.000 μg/l τριτ-βουτυλο μεθυλαιθέρα 230 μg/l		
Ιταλία. Stantec Χώρος λιανικής πώλησης καυσίμων μέχρι το 2015, από το 2015 είναι χώρος στάθμευσης. Υπήρξε η υπόθεση διαρροής πετρελαίου από τις δεξαμενές και/ή από τις γραμμές κατά τη διάρκεια των δραστηριοτήτων πώλησης.	Υπερθειικό και υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου	Η μόλυνση από τριτ-βουτυλο μεθυλαιθέρα εντοπίστηκε πριν από την κατεδάφιση του εργοστασίου.	1500	
Γαλλία. ARTELIA Πρώην πρατήριο καυσίμων το οποίο είχε διαλυθεί και βρίσκεται σε διαδικασία παύσης δραστηριοτήτων Επιπτώσεις στο έδαφος και στα υπόγεια ύδατα λόγω συμβάντος - απελευθέρωσης υδρογονανθράκων	Υπερμαγγανικό νάτριο σε ποσοστό 20%.	Συγκεντρώσεις στο έδαφος: Ο.Π.ΥΔ. C5-C10: 250 έως 1 500 mg/kg Α.Ε.: 80 έως 820 mg/kg Μέγιστες συγκεντρώσεις στα υπόγεια ύδατα: Ο.Π.ΥΔ. C5-C10: 52 000 έως 48 500 ug/l Α.Ε.: 43 000 έως 96 980 ug/l		
Ιταλία. Arcadis Italia s.r.l. Εκποιούμενο πρατήριο καυσίμων που βρίσκεται σε επίπεδη περιοχή της βόρειας Ιταλίας. Η δραστηριότητα του χώρου ήταν η διανομή πετρελαιοειδών για μεταφορά με προσωρινή αποθήκευση των ουσιών σε υπόγειες δεξαμενές.	Υπερθειικό (20% υδατικό διάλυμα) και ένας ενεργοποιητής (υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου) που αυξάνει το pH.	Τα δείγματα υπόγειων υδάτων έδειξαν παρουσία βενζολίου (10 μg/L), ολικών υδρογονανθράκων (1.000 μg/L) και αιθυλο τριτοταγή βουτυλαιθέρα (1.000 μg/L). Έδαφος, παρουσία σε κορεσμένο έδαφος σε αιθυλο τριτοταγή βουτυλαιθέρα (0,5 mg/Kg).	450	
Ιταλία. Mares S.r.l. Βρίσκεται στη νότια όχθη της λίμνης Maggiore, σε μια υποεπίπεδη περιοχή.	Οξειδωτικό σύμπλοκο με βάση το υπεθειικό	Ο.Π.ΥΔ. και Α.Ε. Τα δείγματα υπόγειων υδάτων έδειξαν την παρουσία τριτ-βουτυλο	200 (κατ' εκτίμηση)	

Υπάρχει βενζινάδικο και πραγματοποιείται εμπορία πετρελαιοειδών για μηχανοκίνητα οχήματα, ανεφοδιασμός μηχανοκίνητων οχημάτων, πώληση λιπαντικών και αλλαγή λαδιών των αυτοκινήτων.	νάτριο που ενεργοποιείται με υπεροξείδιο του ασβεστίου.	μεθυλαιθέρα		
Γερμανία. Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH Βιομηχανική περιοχή, παρουσίασε μαζική ρύπανση των υπόγειων υδάτων στο γύψο Keuper.	Διάλυμα $NaMnO_4$ 40%.	Τα υπόγεια ύδατα παρουσίασαν ένα σαφές μέγιστο ΗΜ.Π.Ο.Ε. με συγκεντρώσεις από 30 έως 50 mg/l.	Ολόκληρη η ζώνη μόλυνσης 20,000 m², Πηγή μόλυνσης 5,000 m²	

3 ΜΕΛΕΤΗ ΣΚΟΠΙΜΟΤΗΤΑΣ/ΒΙΩΣΙΜΟΤΗΤΑΣ

Καθώς η ΕΤΧΟ είναι μια πολύ ευέλικτη τεχνολογία αποκατάστασης, η εφαρμογή της πρέπει να προσαρμόζεται σε κάθε συγκεκριμένη τοποθεσία. Η πρόβλεψη μιας βιώσιμης αποκατάστασης σημαίνει επίσης ότι πρέπει να συνδυαστούν περιβαλλοντικές, κοινωνικές και οικονομικές πτυχές για να επιτευχθεί η καλύτερη δυνατή λύση για την περιοχή. Έτσι, είναι ζωτικής σημασίας να συγκριθούν οι πιο εφικτές λύσεις και να εντοπιστεί η πιο βιώσιμη.

Για να αποκτηθούν οι απαραίτητες πληροφορίες, πρέπει να πραγματοποιηθούν τα ακόλουθα βήματα:
- καθορισμός των στόχων της ΕΤΧΟ στο έργο αποκατάστασης,
- δυνατότητα εφαρμογής της επεξεργασίας ΕΤΧΟ με:
    - αρχικό έλεγχο,
    - λεπτομερή έλεγχο.

3.1 Ορισμός των στόχων

Το πρώτο βήμα για την επαλήθευση της βιωσιμότητας της επεξεργασίας με χημικά οξειδωτικά είναι ο καθορισμός των στόχων του συνολικού έργου αποκατάστασης. Ο ορισμός του στόχου πρέπει να περιγράφει τα επίπεδα συγκέντρωσης που πρέπει να επιτευχθούν και κάθε περιοριστικό παράγοντα, συμπεριλαμβανομένων των οικονομικών πόρων και του χρονοδιαγράμματος.

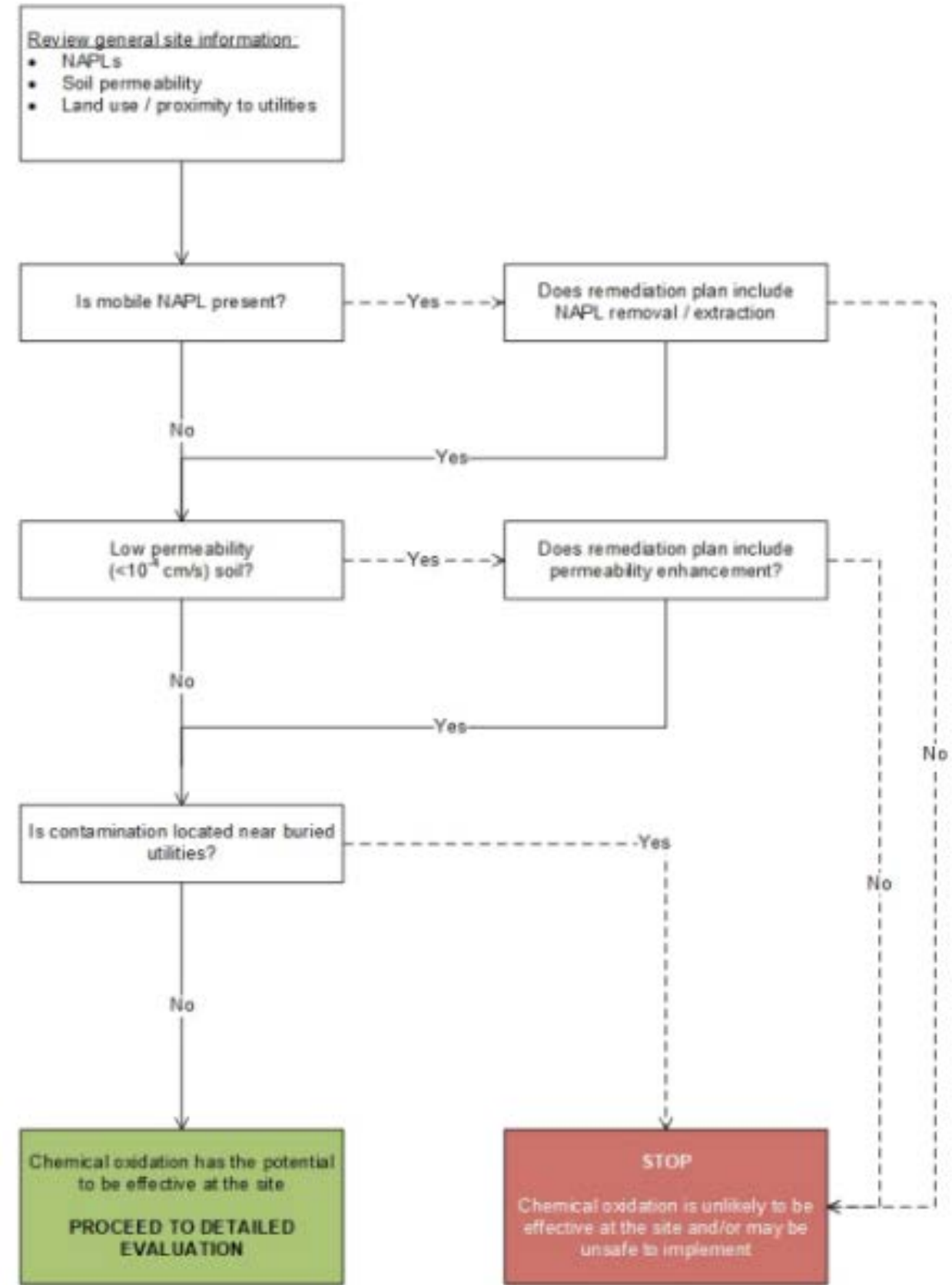
Ο στόχος της αποκατάστασης με οξειδωτικά μπορεί να οριστεί με βάση τις τιμές ελέγχου (στόχοι αποκατάστασης, π.χ. MCLs) ή ένα ενδιάμεσο επίπεδο συγκέντρωσης, που προσδιορίζεται ως μέρος μιας ολοκληρωμένης προσέγγισης αποκατάστασης, με βάση διαφορετικούς μηχανισμούς δράσης (φυσικούς, χημικούς και βιολογικούς). Για παράδειγμα, προκειμένου να μεγιστοποιηθεί η αποτελεσματικότητα μιας αποκατάστασης, η ΕΤΧΟ μπορεί να εφαρμοστεί μετά την επεξεργασία με επιφανειοδραστικά ή χημικά απορροφητικά ή να χρησιμοποιηθεί ως πρώτο βήμα για τη μείωση της συγκέντρωσης των ρύπων και τη συμβατότητά τους με την ενεργοποίηση μιας βιοεξυγίανσης/βιοαποκατάστασης.

Παραδείγματα στόχων για την ΕΤΧΟ είναι:

- μείωση της μάζας του ρύπου στη ζώνη επεξεργασίας (π.χ. κατά 90%),
- επίτευξη ενός συγκεκριμένου επιπέδου ρύππανσης (στόχος αποκατάστασης) για μετά την ΕΤΧΟ επεξεργασία,
- επίτευξη συγκεκριμένου επιπέδου ρύπανης (στόχος αποκατάστασης) σε ένα ή περισσότερα σχετικά σημεία συμμόρφωσης.

3.2 Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ

Το διάγραμμα στο Σχήμα 3.1 είναι χρήσιμο ως αρχικός έλεγχος, όταν πρέπει να ληφθεί η απόφαση για την αποκατάσταση με ΕΤΧΟ.



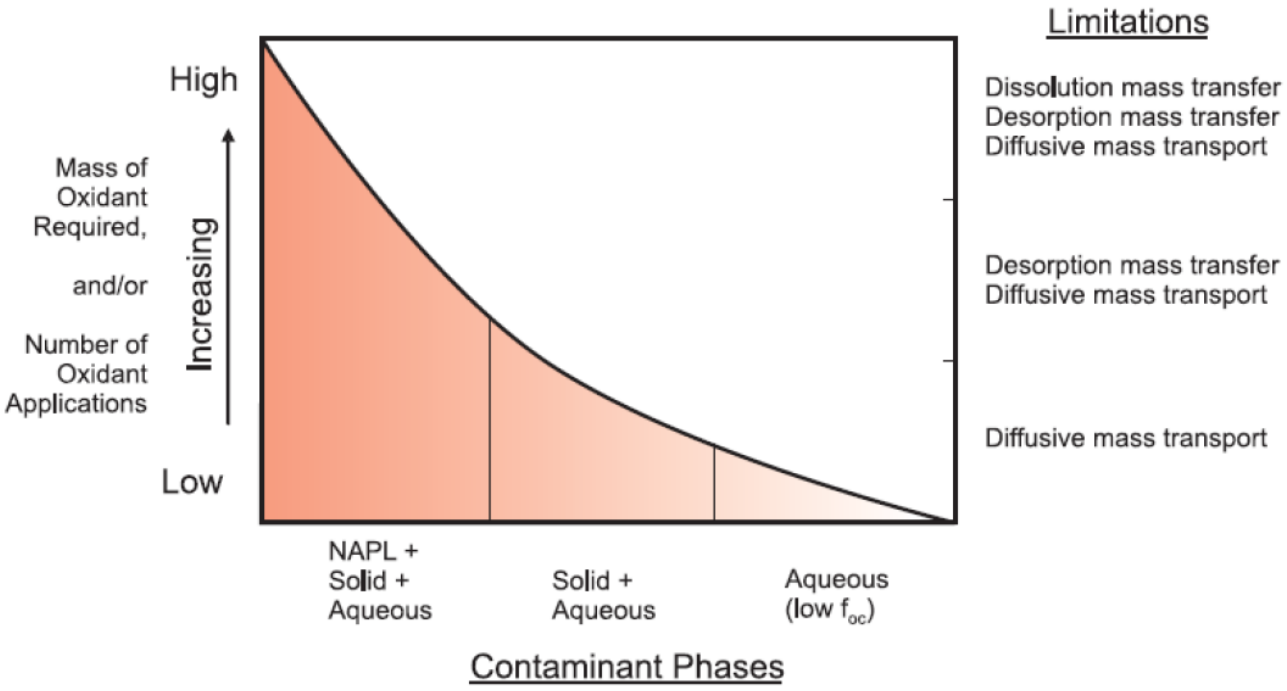
Εικόνα 3.1- Αρχικός έλεγχος για την πιθανή αποτελεσματικότητα ΕΤΧΟ, από την EPA των ΗΠΑ (2004)

Ένας πρώτος έλεγχος για την αξιολόγηση της βιωσιμότητας της θεραπείας ΕΤΧΟ περιλαμβάνει:

- απαίτηση οξειδωτικού,
- υδρογεωλογικά και λιθοστρωματογραφικά χαρακτηριστικά,
- παρουσία υπόγειας υποδομής.

3.2.1 Οξειδωτική απαίτηση

Η παρουσία υγρών μη υδατικής φάσεως (ΥΜΥΦ) στη φάση κινητικότητας προκαλεί υπερβολική απαίτηση οξειδωτικού και αυτό μπορεί να θέσει σε κίνδυνο τη βιωσιμότητα, λόγω της αύξησης της ποσότητας του οξειδωτικού και του αριθμού των απαιτούμενων εγχύσεων που μετατρέπεται σε ανάλυση δυσμενών επιπτώσεων στο κόστους, όπως φαίνεται στο διάγραμμα της Εικόνας 3.2.



Εικόνα 3.2- Επίδραση των φάσεων του ρύπου, της μεταφοράς μάζας και των περιορισμών μαζικής μεταφοράς στη μάζα του οξειδωτικού και/ή στον αριθμό των εφαρμογών οξειδωτικού που απαιτούνται για την ΕΤΧΟ

Το σχήμα του πίνακα 3.1 αναλύει πιθανές καταστάσεις και περιγράφει διαφορετικές στρατηγικές για την εφαρμογή μιας αποτελεσματικής ΕΤΧΟ: στην περίπτωση της πρώτης και της δεύτερης περίπτωσης του πίνακα (κινητό ΥΜΥΦ - συνεχείς δεξαμενές ΥΜΥΦ) πρέπει πρώτα να χρησιμοποιηθεί μια άλλη τεχνολογία.

Φύση του ρύπου	**ΕΤΧΟ Εφαρμόσιμη;**	**Προβληματισμοί**
Κινητό ΥΜΥΦ: Συνεχείς δεξαμενές ΥΜΥΦ	Πιθανή, αλλά δύσκολη	Απαιτείται συνδιαλύτης/επιφανειοδραστικό ή πολύ υψηλή δόση οξειδωτικού
Υπολειμματικό ΥΜΥΦ: Ασυνεχή σφαιρίδια ΥΜΥΦ	Ναι, αλλά δύσκολη	Συνδιαλύτης/επιφανειοδραστικό ή υψηλή δόση οξειδωτικού
Υψηλές συγκεντρώσεις υπόγειων υδάτων: >10 mg/L	Ναι, καλή εφαρμογή	Τυπικοί

Χαμηλές συγκεντρώσεις υπόγειων υδάτων: >10 mg/L	Ναι, αλλά μπορεί να μην είναι οικονομικά αποδοτική	Κόστος που καθορίζεται από τη μήτρα του οξειδωτικού μέσου και το μέγεθος του αγωγού

Πίνακας 3.1- Γενική εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ (ITRC, 2005)

Οι δοκιμές που πραγματοποιήθηκαν με τη χρήση του $KMnO_4$ ως οξειδωτικό, δείχνουν ότι οι ιδανικές συνθήκες εφαρμογής του ΕΤΧΟ πληρούνται σε τιμές ΕΟΑ/ΟΟΑ (εδαφικής οξειδωτικής απαίτησης/ολική οξειδωτική απαίτηση) κάτω από 30 g/Kg $_{\text{ξηρού εδάφους}}$. Τα σχήματα των πινάκων 3.2 και 3.3 συσχετίζουν τη δυνατότητα εφαρμογής της ISCO με τη ζήτηση οξειδωτικού στο έδαφος και τη συνολική ζήτηση οξειδωτικού σε g/Kg $_{\text{ξηρού εδάφους}}$, συμπεριλαμβανομένου του ρύπου, και το κλάσμα του οργανικού άνθρακα του εδάφους.

ΕΟΜ/ΟΟΜ (g/Kg ξηρού εδάφους)	**Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ**
<30	**εφαρμόσιμη**
>30	**υπό διερεύνηση**

Πίνακας 3.2- Σχέση μεταξύ του λόγου εδαφικού οξειδωτικού μέσου/ολικού οξειδωτικού μέσου και της δυνατότητας εφαρμογής της ΕΤΧΟ

κοα (%)	**Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ**
<0,3	**εφαρμόσιμη**
0,3<κοα<3	**υπό διερεύνηση**
>3	**δεν συνίσταται**

Πίνακας 3.3- Σχέση μεταξύ του κλάσματος οργανικού άνθρακα (κοα) του εδάφους και της δυνατότητας εφαρμογής της ΕΤΧΟ

3.2.2 Λιθοστρωματογραφικά και υδρογεωλογικά χαρακτηριστικά της περιοχής

Η διαπερατότητα και ο αντίστοιχος ρυθμός ροής των υπόγειων υδάτων επηρεάζουν την κατανομή του οξειδωτικού στον υδροφόρο ορίζοντα και, συνεπώς, την επιτυχία της ΕΤΧΟ (βλ. Πίνακα 3.4). Υψηλή διαπερατότητα σημαίνει συνήθως υψηλή μεταφορά οξειδωτικού. Μια χαμηλή διαπερατότητα μειώνει την Ακτίνα Επιρροής (Ακ.Ε.), δηλαδή την περιοχή που επηρεάζεται από τα οξειδωτικά˙ σε αυτή την περίπτωση το πλέγμα έγχυσης πρέπει να πυκνώσει ή απαιτούνται υψηλές πιέσεις έγχυσης, χρησιμοποιώντας υδροθραύση, για παράδειγμα, με παρουσία κατάλληλων προσθέτων.

Διαπερατότητα (m/s)	**Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ**
>10-4 m/s	**εξαιρετική**
10-5 ⇔ 10-4 m/s	**εφαρμόσιμη**
<10-5 m/s	**δεν συνίσταται**

Πίνακας 3.4- Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ σε συνάρτηση με τη διαπερατότητα

Ωστόσο, εάν η ταχύτητα είναι πολύ υψηλή, είναι απαραίτητο να εξεταστεί εάν ο χρόνος επαφής μεταξύ του οξειδωτικού και του ρύπου είναι επαρκής για να συμβεί η αντίδραση οξείδωσης και να πραγματοποιηθεί η αποκατάσταση.

Η επιτυχία της ΕΤΧΟ εξαρτάται επίσης από το βάθος του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα (βλ. Πίνακα 3.5). Το βέλτιστο εύρος για την εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ στην κορεσμένη ζώνη είναι μεταξύ 3 m και 15 m βάθος. Με βάθος του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα μικρότερο από 3 m, είναι δυνατή η ανάδυση του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα˙ η εφαρμογή για πάχος τιμών του υδροφόρου ορίζοντα μεγαλύτερο από 15 m, αντίθετα, χρειάζεται οικονομικές εκτιμήσεις.

Βάθος του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα (m)	**Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ**
<3	**να αξιολογηθεί**
3 ÷ 15	**εξαιρετική**
>15	**υπό διερεύνηση**

Πίνακας 3.5- Εφαρμοσιμότητα της ΕΤΧΟ σε συνάρτηση με το βάθος του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα

Πάχος του στρώματος του υπεδάφους (m)	**Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ**
<15	**εφαρμόσιμη**
>15	**υπό διερεύνηση**

Πίνακας 3.6- Εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ σε συνάρτηση με το πάχος του στρώματος του υπεδάφους

Η εφαρμογή της ΕΤΧΟ στο στρώμα κατεισδύσεως παρουσιάζει δυσκολίες που σχετίζονται με τη διάδοση των οξειδωτικών προϊόντων και την αντιδραστικότητά τους με το έδαφος.

3.2.3 Παρουσία υποδομών

Η εφαρμογή των επιτόπιων επεξεργασιών μπορεί να περιορίζεται από την παρουσία θαμμένων υποδομών και/ή υπόγειων παροχών˙ οι οποίες μπορεί να υποστούν ζημιές από τις δραστηριότητες έγχυσης λόγω της αντιδραστικότητας των προϊόντων καθώς και των υψηλών όγκων και πιέσεων που απαιτούνται για τη διασπορά των αντιδραστηρίων.

Οι θαμμένες δομές μπορούν επίσης να επηρεάσουν την αποτελεσματικότητα της έγχυσης λόγω της παρουσίας πιθανών προτιμησιακών οδών που θα μπορούσαν να εκτρέψουν το αντιδραστήριο και να ακυρώσουν την επεξεργασία. Η παρουσία θαμμένων εμποδίων μπορεί επίσης να περιορίσει την αποτελεσματικότητα της επέμβασης, επειδή μπορεί να καθυστερήσει ή να εμποδίσει την επαφή με τους ρυπαντές-στόχους.

Κατά τη διάρκεια της μελέτης σκοπιμότητας είναι απαραίτητο να πραγματοποιηθούν έρευνες (γεωφυσικές, γεωηλεκτρικές) που δίνουν πληροφορίες σχετικά με την παρουσία υποδομών ως υποστήριξη του εκτελεστικού σχεδιασμού της επέμβασης.

3.3 Δεύτερος έλεγχος

Στη φάση αυτή, καθώς επαληθεύονται οι συνθήκες που περιγράφονται στην πρώτη φάση ελέγχου, απαιτείται ένας δεύτερος πιο λεπτομερής έλεγχος. Η επίδραση άλλων παραγόντων όπως: pH, αλκαλικότητα και αλατότητα (συγκέντρωση χλωριόντων), πρέπει να αξιολογηθεί. Οι μεταβολές των τιμών του pH ενδέχεται να επηρεάσουν τη μεταφορά μετάλλων και ιόντων στο διάλυμα, τα οποία ενδέχεται να αντιδράσουν με τις ρίζες που παράγονται από το σύστημα οξείδωσης, μειώνοντας ενδεχομένως την αποτελεσματικότητά του έναντι των ρύπων.

Αλατότητα (Χλωρίδιο mg/L)	**Εφαρμοσιμότητα της ΕΤΧΟ**
<1000	εφαρμόσιμη
>1000	προς αξιολόγηση

Πίνακας 3.7- Εφαρμοσιμότητα της ΕΤΧΟ σε συνάρτηση με την αλατότητα

Αλκαλικότητα (mg/L σε $CaCO_3$)	**ISCO εφαρμοσιμότητα**
<1000	εφαρμόσιμη
>1000	προς αξιολόγηση

Πίνακας 3.8- Εφαρμοσιμότητα της ΕΤΧΟ σε συνάρτηση με την αλκαλικότητα

Factor	Detail to consider
Oxidant type	• Amenability of primary contaminants of concern (COCs) to oxidation • Amenability of co-contaminants to oxidation • Overall Oxidant Amenability • Ability of approach to work with site fraction organic carbon (FOC) • Ability of approach to work with site pH • Ability of approach to work with site alkalinity • Ability of approach to work with site chloride • Ability of approach to work with site COC mass distribution
Implementation (injection) methods	• Amenability to site media type • Amenability of delivery technique to site hydraulic conductivity • Amenability to site heterogeneity • Ability to reach depth of contamination • Ability to treat contaminant density • Disruption of site surface activities • Disruption of subsurface activities
The oxidants and activators considered	• Permanganate • Ozone (including ozone only, and ozone activated with peroxide) • Hydrogen peroxide (including Iron/acid activation, chelated iron activation, no activation (mineral catalysis)) • Percarbonate • Persulphate (including alkaline activation, thermal activation, iron / acid activation, chelated activation, peroxide activation, no activation (mineral catalysis))

Factor	Detail to consider
The injection methods considered	• Direct-push probe injection • Vertical injection wells • Horizontal wells • Vertical wells – recirculation • Soil mixing • Hydraulic fracture emplaced ISCO amendment • Pneumatic fracture emplaced ISCO amendment • Trench or curtain injection • Surface application / infiltration gallery

Πίνακας 3.9- Παράγοντες και στοιχεία που πρέπει να ληφθούν υπόψη

3.4 Δυνατότητα επεξεργασίας των ρύπων

Οι ρυπαντές ανήκουν σε διαφορετικές χημικές κατηγορίες ουσιών, η καθεμία με τις δικές της ιδιότητες, οπότε παρουσιάζουν διαφορετική επιδεκτικότητα στην οξειδωτική επεξεργασία. Στον πίνακα 3.10 παρουσιάζεται η δυνατότητα οξείδωσης διαφόρων ρυπαντών.

Υψηλή δυνατότητα οξείδωσης	**Πιθανή δυνατότητα οξείδωσης**
χλωροαιθένιο	χλωροαιθάνιο
χλωροβενζόλιο	χλωρομεθάνιο και βρωμομεθάνιο
αρωματικές ενώσεις	εκρηκτικά
πολυκυκλικοί αρωματικοί υδρογονάνθρακες (ΠΑΥ)	φυτοφάρμακα
φαινόλες	Ν-νιτροζοδιμεθυλαμίνη
τριτ-βουτυλο μεθυλαιθέρα	Κετόνες
αλκοόλη	πολυχλωριωμένα διφαινύλια
1-4 διοξάνιο	διοξίνες-φουράνια

Πίνακας 3.10- Η δυνατότητα οξείδωσης διαφόρων ρυπαντών

4 ΕΠΙΤΟΠΙΕΣ/ΕΡΓΑΣΤΗΡΙΑΚΕΣ ΔΟΚΙΜΕΣ

Το επόμενο βήμα μετά τη μελέτη σκοπιμότητας, εάν η ΕΤΧΟ έχει προσδιοριστεί ως μέρος ενός συνολικού έργου αποκατάστασης, είναι ο σχεδιασμός της επεξεργασίας ΕΤΧΟ. Όπως περιγράφεται στο εισαγωγικό κεφάλαιο, μια σειρά δραστηριοτήτων που περιλαμβάνουν μια εις βάθους μελέτη του εννοιολογικού μοντέλου της περιοχής (Ε.Μ.Π.) και όπου είναι απαραίτητο, εργαστηριακές ή πιλοτικές δοκιμές πεδίου, θα αποτελέσουν μέρος της φάσης σχεδιασμού.

4.1 Σχεδιαστικές πτυχές

Οι κύριες πτυχές που πρέπει να αξιολογηθούν στο σχεδιασμό της επεξεργασίας ΕΤΧΟ είναι:

- η επιλογή του τύπου του οξειδωτικού,
- η ποσότητα του οξειδωτικού,
- η επιλογή του συστήματος έγχυσης

4.1.1 Επιλογή του τύπου του οξειδωτικού μέσου

Οι παρακάτω πτυχές λαμβάνονται υπόψη κατά την επιλογή των πιθανών οξειδωτικών που είναι συμβατά με τους ρύπους. Η αποτελεσματικότητα ενός οξειδωτικού συστήματος σε ένα δεδομένο πλαίσιο εξαρτάται από διάφορους παράγοντες, όπως: κινητική της αντίδρασης, πυκνότητα του οξειδωτικού, γεωλογία, υδρογεωλογία, συγκέντρωση του ρύπου και απαίτηση οξυγόνου των υπόγειων υδάτων/υδροφορέα που αναφέρεται γενικά ως φυσική απαίτηση οξειδωτικού (ΦΑΟ). Η καταλληλόλητα των οξειδωτικών μέσων ως συνάρτηση αυτών των παραγόντων περιγράφεται στις ακόλουθες ενότητες.

4.1.1.1 Κινητική Αντίδραση

Περιγράφει της καταστροφή ενός ρύπου με την πάροδο του χρόνου. Εάν η συγκέντρωση του οξειδωτικού είναι πολύ μεγαλύτερη από τη συγκέντρωση της προς οξείδωση ένωσης, η αντίδραση ακολουθεί κινητική πρώτης τάξης. Κατά συνέπεια, ο ρυθμός της αντίδρασης μπορεί να μετρηθεί μέσω του διάμεσου χρόνου ζωής (μέσος όρος χρόνου ζωής).

Ο χρόνος ημιζωής είναι ο χρόνος που χρειάζεται η αντίδραση για να μειώσει στο μισό τη συγκέντρωση των ρύπων. Η διάρκεια του χρόνου ημιζωής εξαρτάται από τον τύπο του οξειδωτικού που χρησιμοποιείται και από τους συνδυασμούς ρύπων που υπάρχουν στο υπέδαφος. Η χημική οξείδωση είναι εφικτή μόνο στην περίπτωση που ο ρυθμός οξείδωσης του ρυπαντή είναι μεγαλύτερος από τον ρυθμό αλληλεπίδρασης μεταξύ του οξειδωτικού και του οξειδωτικού που απαιτεί ο υδροφόρος ορίζοντας.

Η κινητική της αντίδρασης επηρεάζεται επίσης από τις διεργασίες διασποράς, εκρόφησης, διάλυσης και διάχυσης, οι οποίες επηρεάζουν τόσο τη μεταφορά των οξειδωτικών παραγόντων όσο και τη μεταφορά των ρύπων μέσω του υπεδάφους.

Τα χημικά οξειδωτικά μέσα είναι αδιάλυτα σε υγρά μη υδατικής φάσης (ΥΜΥΦ), ενώ η οξείδωση των ρύπων λαμβάνει χώρα μόνο σε υδατικές φάσεις. Επομένως, πρέπει πρώτα να πραγματοποιηθεί η μαζική μεταφορά των ρύπων στην υδατική φάση και στη συνέχεια η διαδικασία οξείδωσης. Ο ρυθμός μαζικής απομάκρυνσης των ρύπων συνδέεται αυστηρά με τη διάλυση των ΥΜΥΦ, μια αργή διαδικασία σε σύγκριση με την οξείδωση. Για μια πιο ομοιόμορφη κατανομή του οξειδωτικού, προτείνεται η πυκνότητα του οξειδωτικού να είναι όσο το δυνατόν πιο κοντά στην πυκνότητα του ρύπου, ώστε να προωθηθούν οι ίδιες διαδρομές διάχυσης και για τις δύο ενώσεις.

4.1.1.2 Γεωλογία και υδρογεωλογία

Η μεταφορά του οξειδωτικού παράγοντα στην κορεσμένη ζώνη οφείλεται κυρίως στη ροή του υπόγειου νερού, στο νόμο του Darcy και στη διασπορά. Η διάχυση παίζει βασικό ρόλο στην περίπτωση ασθενούς ροής υπόγειων υδάτων ή στην παράδοση ιδιαίτερα συμπυκνωμένων προϊόντων.

Μπορούμε να διακρίνουμε τρεις τύπους λιθολογίας: χαμηλή, μέτρια και υψηλή διαπερατότητα. Στον πίνακα 4.1 δίνεται η καταλληλόλητα των οξειδωτικών ως συνάρτηση της κατηγορίας διαπερατότητας.

Λιθολογία	Κάλιο / υπερμαγγανικό νάτριο	Υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου	Υπερανθρακικό νάτριο	Υπερθειικό νάτριο	Όζον
Υψηλή διαπερατότητα	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
Χαμηλή διαπερατότητα	+		-/+	+	Χωρίς δεδομένα
Μέτρια διαπερατότητα	++		+	++	Χωρίς δεδομένα

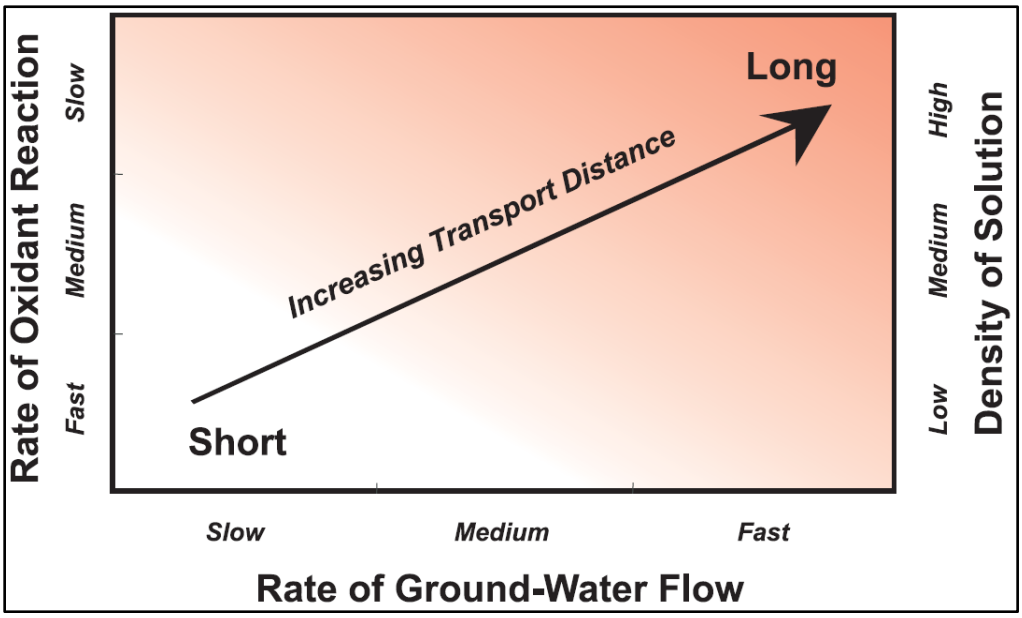
Πίνακας 4.1- Επιλογή οξειδωτικού ως συνάρτηση της κατηγορίας διαπερατότητας

-/+ αμφίβολο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

4.1.1.3 Απαίτηση των υπόγειων υδάτων και του υδροφορέα σε οξυγόνο (ΦΑΟ)

Η απόσταση μεταφοράς οξυγόνου σε όλα τα μη ρυπασμένα τμήματα του υδροφορέα εξαρτάται όχι μόνο από τη συνολική απαίτηση οξυγόνου, αλλά και από τις ακόλουθες μεταβλητές:

- ρυθμός αντίδρασης ουσιών με μη στοχευόμενες ουσίες,
- ρυθμός ροής των υπόγειων υδάτων,
- πυκνότητα του διαλύματος.



Εικόνα 4.1- ρυθμός οξειδωτικής αντίδρασης/πυκνότητα διαλύματος, ως συνάρτηση του ρυθμού ροής των υπόγειων υδάτων

4.1.1.4 pH

Η ΕΤΧΟ μπορεί να έχει σημαντικό αντίκτυπο στο pH του εδάφους, είτε επειδή το οξειδωτικό μπορεί να συνδέεται με την πιθανή παραγωγή πρωτονίων ή ιόντων υδροξυλίου απευθείας κατά τη διάρκεια της αντίδρασης. Η έκταση της επίδρασης του pH εξαρτάται από τη ρυθμιστική ικανότητα του εδάφους και, κατά συνέπεια, από τη συγκέντρωση των ανθρακικών. Η συγκέντρωση των ανθρακικών επηρεάζει επομένως την κινητική της αντίδρασης. Στον πίνακα 4.2 δίνεται η καταλληλόλητα των οξειδωτικών ως συνάρτηση του pH του υπεδάφους.

pH	Κάλιο / υπερμαγγανικό νάτριο	Υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου	Υπερανθρακικό νάτριο	Υπερθειικό νάτριο	Όζον
<5	+++	+++	--	+++	+++
5-6	+++	+++	+	+++	+++
6-7	+++	++	++	+++	+++
7-8	+++	+	+++	+++	++
8-9	+++	-	+++	+++	++
>9	++	--	+++	+++	+

Πίνακας 4.2- Επιλογή οξειδωτικού/pH

-- σίγουρα ακατάλληλο, - ακατάλληλο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

4.1.1.5 Κλάσμα οργανικής ύλης (f_{oc})

Κατά την επιλογή του τύπου του οξειδωτικού, είναι σημαντικό να αξιολογηθεί η αντιδραστικότητα του προϊόντος με οργανικές ουσίες που δεν αποτελούν στόχο (οργανική ύλη στο υπέδαφος), προκειμένου να αυξηθεί η SOD. Στον πίνακα 4.3 δίνεται η καταλληλότητα των οξειδωτικών μέσων σε συνάρτηση με το κλάσμα του οργανικού άνθρακα στο υπέδαφος.

f_{OC}	Περμαγγανικό κάλιο / νάτριο	Υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου	Υπερκαρβονικό νάτριο	Περσουλφικό νάτριο	Όζον
>3%	--	--	-	+	--
1-3%	-	-	+	++	-
0,3-1%	++	++	+++	+++	++
0,1-0,3%	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
<0,1%	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++

Πίνακας 4.3- Επιλογή οξειδωτικού σε συνάρτηση με την περιεκτικότητα του υπεδάφους σε οργανικό άνθρακα (f_{oc})

-- σίγουρα ακατάλληλο, - ακατάλληλο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

4.1.1.6 Συγκέντρωση ρυπαντών

Η συγκέντρωση των ρυπαντών είναι επίσης μια πτυχή που πρέπει να λαμβάνεται υπόψη κατά την επιλογή του οξειδωτικού παράγοντα. Είναι απαραίτητο να χρησιμοποιούνται οξειδωτικά με υψηλή αντιδραστικότητα στην περιοχή της πηγής, ενώ σε περιοχές με πλούμιο, προτείνεται η επιλογή λιγότερο αντιδραστικών αντιδραστηρίων προκειμένου να μεγιστοποιηθεί το εύρος της επιρροής. Η καταλληλότητα των οξειδωτικών μέσων δίνεται ως συνάρτηση της συγκέντρωσης του ρύπου στον πίνακα 4.4.

Συγκέντρωση ρυπαντών	Περμαγγανικό κάλιο / νάτριο	Υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου	Υπερκαρβονικό νάτριο	Περσουλφικό νάτριο	Όζον
πολύ χαμηλή					+
χαμηλή	++	++	++	++	++
μέτρια	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
υψηλή	++	+++	++	+++	+
Πολύ υψηλή		++	+	++	-

Πίνακας 4.4- Καταλληλόλητα των οξειδωτικών σε συνάρτηση με την κατηγορία συγκέντρωσης ρύπων--
σίγουρα ακατάλληλο, - ακατάλληλο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

4.1.1.7 Περιβαλλοντική συμβατότητα των οξειδωτικών μέσων

Η κινητική της αντίδρασης, η συγκέντρωση του οξειδωτικού, το pH και η θερμοκρασία του υδροφόρου ορίζοντα, η συγκέντρωση του ρύπου και το εδαφικό οξειδωτικό μέσο (EOM) αποτελούν μέρος του συνόλου των μεταβλητών που καθορίζουν τη "μακροβιότητα" του οξειδωτικού˙ δηλαδή την παραμονή του οξειδωτικού όταν εφαρμόζεται στο προς επεξεργασία υπόστρωμα. Αυτή η πτυχή είναι θεμελιώδους σημασίας, καθώς επηρεάζει την ακτίνα επιρροής στην οποία μπορεί να φτάσει το οξειδωτικό, όταν εξακολουθεί να είναι ενεργό.

Όπως αναφέρθηκε στο εισαγωγικό κεφάλαιο, η ΕΤΧΟ είναι μια προσέγγιση που σπάνια μπορεί να εφαρμοστεί από μόνη της ως τεχνολογία αποκατάστασης, ιδίως στην περίπτωση αυστηρών ρυθμιστικών ορίων. Συνήθως, απαιτείται συνδυασμένη αποκατάσταση. Αυτό συνεπάγεται το επόμενο βήμα που θα μπορούσε να είναι μια ενισχυμένη ή επιταχυνόμενη βιοεξυγίανση.

Μια πράσινη και αποτελεσματική προσέγγιση για την επεξεργασία αυτών των συστατικών είναι η χρήση μιας παθητικής ένωσης με ελεγχόμενη απελευθέρωση για την τόνωση της επιτόπιας βιοαποδόμησης. Η βιοεξυγίανση είναι αποτελεσματική στην ορυκτοποίηση των ενδιάμεσων προϊόντων που σχηματίζονται κατά την οξείδωση και τα οποία διαφορετικά θα παρέμεναν ως ανακλητά. Η βιοεξυγίανση μπορεί να αποτελέσει το τελικό οικονομικά αποδοτικό στάδιο για την επίτευξη του συνολικού στόχου ενός έργου αποκατάστασης των υπόγειων υδάτων.

Κατά την επιλογή των οξειδωτικών μέσων, είναι επομένως απαραίτητο να εξετάζονται προσεκτικά μόνο τα οξειδωτικά μέσα που δεν είναι επιθετικά προς τους μικροοργανισμούς του υπεδάφους.

Σε ειδικές περιπτώσεις, είναι απαραίτητο να επαληθεύεται ότι τα παραπροϊόντα της αντίδρασης δεν επιδεινώνουν τις υδροχημικές συνθήκες των υπόγειων υδάτων, ιδίως εάν υπάρχει κάποιος ευαίσθητος αποδέκτης ή/και εάν ο υπόγειος υδάτινος πόρος έχει ειδικές χρήσεις. Παραδείγματα παραπροϊόντων που παράγονται ή ουσιών που κινητοποιούνται από την αντίδραση οξείδωσης είναι: θειικά άλατα, μαγγάνιο, χρώμιο και άλλα βαρέα μέταλλα.

Η παρουσία υπόγειων κατασκευών, αγωγών ή συστημάτων αποχέτευσης μπορεί να αποτελέσει σημαντικό περιορισμό κατά την επιλογή του οξειδωτικού παράγοντα. Δεν συνιστάται η έγχυση μεγάλων ποσοτήτων προϊόντος κοντά σε θεμέλια. Το ίδιο συμπέρασμα ισχύει και για τη χρήση οξειδωτικών που απαιτούν χαμηλό pH κοντά σε υπόγειες δεξαμενές, αγωγούς ή ευαίσθητες εγκαταστάσεις κοινής ωφέλειας.

4.1.2 Ποσότητα οξειδωτικού

Για τον προσδιορισμό της ποσότητας αντιδραστηρίου που απαιτείται για μια επιτόπια χημική οξείδωση, είναι απαραίτητο να προσδιοριστεί η ολική οξειδωτική απαίτηση (ΟΟΑ) που απαιτείται για την ειδική επιτόπια επεξεργασία. Η ΟΟΑ περιλαμβάνει την ζήτηση οξυγόνου για την οξείδωση των στοχευόμενων ρυπαντών και το οξυγόνο που απαιτείται από τις "μη-στοχευόμενες" ουσίες δέκτες ηλεκτρονίων που περιέχονται στο υπέδαφος (NOD/SOD).

4.1.2.1 Ανησυχητικοί ρυπαντές

Η απαίτησης οξειδωτικού που σχετίζεται με τους ανησυχητικούς ρύπους (Α.Ρ.) πρέπει να αξιολογείται σε όλες τις πιθανές φάσεις:

- διαλελυμένη φάση,
- φάση ρόφησης,

- ελεύθερη φάση,
- υγρά μη υδατικής φάσης (ΥΜΥΦ),
- Φάση ατμών (ζώνη κατεισδύσεως).

Για να προσδιοριστεί η απαιτούμενη ζήτηση οξυγόνου, πρέπει πρώτα να εκτιμηθεί η συνολική μάζα κάθε τύπου ρύπου που υπάρχει στο υπέδαφος. Στη συνέχεια, πρέπει να εκτιμηθεί το πλάτος, το μήκος και το βάθος της περιοχής της πηγής. Τέλος, ανάλογα με τον τύπο του εδάφους (χαλίκι, άμμος, ιλύς ή άργιλος), πρέπει να γίνει ποσοτική αξιολόγηση του όγκου, της πυκνότητας και του όγκου των πόρων του ρυπασμένου εδάφους.
Η τιμή μάζας της διαλυμένης φάσης μπορεί να υπολογιστεί μέσω της ανάλυσης των συγκεντρώσεων των ρυπαντών που υπάρχουν στα φρεάτια παρακολούθησης. Η απαίτηση σε οξυγόνο που σχετίζεται με την απορροφημένη φάση, από την άλλη πλευρά, μπορεί να εκτιμηθεί είτε άμεσα από την ανάλυση δειγμάτων εδάφους που συλλέγονται επί τόπου είτε έμμεσα μέσω ολοκληρωτικών υπολογισμών της στοιχειομετρικής μάζας των ρύπων. Αυτό εξαρτάται από την πυκνότητα του υλικού του υδροφορέα, το κλάσμα του οργανικού άνθρακα (f_{oc}) και τον συντελεστή κατανομής του οργανικού άνθρακα στο νερό των πόρων του ρύπου (K_{oc}). Οι τιμές της πυκνότητας του εδάφους και του f_{oc} μπορούν να εκτιμηθούν ανάλογα με τον τύπο του εδάφους, ενώ η τιμή του K_{oc} μπορεί να προκύψει από τη βιβλιογραφία ή από διαδικτυακές βάσεις δεδομένων.
Η εκτίμηση της μάζας της ελεύθερης φάσης των ΥΜΥΦ είναι συχνά πολύπλοκη. Στο πλαίσιο αυτό, έχουν αναπτυχθεί διάφορες μέθοδοι υπολογισμού από το API και την EPA των ΗΠΑ.

4.1.2.2 Μήτρα

Τα αντιδραστήρια που εγχέονται στο υπέδαφος θα αντιδράσουν προφανώς με οργανικές και με ανόργανες ουσίες που υπάρχουν φυσικά στο υπέδαφος. Δεδομένου ότι σε ορισμένες περιπτώσεις η απαιτούμενη ποσότητα οξυγόνου μπορεί να είναι σημαντική, θα πρέπει να δοθεί ιδιαίτερη προσοχή στη βασική απαίτηση των οξειδωτικών που βασίζονται σε καταλυτικές αντιδράσεις ή για τα οποία χρησιμοποιούνται άλλα αντιδραστήρια ως σταθεροποιητές ή βελτιωτικά. Παράδειγμα αυτού του τύπου συστήματος είναι το καταλυόμενο από την ΕΤΧΟ υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου. Το υπεροξείδιο του υδρογόνου θα σχηματίσει αμέσως επιφανειακά σύμπλοκα και θα αντιδράσει με μέταλλα μετάπτωσης όπως είναι ο σίδηρος στις επιφάνειες των ορυκτών. Ένας περαιτέρω παράγοντας που πρέπει να ληφθεί υπόψη στις μακροπρόθεσμες διεργασίες είναι η δυνατότητα των διεργασιών μεταφοράς, όπως αναφέρθηκε στην ενότητα 4.1.1, να μεταφέρουν πρόσθετα αντιδραστικά συστατικά στη ζώνη επεξεργασίας.

4.1.2.3 Προσδιορισμός απαίτησης οξειδωτικών μέσων

Υπάρχουν δύο προσεγγίσεις για τον υπολογισμό της απαίτησης οξειδωτικού:
- Μέσω ενός συστήματος βασιζόμενου στο συνολικό οργανικό άνθρακα (ΣΟΑ) και στη χημική απαίτηση οξυγόνου (ΧΑΟ),
- μέσω μοριακού κλάσματος.

Η ποσότητα του οξειδωτικού που χρησιμοποιείται για την αντίδραση πρέπει να είναι μεγαλύτερη από το θεωρητικά απαιτούμενο οξειδωτικό μέσο προκειμένου να διασφαλιστεί επαρκής ποσότητα αντιδρώντος για τη διατήρηση της κινητικής πρώτης τάξης.

4.1.3 Παράδοση τροποποίησης

Οι κύριες πτυχές που πρέπει να ληφθούν υπόψη κατά το σχεδιασμό της έγχυσης αντιδραστηρίου είναι:

- Η λιθοστρωματογραφική ετερογένεια που καθορίζει την επιλογή της τεχνολογίας και της διάταξης της έγχυσης. Η μέθοδος άμεσης ώθησης επιτρέπει μεγαλύτερη ευελιξία στην κατανομή του αντιδραστηρίου με την προσαρμογή των κατακόρυφων και οριζόντιων διαστημάτων έγχυσης με βάση τις διαφορετικές διαπερατότητες των προς επεξεργασία στρωμάτων. Με τον τρόπο αυτό αποφεύγεται η κατανομή του αντιδραστηρίου κυρίως στα πιο διαπερατά στρώματα˙ μια κατάσταση που τονίζει το φαινόμενο της ανάκαμψης. Η οριζόντια και κατακόρυφη χωρική ανάλυση της τιμής της ακτίνας επιρροής θα πρέπει να σχεδιάζεται με τις δραστηριότητες του Χαρακτηρισμού του Σχεδιασμού Αποκατάστασης, ανάλογα με τη λιθοστρωματογραφική ετερογένεια της περιοχής.
- Αποτελέσματα των δοκιμαστικών εγχύσεων κατά τη διάρκεια των δοκιμών πιλοτικής κλίμακας. Συνιστάται η διενέργεια δοκιμαστικών εγχύσεων στο πλαίσιο της εφαρμογής πιλοτικής κλίμακας, προκειμένου να ληφθούν πληροφορίες σχετικά με τις τιμές πίεσης της έγχυσης και τους εφαρμόσιμους όγκους αντιδραστηρίων για κάθε ομοιογενές στρώμα.
- Αποτελέσματα μελετών με ιχνηλάτες (π.χ. λίθιο και φλουορεσκεΐνη) που μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για την υποστήριξη των δραστηριοτήτων πιλοτικής κλίμακας.

4.1.4 Όγκοι αντιδραστηρίου προς έγχυση

Για να πραγματοποιηθεί αποτελεσματική επεξεργασία, πρέπει να εγχυθεί επαρκής ποσότητα οξειδωτικού στον πορώδη χώρο του εδάφους ώστε να εξασφαλιστεί η κινητική πρώτης τάξης της αντίδρασης.
Ο όγκος του αντιδραστηρίου που πρέπει να εγχυθεί υπολογίζεται με βάση το ενεργό πορώδες του προς επεξεργασία όγκου του εδάφους. Σε περίπτωση ετερογενούς γεωλογίας, συνιστάται η εκτίμηση των τιμών του ενεργού πορώδους για κάθε στρώμα χωριστά, κατά προτίμηση με βάση την κοκκομετρική ανάλυση μέσω ιζηματογένεσης.
Είναι απαραίτητο να εγχέεται όγκος που αντιστοιχεί στο 10% έως 50% του ενεργού πορώδους. Το ποσοστό του κενού χώρου που πρέπει να αντιμετωπιστεί άμεσα με την έγχυση εξαρτάται από τη σχεδιασμένη ακτίνα επιρροής, καθώς αναμένεται ότι το υπόλοιπο τμήμα των μικροπόρων προσεγγίζεται από το αντιδραστήριο μέσω μεταγωγής.
Μια μελέτη εφαρμογής σε πιλοτική κλίμακα επιτρέπει την απόκτηση λεπτομερών πληροφοριών σχετικά με την κινητική των αντιδράσεων που διέπουν τη μεταφορά μάζας οξειδωτικού μέσω μεταγωγής και εκρόφησης. Αυτό επιτρέπει την εκτίμηση του αριθμού των απαιτούμενων εγχύσεων, του χρονικού διαστήματος μεταξύ των εγχύσεων και της βέλτιστης δοσολογίας του οξειδωτικού σε κάθε έγχυση.

4.1.5 Προσβασιμότητα της περιοχής παρέμβασης

- Όταν η εργασία επεξεργασίας περιλαμβάνει περιοχές με συνεχιζόμενες δραστηριότητες ή πρόσβαση του κοινού (π.χ. δρόμοι, σχολικές περιοχές κ.λπ.), πρέπει να λαμβάνονται επίσης υπόψη οι δαπάνες που συνδέονται με την προσωρινή κατάληψη των περιοχών αυτών.
- Στην περίπτωση αυτή, είναι απαραίτητο να εκτιμηθεί κατά πόσον ο αριθμός των απαιτούμενων εγχύσεων καθιστά οικονομικά συμφέρουσα την εγκατάσταση σταθερών φρεατίων έγχυσης (φρεάτια βαλβίδων).

4.1.6 Τεχνολογίες έγχυσης

Οι τεχνολογίες που χρησιμοποιούνται περισσότερο για την έγχυση του αντιδραστηρίου στον υδροφόρο ορίζοντα είναι οι ακόλουθες:

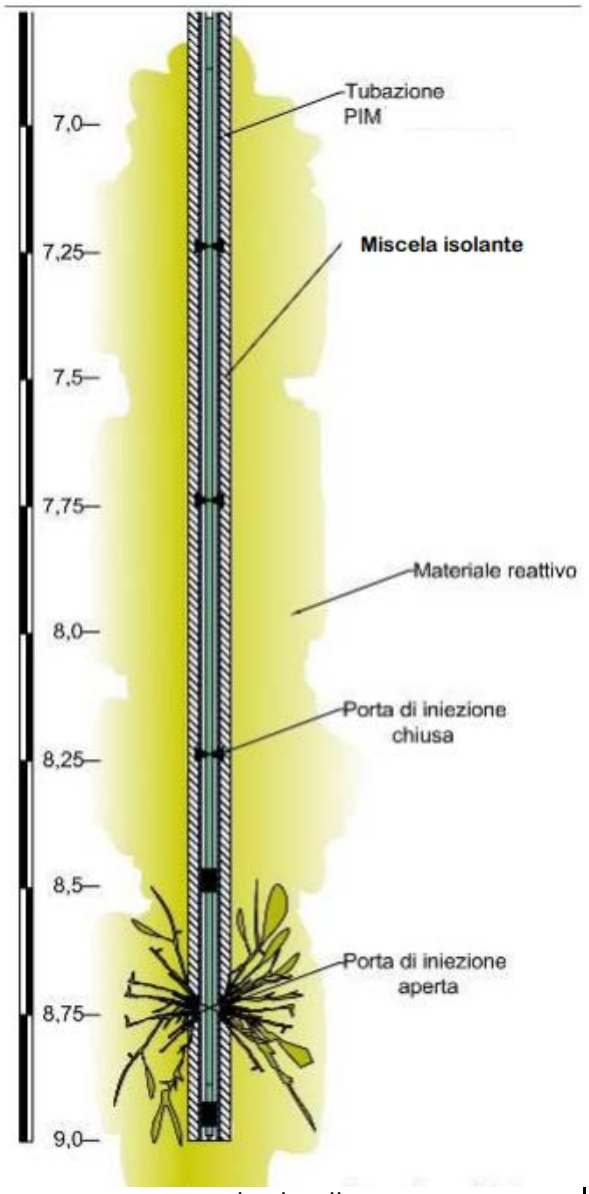
- Τεχνολογία Άμεσης Έγχυσης με Ώθηση - Οι εγχύσεις αντιδραστηρίου στον υδροφορέα πραγματοποιούνται με τη βοήθεια κοίλων χαλύβδινων ράβδων με εγκοπές και με τη χρήση ειδικών εμβολοφόρων αντλιών που επιτρέπουν την επίτευξη υψηλών πιέσεων (> 50 bar),
- Φρεάτια με βαλβίδες - Πρόκειται για σταθερά σημεία έγχυσης που αποτελούνται από σωλήνα PVC, τα οποία εγκαθίστανται με συνεχή πυρηνοληψία και σφράγιση της κοιλότητας με σκυρόδεμα. Ο σωλήνας είναι εξοπλισμένος με ομάδες 4 οπών στο ίδιο επίπεδο σε απόσταση 30-50 cm. Οι βαλβίδες καλύπτονται με ένα ελαστικό χιτώνιο που λειτουργεί ως βαλβίδα αντεπιστροφής.
- Υπάρχοντα πιεζόμετρα - Οι εγχύσεις πραγματοποιούνται με τη χρήση του τμήματος φίλτρου των πιεζομέτρων, που σφραγίζεται με δύο πεταλάκια.

Κάθε τεχνολογία έχει πλεονεκτήματα και μειονεκτήματα. Η μέθοδος άμεσης ώθησης επιτρέπει τη μεταβολή της θέσης των σημείων έγχυσης για κάθε εκστρατεία. Αυτό καθιστά δυνατή τη μεγάλη ενίσχυση του πλέγματος έγχυσης και, κατά συνέπεια, εγγυάται μεγαλύτερη πιθανότητα επαφής με τον προς επεξεργασία ρύπο.
Μια λεπτότερη απόσταση καθιστά επίσης δυνατή τη μείωση της πίεσης έγχυσης, με μικρότερο κίνδυνο θραύσης της μήτρας και συνακόλουθη ετερογένεια στην επεξεργασία και την πιθανότητα ανόδου του προϊόντος κατά μήκος της ράβδου έγχυσης. Το τεχνικό όριο της τεχνολογίας, όσον αφορά το βάθος έγχυσης, είναι 30-35 μέτρα.
Η χρήση της τεχνολογίας άμεσης ώθησης καθίσταται ασύμφορη όταν απαιτούνται περισσότερες από 5-6 εκστρατείες έγχυσης.
Η τεχνολογία που παρέχει σταθερά σημεία έγχυσης (φρεάτια με βαλβίδες) έχει τα ακόλουθα πλεονεκτήματα:

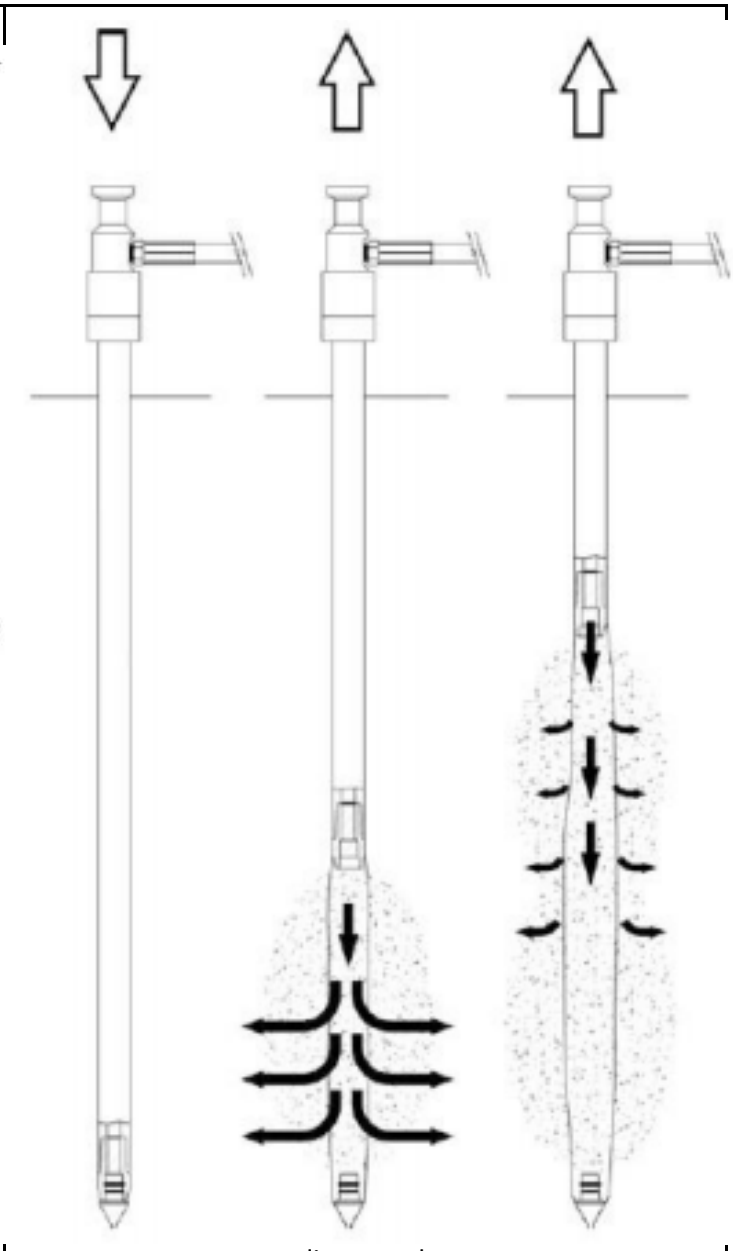
- βάθος έγχυσης έως και 100 μέτρα,
- υψηλές πιέσεις έγχυσης, έως και 90 bar,
- δυνατότητα χρήσης μειγμάτων με υψηλό ιξώδες,
- μεγαλύτερο έλεγχο του κατακόρυφου διαστήματος έγχυσης,
- οικονομική αποδοτικότητα της επεξεργασίας, στην περίπτωση που απαιτείται μεγάλος αριθμός εγχύσεων (> 5-6),
- μικρότερη επίπτωση για τις αποκαταστάσεις, σε περιοχές με συνεχιζόμενες δραστηριότητες.

Η χρήση υφιστάμενων πιεζομέτρων έχει το οικονομικό πλεονέκτημα της επαναχρησιμοποίησης του υλικού που υπάρχει ήδη στην περιοχή επεξεργασίας. Στις περισσότερες περιπτώσεις, ωστόσο, δεν επιτρέπει ομοιογενή κατανομή στην περιοχή επεξεργασίας, καθώς τα πιεζόμετρα έχουν σχεδιαστεί για διαφορετικούς σκοπούς. Η επεξεργασία με υπάρχοντα πιεζόμετρα μπορεί ακόμα να συμπεριληφθεί σε ένα έργο που ενσωματώνει τις διάφορες τεχνολογίες έγχυσης, ώστε να μεγιστοποιηθεί η συνολική αποτελεσματικότητα της επέμβασης.

Οι ακόλουθες εικόνες δείχνουν τις μεθόδους έγχυσης με φρεάτια με βαλβίδες και άμεση ώθηση.



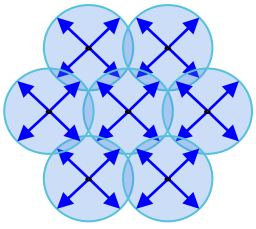
valved wells

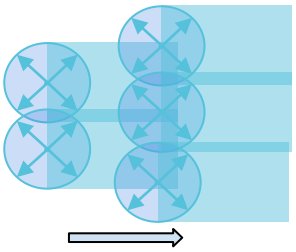
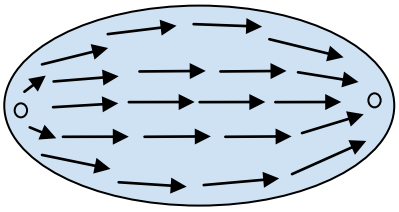


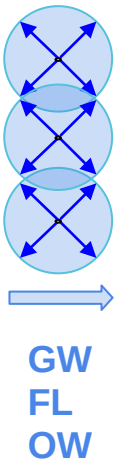
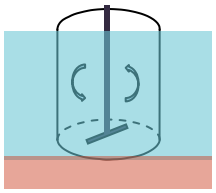
direct-push

Εικόνα 4.2- Φρεάτια με βαλβίδες και τεχνολογία άμεσης έγχυσης με ώθηση (https://www.carsico.it/servizi/)

Διάφοροι τύποι στρατηγικών έγχυσης περιγράφονται στα ακόλουθα σχήματα.

	**Πλέγμα** Είναι η πιο ευέλικτη μέθοδος για την εξασφάλιση ομοιογενούς κατανομής του προϊόντος στην περιοχή ενδιαφέροντος.

<table>
<tr>
<td> 
</td>
<td>Έγχυση και διοχέτευση/διήθηση
Αυτό το σύστημα εκμεταλλεύεται τη ροή των υπόγειων υδάτων για να διαδώσει το προϊόν της υποβαθμίδας με μεταγωγή. Η προσέγγιση αυτή μπορεί να χρησιμοποιηθεί σε περιοχές όπου η ταχύτητα ροής είναι υψηλή και η λιθολογία είναι σχετικά ομοιογενής.
Ο οξειδωτικός παράγοντας εφαρμόζεται στο έδαφος μέσω ανιχνευτών διήθησης, χωρίς τη βοήθεια μηχανικών ενεργειών ή πιέσεων. Με ένα παθητικό σύστημα είναι απαραίτητο να λαμβάνεται υπόψη η ικανότητα διήθησης του εδάφους, το βάθος του υπόγειου υδροφόρου ορίζοντα, ο ρυθμός ροής του υπόγειου νερού και η διάρκεια ζωής του οξειδωτικού μέσου. Η ικανότητα διήθησης του εδάφους σχετίζεται στενά με τον τύπο του εδάφους. Κατά την ανάπτυξη της διάταξης διήθησης, είναι σημαντικό να εκτιμάται η ικανότητα διήθησης με τη μεγαλύτερη δυνατή ακρίβεια. Οι τιμές που παρουσιάζονται στον παρακάτω πίνακα αποτελούν μια κατά προσέγγιση εκτίμηση της ικανότητας διήθησης. Οι δοκιμές διήθησης του εδάφους μπορούν να βοηθήσουν στον προσδιορισμό μιας ακριβέστερης εκτίμησης της ικανότητας διήθησης του εδάφους. Θα πρέπει να γίνει αντιληπτό ότι δεν υπάρχει λόγος να δοκιμαστεί η ικανότητα διήθησης σε εδάφη που έχουν ήδη χαμηλή διαπερατότητα.
Η χρήση μεθόδου έμμεσης εφαρμογής απαιτεί ροή υπόγειου νερού μεγαλύτερη από 0,05 m/day. Εάν η ροή των υπόγειων υδάτων είναι μικρότερη από 0,05 m/ημέρα, η εφαρμογή της παθητικής διήθησης είναι πολύπλοκη, καθώς ο οξειδωτικός παράγοντας θα είναι ανεπαρκώς κατανεμημένος.
Η διήθηση αποτελεί έγκυρη τεχνική έγχυσης μόνο εάν πληρούνται οι ακόλουθες προϋποθέσεις:
• Το οξειδωτικό πρέπει να παραμείνει αντιδραστικό στο υπέδαφος για αρκετό χρονικό διάστημα ώστε να οξειδώσει τους ρύπους.
• Κανόνας του αντίχειρα:
o ο χρόνος ημιζωής του οξειδωτικού στο μέσο είναι μεγαλύτερος από το διπλάσιο του χρόνου αντίδρασης
o το οξειδωτικό πρέπει να παραμένει σταθερό στο έδαφος για αρκετό χρονικό διάστημα ώστε να επιτυγχάνεται μεγάλη ακτίνα επιρροής.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>Επανακυκλοφορία
Η στρατηγική αυτή περιλαμβάνει την έγχυση του οξειδωτικού σε ένα σημείο και στην ταυτόχρονη εξαγωγή του υπόγειου νερού σε ένα άλλο σημείο.
Η χρήση αυτής της στρατηγικής περιορίζεται συνήθως σε περιοχές με σχετικά υψηλή διαπερατότητα.
Η μέθοδος είναι ένας συνδυασμός Ώθησης και Αποκατάστασης και ΕΤΧΟ. Η διαδικασία αυτή έχει ως πλεονέκτημα τη δημιουργία υψηλής υδραυλικής κλίσης εντός της ρυπασμένης περιοχής και, κατά συνέπεια, τη μεγαλύτερη περιοχή επιρροής.</td>
</tr>
</table>

	**Φραγμός** Η στρατηγική αυτή περιλαμβάνει τη διανομή του οξειδωτικού σε μία ή περισσότερες γραμμικές διατομές, έτσι ώστε τα ρυπασμένα υπόγεια ύδατα να ρέουν παθητικά στην περιοχή επεξεργασίας. Τέτοιες στρατηγικές χρησιμοποιούν ένα φράγμα κατά της μετανάστευσης των ρυπαντών, αλλά όχι στη ροή των υπόγειων υδάτων. Οι στρατηγικές φραγμού εφαρμόζονται σε συστήματα συνεχούς παροχής (π.χ. εκτόξευση όζοντος).
	**Ανάμιξη εδάφους** Το έδαφος αναμιγνύεται με το αντιδραστήριο με τη βοήθεια ενός κοχλία. Η μέθοδος είναι εφικτή μόνο για επεμβάσεις σε βάθος μερικών μέτρων.

Σχήμα 4.3- Τύποι στρατηγικών έγχυσης

Παράμετρος	**φίλτρα**	**άμεση ώθηση**	**επανακυκλοφορία**	**διήθηση**	**ανάμιξη εδάφους**
> 10^{-5} m/sec	**+++**	**+++**	**+++**	**+++**	**+++**
$10^{-6:}$ ÷ 10^{-3} m/sec	**++**	**+++**	**+**	**++**	**+++**
$10^{-7:}$ ÷ 10^{-8} m/sec	**-**	**-**	**--**	**-**	**+++**
<10^{-8} m/sec	**--**	**--**	**--**	**--**	**+++**

Πίνακας 4.5- Εφαρμοσιμότητα των τεχνολογιών έγχυσης σε συνάρτηση με την υδραυλική αγωγιμότητα

-- = σίγουρα ακατάλληλο, - ακατάλληλο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

Παράμετρος	φίλτρα	άμεση ώθηση	επανακυκλοφορία	διήθηση	ανάμιξη εδάφους
< 5 m bgl	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
5 ÷ 10 m bgl	+++	+++	+++	-	+++
10 ÷ 25 m bgl	+++	++	+++	--	-
25 ÷ 50 m bgl	++	+	++	--	--
> 50 m bgl	++	--	++	--	--

Πίνακας 4.6- Εφαρμοσιμότητα των τεχνολογιών έγχυσης σε συνάρτηση με το βάθος της ζώνης επεξεργασίας

-- = σίγουρα ακατάλληλο, - ακατάλληλο, + κατάλληλο, ++ πολύ κατάλληλο, +++ συνιστάται ανεπιφύλακτα

Οι Dal Santo and Prosperi (2020) παραθέτουν τα πλεονεκτήματα και τα μειονεκτήματα κάθε μεθόδου εφαρμογής, βλέπε πίνακα 4.6.

ΜΕΘΟΔΟΙ	ΕΦΑΡΜΟΣΙΜΟΤΗΤΑ	ΠΛΕΟΝΕΚΤΗΜΑΤΑ	ΜΕΙΟΝΕΚΤΗΜΑΤΑ
Άμεση ώθηση	Για την εφαρμογή όλων των τύπων προϊόντων	Καλή κατανομή στον υδροφορέα εάν σχεδιαστεί με κατάλληλο πλέγμα. Δεν επηρεάζει τη λειτουργικότητα των φρεατίων του δικτύου παρακολούθησης	Μη επαναλαμβανόμενα σημεία. Για την επανάληψη της έγχυσης απαιτείται σύστημα γεωανιχνευτή. Κατά την εφαρμογή σε λεπτό υδροφόρο ορίζοντα, η ανύψωση του αντιδραστηρίου στον δακτυλιοειδή χώρο μπορεί να καταγραφεί σε λίγες περιπτώσεις.
Σωλήνες βαλβίδων	Για την εφαρμογή όλων των τύπων προϊόντων.	Καλή κατανομή στον υδροφορέα εάν σχεδιαστεί με κατάλληλο πλέγμα. Όταν είναι απαραίτητο, μπορεί να γίνει ένας περαιτέρω κύκλος έγχυσης χρησιμοποιώντας τους ίδιους σωλήνες βαλβίδας ως επαναλαμβανόμενα σημεία. Δεν επηρεάζει τη	Πρόσθετο κόστος για την εγκατάσταση του δικτύου έγχυσης με σωλήνες βαλβίδων.

		λειτουργικότητα των φρεατίων του δικτύου παρακολούθησης. Η εφαρμογή είναι επίσης αποτελεσματική σε λεπτούς υδροφορείς χωρίς να ανεβαίνουν τα αντιδραστήρια στην επιφάνεια. Η έγχυση ελέγχεται πλήρως με τη χρήση συσκευών συσκευασίας για την οδήγηση του αντιδραστηρίου μέσω των βαλβίδων.	
Υφιστάμενα πιεζόμετρα	Για την εφαρμογή όλων των τύπων προϊόντων	Κανένα πρόσθετο κόστος για την κατασκευή των σημείων έγχυσης	Η θέση και το διάστημα ελέγχου των γεωτρήσεων έχουν ήδη καθοριστεί. Η έγχυση μπορεί να επηρεάσει τη λειτουργικότητα του δικτύου παρακολούθησης με μερική απόφραξη και σχηματισμό παραπροϊόντων εντός της στήλης του φρέατος. Η έγχυση δεν ελέγχεται πλήρως με τη χρήση ελέγχου των φρεατίων για τη διανομή του αντιδραστηρίου και όχι των βαλβίδων των σωλήνων.

Πίνακας 4.7- Τα πλεονεκτήματα και τα μειονεκτήματα κάθε μεθόδου εφαρμογής (από τους Dal Santo and Prosperi, 2020)

4.2 Εργαστηριακές και πιλοτικές δοκιμές

Η απόφαση για τη χρήση δοκιμών εργαστηριακής ή/και πιλοτικής κλίμακας θα πρέπει να αξιολογείται ανάλογα με την πολυπλοκότητα και το μέγεθος της περιοχής.
Το κόστος επένδυσης για την απόκτηση πληροφοριών θα πρέπει να εξισορροπείται από τη μείωση των αβεβαιοτήτων που θα μπορούσαν να προκαλέσουν την αποτυχία επίτευξης των στόχων της επεξεργασίας

ΕΤΧΟ. Η διαδικασία απόκτησης πληροφοριών με δραστηριότητες εργαστηριακής ή πιλοτικής κλίμακας είναι επαναληπτική και αναπτύσσεται με βάση την ανάγκη μεγιστοποίησης της αποτελεσματικότητας και της αποδοτικότητας της συνολικής παρέμβασης.

4.2.1 Δοκιμή αναφοράς

Οι πληροφορίες που πρέπει να ληφθούν από τις δοκιμές εργαστηριακής κλίμακας είναι:

- πληροφορίες σχετικά με την κινητική της αντίδρασης, το σχηματισμό ενδιάμεσων προϊόντων (συμπεριλαμβανομένων των αερίων) και την παραγόμενη θερμότητα,
- η ζήτηση οξυγόνου των ρύπων που είναι διαλυμένοι ή κορεσμένοι στο έδαφος,
- ζήτηση οξυγόνου της εδαφικής μήτρας,
- πιθανή κινητοποίηση μετάλλων,
- ρυθμιστική ικανότητα του εδάφους,
- πιθανές επιπτώσεις στη διαπερατότητα (π.χ. σχηματισμός MnO_2),
- οξειδωτικές ουσίες που καθιστούν την αντίδραση οξείδωσης πιο αποτελεσματική,
- πληροφορίες για τον υπολογισμό της ακτίνας επιρροής.

Οι εργαστηριακές δοκιμές δεν είναι γενικά αντιπροσωπευτικές των συνθηκών πεδίου, λόγω προβλημάτων κλίμακας και ετερογένειας των υδρογεωλογικών συνθηκών, της κινητικής αντίδρασης και άλλων φυσικών ή χημικών χαρακτηριστικών που δεν μπορούν να αναπαραχθούν επαρκώς στο εργαστήριο. Παρά τους περιορισμούς αυτούς, τα αποτελέσματα των εργαστηριακών δοκιμών μπορούν να παρέχουν μια αρχική αξιολόγηση, σε επίπεδο ελέγχου, της πιθανής αποτελεσματικότητας του αντιδραστηρίου/εμπορικού προϊόντος στους ρύπους στην προς επεξεργασία περιοχή. Οι γνώσεις που αποκτώνται μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για το σχεδιασμό και την εφαρμογή μιας πιλοτικής δοκιμής. Οι εργαστηριακές δοκιμές θα πρέπει να σχεδιάζονται για την επίτευξη προκαθορισμένων στόχων και ειδικών αναγκών σχεδιασμού.

4.2.2 Πιλοτικές δοκιμές

Οι πιλοτικές δοκιμές είναι επεμβάσεις αποκατάστασης μικρής κλίμακας, με το ίδιο σχήμα σχεδιασμού που αναμένεται για την επεξεργασία ολόκληρης της περιοχής.
Το σύνολο των δραστηριοτήτων που πρέπει να εκτελεστούν στο πλαίσιο της πιλοτικής δοκιμής αποσκοπεί στη μείωση της αβεβαιότητας που συνδέεται με την παρουσία πολυάριθμων μεταβλητών που σχετίζονται με την ετερογένεια της περιοχής, την παρουσία διαρθρωτικών περιορισμών και την αναμενόμενη απόδοση όσον αφορά τη μείωση της ρύπανσης. Οι στόχοι της πιλοτικής δοκιμής είναι επομένως η αξιολόγηση των εξής:

- της τεχνικής σκοπιμότητας της ΕΤΧΟ,
- συμβατότητα με τα όρια του προϋπολογισμού (ως μέρος μιας συνολικής παρέμβασης αποκατάστασης),
- των δεδομένων σχεδιασμού της επέμβασης, όσον αφορά τη διαδικασία και την απόδοση

Η περιοχή δοκιμής πρέπει να προσδιορίζεται λαμβάνοντας υπόψη τους στόχους της επεξεργασίας με οξειδωτικό. Η αποτελεσματικότερη χρήση της χημικής οξείδωσης γίνεται εκεί όπου η συγκέντρωση των ρυπαντών-στόχων είναι υψηλότερη, δηλαδή στις περιοχές προέλευσης. Όταν η στρατηγική επέμβασης περιλαμβάνει επίσης "επεξεργασία υδρατμών", είναι απαραίτητο να σχεδιάζονται οι εγχύσεις αντιδραστηρίων, ώστε να αποφεύγεται τόσο ο κίνδυνος μη διάκρισης των συνήθων φαινομένων "ανάκαμψης" όσο και η είσοδος ρύπανσης από περιοχές που βρίσκονται επι της κλίσεως.

Οι πληροφορίες που θα συλλεχθούν κατά τη διάρκεια της πιλοτικής φάσης θα πρέπει να επαληθεύσουν την αποτελεσματικότητα όσον αφορά τη σκοπιμότητα, την αποδοτικότητα, τη διαδικασία και την απόδοση του

έργου αποκατάστασης. Κατά τη διάρκεια της πιλοτικής φάσης, μπορεί επομένως να προκύψει η ανάγκη επαναξιολόγησης προηγούμενων φάσεων και απόκτησης περαιτέρω γνώσεων όσον αφορά τον χαρακτηρισμό. Η απόκτηση πληροφοριών στο πλαίσιο της πιλοτικής δοκιμής αφορά ουσιαστικά τα δεδομένα της διαδικασίας (επιλογή αντιδραστηρίου οξείδωσης και εφαρμογή στη Στοχευόμενη Ζώνη Επεξεργασίας) και τα δεδομένα απόδοσης (μείωση της ρύπανσης και των παρενεργειών). Με βάση τις παρατηρήσεις που λαμβάνονται, θα πρέπει να επαληθεύεται η ανάγκη απόκτησης νέων πληροφοριών (Χαρακτηρισμός του Σχεδίου Αποκατάστασης) ή/και επαναξιολόγησης της σκοπιμότητας της τεχνολογίας ή/και της παρεμβατικής προσέγγισης.

4.2.3 Παρακολούθηση της διαδικασίας

Η επιτυχία των μεθόδων επιτόπιας αποκατάστασης εξαρτάται σε μεγάλο βαθμό από τη σωστή εφαρμογή του αντιδραστηρίου στις προς επεξεργασία περιοχές. Η παρακολούθηση της διαδικασίας έχει ως στόχο τον έλεγχο των τεχνικών παραμέτρων που σχετίζονται με τις δραστηριότητες έγχυσης, καθώς και των αντιδράσεων της περιοχής επεξεργασίας όσον αφορά τη διαταραχή των αναμενόμενων φυσικοχημικών παραμέτρων. Εάν τα δεδομένα που αποκτήθηκαν κατά τη διάρκεια και μετά τις δραστηριότητες έγχυσης αναδείξουν καταστάσεις που δεν είχαν προβλεφθεί προηγουμένως από το σχέδιο επέμβασης, είναι απαραίτητο να επαναληφθούν τα βήματα που περιγράφονται παραπάνω, ώστε να εξασφαλιστεί μια αποτελεσματική και αποδοτική επέμβαση "πλήρους κλίμακας".

4.2.4 Παρακολούθηση απόδοσης

στάθμη υπόγειων υδάτων	Οι ασυνήθιστες αυξήσεις της στάθμης των υπόγειων υδάτων καθιστούν δυνατή την επαλήθευση της παρουσίας τυχόν προτιμητέων οδών για την κίνηση των υγρών εντός της εδαφικής μήτρας.
πίεση εγχύσεως	Υψηλότερες πιέσεις έγχυσης από τις αναμενόμενες μπορεί να προκληθούν από τη χαμηλή διαπερατότητα του προς επεξεργασία υποστρώματος. Η αύξηση της πίεσης για την αντιστάθμιση της αντοχής της μήτρας μπορεί να προκαλέσει ανεξέλεγκτη κατανομή του αντιδραστηρίου λόγω θραύσης. Συνεπώς, είναι απαραίτητο να αποκτηθούν περαιτέρω γνώσεις. Πιέσεις έγχυσης χαμηλότερες από τις προβλεπόμενες, που ενδεχομένως συνδέονται με αύξηση της ροής, μπορούν να προκληθούν από την παρουσία προτιμητέων οδών (π.χ. αγωγοί καλωδίων, υπόνομοι).
φυσικοχημικές παράμετροι	Οι μη αναμενόμενες τιμές της αγωγιμότητας, της θερμοκρασίας, του pH, του δυναμικού οξειδοαναγωγής και του διαλυμένου οξυγόνου υποδηλώνουν την παρουσία προτιμητέων διαδρομών ή ανεπαρκούς ακτίνας επιρροής

Πίνακας 4.8- Σύνοψη των βασικότερων παραμέτρων διεργασίας

4.2.4.1 Δείκτες

Διάφοροι τύποι δεικτών επιδόσεων μπορούν να προσδιοριστούν για τη μέτρηση της προοδευτικής μείωσης της ρύπανσης, για παράδειγμα:

- συγκέντρωση ρύπων - δείκτης που χρησιμοποιείται για τη σύγκριση με κανονιστικά όρια (MCL) ή για την αξιολόγηση της μετάβασης σε άλλες τεχνολογίες (π.χ. βιοεξυγίανση, MNA). Η συγκέντρωση μπορεί να αξιολογηθεί χωρικά, χρησιμοποιώντας χάρτες ίσων συγκεντρώσεων και χρονικά, υπολογίζοντας την τάση με τη χρήση στατιστικών δοκιμών (π.χ. Mann Kendall),
- ρυθμός εξάντλησης μάζας - δείκτης που χρησιμοποιείται για την απόδειξη του βαθμού αποτελεσματικότητας της επεξεργασίας. Η αξιολόγηση της καταστρεπτέας μάζας μπορεί να προκύψει από τον υπολογισμό του συνολικού ισοζυγίου μάζας. Για να πραγματοποιηθεί αυστηρή αξιολόγηση της μάζας (συμπεριλαμβανομένου των ΥΜΥΦ), πρέπει επίσης να ληφθεί δείγμα κορεσμένου εδάφους. Ένας άλλος λιγότερο αυστηρός τρόπος, ο οποίος ωστόσο υποεκτιμά την πραγματική μάζα, βασίζεται στη μεταβολή της διαλυμένης μάζας.
- ροή μάζας - δείκτης που χρησιμοποιείται για την απόδειξη της κατακράτησης του ρύπου εντός της περιοχής της πηγής.

4.2.4.2 Παρακολούθηση δικτύου

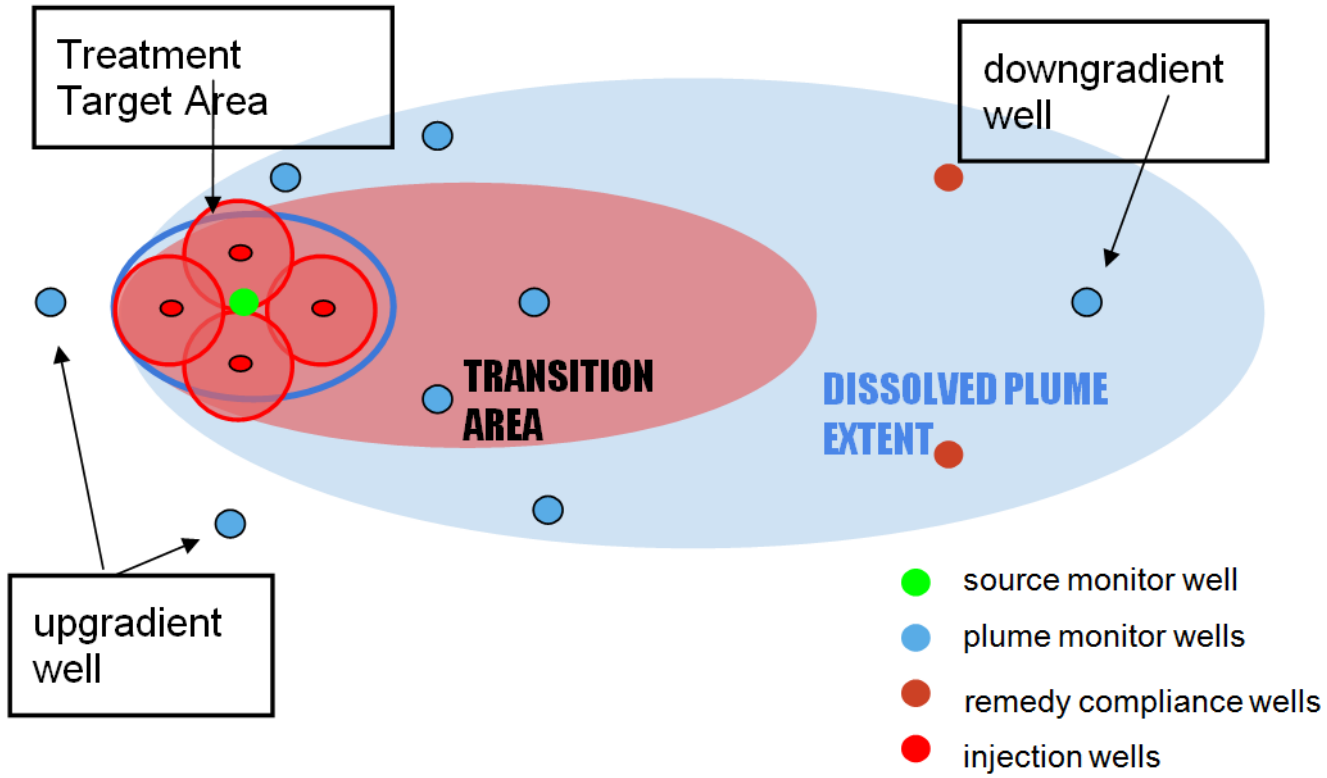
Τα σημεία παρακολούθησης στην εξεταζόμενη περιοχή πρέπει να σχεδιάζονται με σκοπό τη μέτρηση της απόδοσης της επεξεργασίας και, συνεπώς, των στόχων της παρέμβασης ΕΤΧΟ. Οι ακόλουθες περιοχές μπορούν να προσδιοριστούν:

- επεξεργασία - περιοχή που επηρεάζεται από την επεξεργασία με βάση την ακτίνα επιρροής κάθε σημείου έγχυσης,
- μετάβαση - περιοχή που επηρεάζεται από τις γεωχημικές επιδράσεις που παράγει το αντιδραστήριο,
- υδρατμοί - περιοχή των υδρατμών με υπολειμματική ρύπανση,
- τα σημεία στα οποία πραγματοποιήθηκαν εγχύσεις μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για σκοπούς παρακολούθησης, μόνο σε ορισμένες περιπτώσεις, επειδή θα μπορούσαν να παρέχουν μη ρεαλιστικές πληροφορίες.

Τα σημεία παρακολούθησης στην περιοχή της πηγής χρησιμοποιούνται για τον έλεγχο της ακτίνας επιρροής.

Ο αριθμός των απαιτούμενων πιεζομέτρων εξαρτάται από τους στόχους της επεξεργασίας:

- Για την επαλήθευση της μείωσης της μάζας στην περιοχή της πηγής, αρκούν πιεζόμετρα στην περιοχή αποκαατάστασης,
- για την αξιολόγηση της συμμόρφωσης με τα κανονιστικά όρια (MCL), είναι απαραίτητο να παρέχονται σημεία στην περιοχή των υδρατμών,
- για να αξιολογηθεί η ανθεκτικότητα των παρενεργειών λόγω της επεξεργασίας όσον αφορά τις επιπτώσεις στη συγκέντρωση υποπροϊόντων στα υπόγεια ύδατα (π.χ. θειικά άλατα, Mn) ή/και την κινητοποίηση των ρύπων (π.χ. βαρέα μέταλλα), είναι απαραίτητο να προβλεφθούν σημεία ελέγχου στις περιοχές γεωχημικής μετάβασης.



Σχήμα 4.4: Θέση των φρεατίων παρακολούθησης

4.2.4.3 Συχνότητα

Η συχνότητα παρακολούθησης πρέπει να επιτρέπει την κατανόηση της εξέλιξης των αποτελεσμάτων της επεξεργασίας. Στα πρώτα στάδια της αποκατάστασης, η συχνότητα πρέπει να είναι πολύ υψηλή˙ ενώ στις επόμενες περιόδους μπορεί να μειωθεί με βάση την αξιολόγηση των δεδομένων που συλλέγονται.
Τυπικές πτυχές που πρέπει να παρακολουθούνται με σκοπό την αξιολόγηση της απόδοσης της θεραπείας είναι οι εξής:

- παράμετροι που επιτρέπουν τον έλεγχο της μακροζωίας του αντιδραστηρίου, π.χ. pH, δυναμικό οξειδοαναγωγής (ΔΟΑ), διαλυμένο οξυγόνο (ΔΟ),
- φαινόμενο "ανάκαμψης" - συνδέεται με τους μηχανισμούς μεταφοράς φάσεων (εκρόφηση και διάλυση) του ρύπου,
- χρόνος ημιζωής της συγκέντρωσης του ρύπου - συνδέεται με την κινητική της αντίδρασης.

Ορισμένα κριτήρια για τον προγραμματισμό της συχνότητας παρακολούθησης είναι:

- ταχύτητα του υδροφόρου ορίζοντα,
- κινητική της αντίδρασης του οξειδωτικού προϊόντος.

5 ΠΑΡΑΚΟΛΟΥΘΗΣΗ

5.1 Τύποι δοκιμών

Πριν από την επιλογή και την εφαρμογή ενός οξειδωτικού παράγοντα στην ΕΤΧΟ, είναι απαραίτητο να γνωρίζει κανείς λεπτομερώς τις υδρογεωλογικές συνθήκες της περιοχής και τη γεωχημεία του υπεδάφους, προκειμένου να αποφασίσει για τον τύπο, τη μέθοδο και την ποσότητα του παράγοντα που θα εφαρμοστεί. Δεδομένου ότι οι συνθήκες αυτές μπορεί να είναι πολύ διαφορετικές, η παρακολούθηση είναι απαραίτητη για την επιτυχή εφαρμογή τη ΕΤΧΟ. Πριν από την αυτοπραγμάτωση της αποκατάστασης, συνιστάται επομένως η διενέργεια:

- Εργαστηριακών δοκιμών. Σκοπός των δοκιμών αυτών είναι η αξιολόγηση της αποτελεσματικότητας του συγκεκριμένου τύπου αντιδραστηρίου σε δείγμα εδαφικού υλικού από την περιοχή και ο υπολογισμός της κατανάλωσής του.
- Δοκιμών ιχνηλάτη. Σκοπός των δοκιμών αυτών είναι να αποκλειστεί η ύπαρξη ανεπιθύμητων προτιμητέων οδών μέσω των οποίων θα μπορούσε να απορροφηθεί το αντιδραστήριο. Συνεπώς, η πραγματική κατεύθυνση και ταχύτητα της ροής των υπόγειων υδάτων και της μεταφοράς των ρύπων και των αντιδραστηρίων πρέπει να χαρακτηρίζονται μέσω των δοκιμών αυτών. Ορισμένοι τύποι φλουορεσκεΐνης, χλωριούχου λιθίου, κ.λπ. μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για το σκοπό αυτό. Τα αποτελέσματα της δοκιμής ιχνηλατών πρέπει να παρέχουν τα απαραίτητα στοιχεία για τον καθορισμό του συστήματος εντατικοποίησης της διαδικασίας αποκατάστασης, το οποίο θα περιλαμβάνει εισχώρηση αντιδραστηρίων ΕΤΧΟ στο πλαίσιο των εκστρατειών εφαρμογής και, κατά περίπτωση, στην εφαρμογή διαλυμάτων υποστήριξης PAL (ανιονικά απορρυπαντικά). Μερικές φορές, μια επιθυμητή κατεύθυνση κίνησης του εισχωρούντος αντιδραστηρίου μπορεί να ελεγχθεί με άντληση επιλεγμένων γεωτρήσεων και διαρροή από την άλλη πλευρά. Μετά την έναρξη της δοκιμής, λαμβάνονται δείγματα σε χρονικά διαστήματα που αντιστοιχούν στις υδρογεωλογικές συνθήκες, π.χ. μία φορά την ημέρα για 5 ημέρες σε αμμώδες έδαφος, αλλά πολύ πιο εντατικά σε εδάφη με χαμηλότερη διαπερατότητα.
- Ημι-επιχειρησιακών επιτόπιων δοκιμών. Σκοπός των δοκιμών αυτών είναι η αξιολόγηση της ΕΤΧΟ κατά τη λειτουργία. Οι δοκιμές πραγματοποιούνται σε επιλεγμένη γεώτρηση, σε διάστημα περίπου ενός μήνα. Ως αποτέλεσμα, μπορεί να προσαρμοστεί η δοσολογία των οξειδωτικών μέσων, των απορρυπαντικών και των παραμέτρων, όπως της ποσότητας του οξειδωτικού μέσου, της μεθόδου και της συχνότητας της δοσολογίας.

Συνιστάται ο συνδυασμός της ΕΤΧΟ με άλλες επιτόπιες επεμβάσεις αποκατάστασης στην κορεσμένη ζώνη με τη χρήση υδραυλικών μεθόδων αποκατάστασης και τεχνολογιών υποστηρικτικής πλύσης με επιφανειοδραστικά (PAL). Η εφαρμογή τους αποσκοπεί στην απομάκρυνση της ελεύθερης φάσης, ενώ οι εφαρμογές ΕΤΧΟ τοποθετούνται εκτός των περιοχών πηγής στα περιφερειακά τμήματα του συγκροτήματος προς την κατεύθυνση της ροής των υπόγειων υδάτων για τον καθαρισμό του διαλελυμένου ρυπαντή. Η εισχώρηση μπορεί να πραγματοποιηθεί μέσω κατακόρυφων γεωτρήσεων, οριζόντιων γεωτρήσεων, αντιδραστικών τοιχωμάτων και ανιχνευτών πίεσης.

Η επιλογή της θέσης των φρεατίων παρακολούθησης πρέπει να είναι συμβατή με τη θέση των φρεατίων εισχώρησης και των εστιών ρύπανσης - στην είσοδο των υπόγειων υδάτων στην περιοχή (τα φρεάτια αναφοράς) και στην έξοδο από την περιοχή (τα φρεάτια παρακολούθησης), καθώς και των αντλούμενων αντικειμένων και των φρεατίων σε ρυπασμένους υδρατμούς.

Διάφορες μέθοδοι μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για την εξισορρόπηση της ποσότητας των ρυπαντών στο υπέδαφος και της ποσότητας των ρυπαντών που αποδομούνται:

- Το ισοζύγιο ενός διασπασμένου ρύπου από τη μεταβολή μιας συνολικής ποσότητας ρύπανσης σε μια τοποθεσία. Στην περίπτωση των μεθόδων επιτόπιας αποκατάστασης, οι μεταβολές στις συγκεντρώσεις των προϊόντων διάσπασης από άκρο σε άκρο μπορούν να πραγματοποιηθούν για ένα ισοζύγιο του διασπασμένου ρύπου. Στην περίπτωση της επιτόπιας αποικοδόμησης χλωριωμένων υδρογονανθράκων, το ισοζύγιο του διασπασμένου ρύπου μπορεί να πραγματοποιηθεί υπό κατάλληλες συνθήκες με βάση τις μεταβολές στις συγκεντρώσεις χλωριόντων. Ωστόσο, η χρήση των χλωριόντων αποκλείει αρκετά συχνά τις υψηλές πλευρικές συγκεντρώσεις τους στα υπόγεια ύδατα.
- Το ισοζύγιο ενός διασπασμένου ρύπου βασίζεται σε μια ποσότητα υποστηρικτικών ουσιών που καταναλώνονται. Το ισοζύγιο ενός διασπασμένου ρύπου με βάση τη μεταβολή των συγκεντρώσεων των προϊόντων αποικοδόμησης.
- Το ισοζύγιο ενός διασπασμένου ρύπου με βάση τη μεταβολή του λόγου ισοτόπων C12/13 και Cl 35/37. Αυτός είναι ο πιο πρόσφατος και πιθανά ο πιο ακριβής τρόπος ισοζυγίου των διασπασμένων επιτόπιων οργανικών ουσιών. Η μέθοδος βασίζεται στην παρακολούθηση των μεταβολών της ισοτοπικής σύνθεσης C12/13 ως αποτέλεσμα της επιτόπιας αποδόμησης μιας ρύπανσης με βάση τους υδρογονάνθρακες. Πρόσφατα άρχισε να χρησιμοποιείται και ο ισοτοπικός λόγος Cl35/37. Αυτός είναι ίσως ο πιο υποσχόμενος τρόπος για τη διενέργεια του επιτόπιου ισοζυγίου των διασπασμένων οργανικών υδρογονανθράκων.

5.2 Τύποι παρακολούθησης

5.2.1 Λειτουργική - τεχνολογική παρακολούθηση

Σκοπός είναι η παρακολούθηση της συγκέντρωσης του αντιδραστηρίου και της κίνησής του στο υπέδαφος, καθώς και της λειτουργικότητας των συσκευών.
Κατά τη διάρκεια της αποκατάστασης, παρακολουθούνται οι συγκεντρώσεις των ρύπων και των αντιδραστηρίων στην περιοχή στα διαθέσιμα φρεάτια και αξιολογείται συνεχώς κατά πόσον η αποκατάσταση πραγματοποιείται σωστά. Τα αποτελέσματα αξιολογούνται τακτικά σε ετήσιες εκθέσεις, παρέχοντας συστάσεις.

5.2.2 Διαρκής παρακολούθηση και παρακολούθηση κατά το τελικό στάδιο

Σκοπός είναι να αξιολογηθεί εάν οι στόχοι της αποκατάστασης επιτεύχθηκαν με επιτυχία.
Η απόδειξη της επίτευξης των στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων αποκατάστασης εξασφαλίζεται μόνο τη στιγμή της εξαφάνισης της υποστηρικτικής ουσίας (αντιδραστήριο) και των επιπτώσεων που προκύπτουν από την παρουσία της στο υπέδαφος (μη ανταποκρινόμενο/μη αντιδρών αντιδραστήριο).

Υπάρχουν διάφορες βασικές προσεγγίσεις που μπορούν να χρησιμοποιηθούν για την αξιολόγηση της επίτευξης των στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων της αποκατάστασης:

- Ο στόχος της αποκατάστασης επιτυγχάνεται όταν οι συγκεντρώσεις σε όλα τα αντικείμενα αποκατάστασης και παρακολούθησης της περιοχής ενδιαφέροντος δεν υπερβαίνουν τους στόχους αποκατάστασης (ως τιμές ελέγχου). Η προσέγγιση αυτή συνιστά μηδενική ανοχή στην υπέρβαση των στόχων αποκατάστασης και οδηγεί σε βέλτιστα αποτελέσματα αποκατάστασης. Μπορεί, ωστόσο, να οδηγήσει σε υπερβολικό κόστος αποκατάστασης, ιδίως σε περίπτωση περίπλοκων φυσικών συνθηκών όπου η θέση και η ποσότητα της ρύπανσης στο υπέδαφος ή το ανέφικτο των στόχων δεν μπορούν να προσδιοριστούν με ακρίβεια μέσω αποδεκτών τεχνικών και οικονομικών συνθηκών.

- Ο στόχος της αποκατάστασης επιτυγχάνεται όταν οι συγκεντρώσεις στα περισσότερα αντικείμενα αποκατάστασης ή/και παρακολούθησης μιας περιοχής ενδιαφέροντος δεν υπερβαίνουν τους στόχους αποκατάστασης. Για παράδειγμα, το 20% υπερβαίνει μια καθορισμένη ανυπέρβλητη τιμή ανάλογα με τον τύπο του ρύπου. Η μέθοδος αυτή αντιπροσωπεύει μια στατιστική προσέγγιση αποδεκτή σε ορισμένο βαθμό ανοχής της υπέρβασης των στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων αποκατάστασης. Στην περίπτωση αυτή, τα σημεία παρακολούθησης θεωρούνται ενδεικτικά και κατανέμονται αντιπροσωπευτικά σε όλη την περιοχή ενδιαφέροντος κατά τρόπο που να είναι δυνατή η αντικειμενική αξιολόγηση της επίτευξης των στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων αποκατάστασης, ιδίως σε σχέση με την αρχική περιοχή της ρυπάνσεως. Τα αποτελέσματα της παρακολούθησης υποβάλλονται στη συνέχεια σε στατιστική επεξεργασία και ερμηνεία. Τα σημεία που αντιπροσωπεύουν θέσεις με ακραίες τιμές και τα σημεία που αντιπροσωπεύουν το μεγαλύτερο μέρος του χώρου της περιοχής ενδιαφέροντος αντιμετωπίζονται διαφορετικά.

- Η στοχευόμενη παράμετρος αποκατάστασης επιτυγχάνεται μετά την απομάκρυνση/σταθεροποίηση ενός συγκεκριμένου μέρους της ρύπανσης. Η προσέγγιση αυτή προβλέπει μια αξιολόγηση με βάση μια εκτίμηση ισορροπίας της ποσότητας της ρύπανσης πριν και μετά το τέλος της αποκατάστασης.

- Η στοχευόμενη παράμετρος επιτυγχάνεται όταν ο κίνδυνος ρύπανσης του περιβάλλοντος έχει μειωθεί στο χαμηλότερο αποδεκτό επίπεδο, με τεχνικά και οικονομικά αποδεκτή και δικαιολογημένη παρέμβαση αποκατάστασης. Η προσέγγιση αυτή καθιστά δυνατή την παύση της παρέμβασης αποκατάστασης όταν η εναπομένουσα ρύπανση δεν ενέχει αυξημένο κίνδυνο για το περιβάλλον και, ταυτόχρονα, η πλήρης εξάλειψή της θα απαιτούσε τεχνικά και οικονομικά δυσβάσταχτη παρέμβαση.

Εάν επιτευχθούν οι στοχευόμενες παράμετροι αποκατάστασης, θα πρέπει να προστεθούν άλλα στάδια παρακολούθησης.

5.2.3 Παρακολούθηση μετά την αποκατάσταση.

Ο σκοπός είναι να αποδειχθεί η βιωσιμότητα των στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων της αποκατάστασης που επιτεύχθηκαν. Στην περίπτωση αυτή, το έργο είναι επίσης καθαρά ειδικό για τις συνθήκες της περιοχής ενδιαφέροντος. Η βιωσιμότητα των επιδιωκόμενων στοχευόμενων παραμέτρων της αποκατάστασης μπορεί να αποδειχθεί μόνο με μακροχρόνια παρακολούθηση κατάλληλα επιλεγμένων σημείων παρακολούθησης (εστιών και εξόδων υπόγειων υδάτων από την περιοχή). Στις περισσότερες τοποθεσίες, μπορεί να αναμένεται επακόλουθη αύξηση των συγκεντρώσεων των παρακολουθούμενων ρύπων μετά το τέλος της ενεργού παρέμβασης.

Συνήθως παρακολουθούνται δείκτες όπως το pH, η θερμοκρασία και η αγωγιμότητα στα υπόγεια ύδατα, το χρησιμοποιούμενο αντιδραστήριο, ο ρύπος και, τελευταίος αλλά εξίσου σημαντικός δείκτης, τα προϊόντα αποσύνθεσης. Η δειγματοληψία πρέπει να γίνεται με δυναμικό τρόπο. Ορισμένοι ρύποι, όπως οι χλωριωμένοι υδρογονάνθρακες, διασπώνται σε προϊόντα αποσύνθεσης (υπερχλωρο - βινυλοχλωρίδιο) που είναι πιο τοξικά από το μητρικό ρύπο. Αυτά τα τοξικά προϊόντα αποσύνθεσης δεν μπορούν να εγκαταλείψουν την περιοχή.

Η περίοδος παρακολούθησης πρέπει να είναι επαρκώς μεγάλη, συχνά 3-5 έτη, και εξαρτάται από τις υδρογεωλογικές συνθήκες, το μέγεθος του χώρου και ενδεχομένως την ποσότητα του ρύπου στο υπέδαφος. Το χρονικό πλαίσιο της παρακολούθησης πρέπει επίσης να περιλαμβάνει την πιθανότητα ενός φαινομένου ανάκαμψης, δηλαδή μιας αύξησης των συγκεντρώσεων των ρύπων μετά την αποκατάσταση που θεωρείται ότι έχει ολοκληρωθεί. Κατά κανόνα, ο οξειδωτικός παράγοντας αντιδρά με το διαλυμένο κλάσμα των ρύπων στα υπόγεια ύδατα. Ωστόσο, πηγές δευτερογενούς ρύπανσης με βάση τον πυθμένα του συλλέκτη με τη

μορφή ελεύθερης φάσης του ρύπου (ΠΥΜΥΦ – Πυκνά Υγρά Μη-Υδατικής Φάσης), ή σε ακόρεστη ζώνη από όπου εισέρχεται στον συλλέκτη με έκπλυση μέσω βροχόπτωσης ή ακόμη και που βρίσκεται εκτός του χώρου, και μετά από κάποιο χρονικό διάστημα θα υπάρξει και πάλι αύξηση των συγκεντρώσεων στην απορρυπασμένη περιοχή. Η μεγαλύτερη αύξηση μπορεί να συμβεί όταν η αποκατάσταση αφαίρεσε εν μέρει το ρύπο και όταν μια ελεύθερη φάση παραμένει στο υπέδαφος. Από υδρογεωλογικής άποψης, η περίοδος της παρακολούθησης μετά την αποκατάσταση θα πρέπει να εξαρτάται από το ρυθμό ροής και μετανάστευσης της ρύπανσης, έτσι ώστε ολόκληρη η περιοχή του αρχικού νέφους ρύπανσης και το περιβάλλον της να παρακολουθείται κατά τα πρώτα χρόνια μετά την ολοκλήρωση της αποκατάστασης.

5.2.4 Επεξεργασία επικαιροποιημένης ανάλυσης κινδύνου μετά την ολοκλήρωση της αποκατάστασης

Την τελική έκθεση από την αποκατάσταση και την έκθεση παρακολούθησης μετά την εξυγίανση θα μπορούσε να ακολουθήσει μια επικαιροποιημένη ανάλυση κινδύνου που θα εκπονηθεί με βάση τη συνεχή, τελική και μετά την αποκατάσταση παρακολούθηση. Κατά την εκπόνηση της επικαιροποιημένης ανάλυσης κινδύνου δεν προβλέπονται περαιτέρω εργασίες τεχνικής φύσης. Η επικαιροποιημένη ανάλυση θα αξιολογεί τους κινδύνους που απορρέουν από την παραμένουσα ρύπανση στην περιοχή.

Η εφαρμογή επιτόπιων αναγωγικών μεθόδων μπορεί να συνοδεύεται από ορισμένα τεχνικά προβλήματα. Είναι, για παράδειγμα, απαραίτητο να ελεγχθεί η παρουσία οδών προτεραιότητας για την εξάπλωση των αντιδραστηρίων – διαρροών των υπόγειων κοινωφελών εγκαταστάσεων που βρίσκονται κάτω από τα υπόγεια ύδατα, οι οποίες μπορούν να αποστραγγίσουν τα υπόγεια ύδατα και να διοχετεύσουν τα εφαρμοζόμενα διαλύματα αντιδραστηρίων εκτός της περιοχής αποκατάστασης. Η διαρροή του υπολειπόμενου αντιδραστηρίου σε εγκατάσταση επεξεργασίας λυμάτων και στη συνέχεια σε σύστημα επιφανειακών υδάτων μπορεί να προκαλέσει προβλήματα, καθώς και η μόλυνση των γύρω φρεατίων με το αντιδραστήριο.

6 ΣΥΜΠΕΡΑΣΜΑΤΑ

Η ΕΤΧΟ είναι μια κατηγορία τεχνολογιών αποκατάστασης σε συνεχή εξέλιξη, η οποία περιλαμβάνει πολλά οξειδωτικά, συχνά με πολύπλοκη χημεία. Η ΕΤΧΟ θα μπορούσε να θεωρηθεί ως επιθετική προσέγγιση. Συχνά επιλέγεται ως τεχνολογία αποκατάστασης όταν το περιορισμένο χρονικό διάστημα αποτελεί βασικό κριτήριο για την αποκατάσταση. Ωστόσο, για να αυξηθεί η αποτελεσματικότητα και η βιωσιμότητα της αποκατάστασης, η ΕΤΧΟ πρέπει να αξιολογηθεί ως μέρος μιας ολοκληρωμένης προσέγγισης, η οποία αποτελείται από μια σειρά τεχνολογιών. Η χημική οξείδωση είναι μια τεχνολογία παρέμβασης που χρησιμοποιείται κυρίως στην κορεσμένη ζώνη (το υπόγειο νερό) και στις περιοχές πηγών, ενώ η εφαρμογή στο ανώτερο, ακόρεστο έδαφος και στο υδατικά κορεσμένο μέσο εντός των περιοχών υδρατμών πρέπει να αξιολογείται προσεκτικά.

Η αξιολόγηση της σκοπιμότητας μιας επέμβασης ΕΤΧΟ πρέπει, σε κάθε περίπτωση, να πραγματοποιείται λαμβάνοντας υπόψη τους στόχους που απαιτούνται για την επεξεργασία, ανεξάρτητα από το αν περιλαμβάνεται σε μια επέμβαση που αποτελείται από ένα μείγμα τεχνολογιών ή αν η ΕΤΧΟ προβλέπεται ως αυτόνομη δραστηριότητα. Η θέση του ρύπου στο υπέδαφος μπορεί να αποτελέσει έναν πρώτο προσανατολισμό για την αξιολόγηση της σκοπιμότητας, αλλά με στόχο να αυξηθεί η πιθανότητα επιτυχίας και η αποτελεσματικότητα μιας επεξεργασίας με χημικά οξειδωτικά, πρέπει να ληφθούν υπόψη οι ακόλουθοι βασικοί παράγοντες:

- ακριβής προσομοίωση των υδρογεωλογικών χαρακτηριστικών, ώστε να διασφαλιστεί η αποτελεσματική κατανομή των οξειδωτικών παραγόντων και να υπολογιστεί η ακτίνα επιρροής, σε συνάρτηση με την ετερογένεια της περιοχής που πρόκειται να υποστεί επεξεργασία,
- κατάλληλος γεωχημικός χαρακτηρισμός, για τον υπολογισμό της κατανάλωσης οξυγόνου από μη στοχευόμενες ουσίες επεξεργασίας (φυσική ζήτηση οξυγόνου),
- τρισδιάστατος χαρακτηρισμός της ρύπανσης που σχετίζεται με λιθοστρωματογραφικά χαρακτηριστικά, προκειμένου να επαληθευτούν οι περιοχές συσσώρευσης ρύπων και οι περιοχές διασποράς ρύπων.
- αξιολόγηση πολλαπλών εναλλακτικών λύσεων επέμβασης στη φάση του προ-σχεδιασμού, που οικοδομείται με μια ολοκληρωμένη προσέγγιση, για τον προσδιορισμό της ακολουθίας των τεχνολογιών που μεγιστοποιούν την αποτελεσματικότητα κατά τη διάρκεια ολόκληρης της διαδικασίας αποκατάστασης,
- εκτέλεση εργαστηριακών δοκιμών ή/και δοκιμών πεδίου για τη μείωση της αβεβαιότητας στη φάση σχεδιασμού της επέμβασης,
- εκτέλεση παρακολούθησης πλήρους κλίμακας για την επαλήθευση των στόχων αποκατάστασης.

REFERENCES

Documents are quoted in alphabetical order as: [Author/s, Year, Title, #]

- Agència de Residuos de Catalunya, 2014, Guía técnica para la evaluación de la problemática del subsuelo asociada a los compuestos organoclorados http://residus.gencat.cat/web/.content/home/lagencia/publicacions/sols_contaminats/guia-tecnica-compuestos-organoclorados-ARC.pdf
- Compuestos orgánicos tóxicos, https://www.ugr.es/~fgarciac/pdf_color/tema11%20%5BModo%20de%20compatibilidad%5D.pdf
- CRC CARE, 2018, Technology guide: In-situ chemical oxidation, consulted at https://www.crccare.com/files/dmfile/ITechguide_ISCO_Rev0.pdf
- Dal Santo, M., & Prosperi, G. (2020). Application of chemical reagents as innovative remediation technologies for groundwater impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons in Italy. Acque Sotterranee - Italian Journal of Groundwater, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.7343/as-2020-419
- Discovered life project 2021, http://en.lifediscovered.es/
- FAO 1998, Obsolete pesticides brochure http://www.fao.org/NEWS/1998/img/pestbroc.pdf
- Scott G. Huling, Bruce E. Pivetz, 2006, In-Situ Chemical Oxidation
- ITRC 2005, Technical and Regulatory Guidance for In Situ Chemical Oxidation of Contaminated Soil and Groundwater, consulted at https://www.itrcweb.org/Guidance/
- ITRC, 2020, Optimizing Injection Strategies and in situ Remediation Performance. OIS-ISRP-1. Washington, D.C.: Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council, OIS-ISRP Team. consulted at https://ois-isrp-1.itrcweb.org/3-amendment-dose-and-delivery-design/
- Keita Nakamura, Mamoru Kikumoto, 2014, Modelling water–NAPL–air three-phase capillary behaviour in soils https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sandf.2014.11.015
- Timothy J. Pac James Baldock Brendan Brodie Jennifer Byrd Beatriz Gil Kevin A. Morris Denice Nelson Jaydeep Parikh Paulo Santos Miguel Singer Alan Thomas, In situ chemical oxidation: Lessons learned at multiple sites First published: 28 February 2019, https://doi.org/10.1002/rem.21591
- Regenesis 2016, Principles of chemical oxidation technology for the remediation of groundwater and soil - Design and Application Manual V.4.0, 2016, consulted at https://regenesis.com/en/techinfo/regenox-application-manual/USEPA 1994, In Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) treatment technology resource guide, EPA/542-B-94-007, freely downloadable at https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-08/documents/ISCO_tt_res_guide.pdf
- USEPA 1997, Analysis of Selected Enhancements for In Situ Chemical Oxidation, EPA-542-R-97-007, consulted at https://clu-in.org/download/remed/ISCOenhmt.pdf
- USEPA 1998, Field Applications of In Situ Remediation Technologies: Chemical Oxidation https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-04/documents/chemox.pdf
- USEPA 2006, In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Engineering Issue, August 2006, EPA/600/R-06/072, consulted at https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=2000ZXNC.TXT
- USEPA 2012, https://clu-in.org/download/Citizens/a_citizens_guide_to_in_situ_chemical_oxidation.pdf
- Muhammad Usman, Oriane Tascone, Victoria Rybnikova, Pierre Faure, Khalil Hanna, 2017, Application of chemical oxidation to remediate HCH-contaminated soil under batch and flow through conditions. DOI 10.1007/s11356-017-9083-5
- John Vijgen, Christian Egenhofer 2009, Lethal Obsolete Pesticides. A ticking time bomb and why we have to act now https://obsoletepesticides.net/site/wp-content/uploads/resources/reference/a_ticking_time_bomb_english_.pdf

European Union Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Law

Annex 1

In Situ Chemical Oxidation – Case studies

IMPEL Project no. 2020/09

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.1

1.1 Name and Surname	Marcello Carboni
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	REGENESIS
1.4 Position	Regional Manager, Europe
1.5 Duties	Coordination of Sales and Technical teams within Europe
1.6 Email address	mcarboni@regenesis.com
1.7 Phone number	+39 335 5867213

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

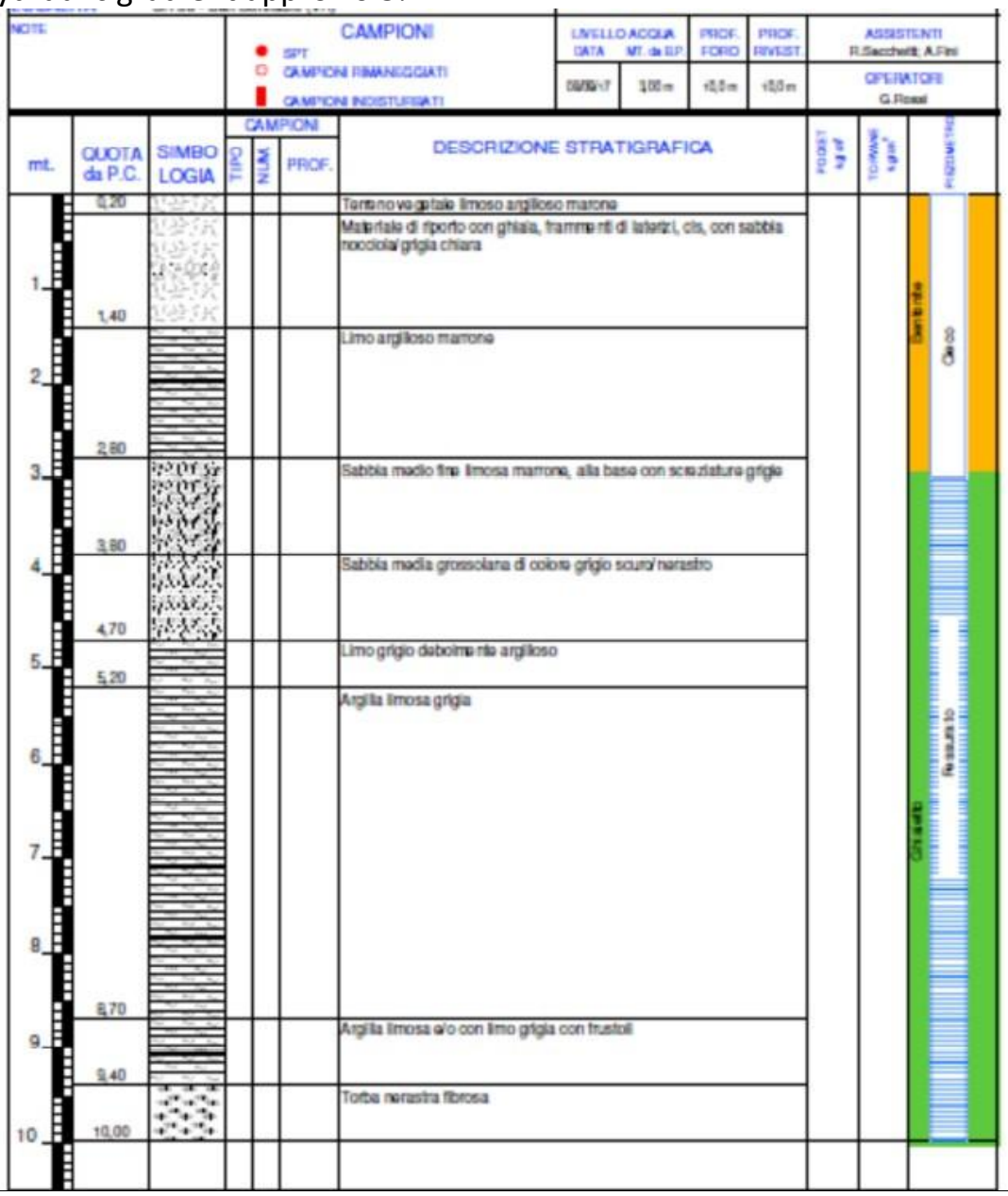
Site located in Veneto Region, Italy
A fuel tanker truck over-turned on a small road in northern Italy, spilling over 36,000L of diesel and petrol. The fuel impacted a canal, flood defences, soils and groundwater in the immediate vicinity.
The accidental event happened the 25th August 2017.
Emergency oil spill response was carried out, with impacted soils and the road surface removed and replaced. An underground pipeline was flushed out and sorbent booms were placed in the adjacent canal to catch and remove the oil.
A site investigation was completed concurrently with the oil-spill response in order to identify the subsurface contamination, build an initial Conceptual Site Model (CSM) and develop plans for remediation. MTBE, petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and BTEX were found to be within the soil – concentrated within the capillary fringe.
The groundwater was also found to be impacted and requiring remediation. A remedial options appraisal was completed, considering technical feasibility, sustainability, time and cost and a combined in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) and enhanced aerobic natural attenuation (ENA) approach was chosen.

Main challenges of the site are related to:

- Urgency to complete remediation and allow area to go back to original conditions
- Public areas, no services available,
- No presence of fences, no surveillance
- Presence of MTBE (highly mobile) in a recent pollution event poses risk for rapid formation of plume of big size
- Different matrices interested: vadose zone soil, soil in capillary fringe, groundwater

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- Intercalation of fine sands with silts
- Unconfined aquifer with groundwater table at 2.5 m BGL
- Bottom of the aquifer at 5-6 m BGL (clay)
- Unknown specific data on conductivity and porosity
- Hydraulic gradient approx 0.5%



2.3 Contaminants of concern

- Soil impacted with TPH and BTEX
- Groundwater impacted with MTBE and TPH
- Targets for soils: CSC residential areas:
  - C>12: 50 mg/kg
  - C<12: 10 mg/kg
  - B: 0.1
  - T: 0.5
  - EB: 0.5
  - X: 0.5
- Targets for groundwater: CSC:
  - TPH: 350 µg/l
  - MTBE: 40 µg/l
- Exceedings in soil in table below
- Exceedings in groundwater <1 mg/l for both TPH and MTBE

Campione	*DATA*	IDROCARBURI PESANTI C>12	IDROCARBURI LEGGERI C<12	BENZENE	TOLUENE	ETIL BENZENE	XILENI
		mg/kg					
FS1 VASCA	*29/08/2017*	1564	41	< 0,01	0,03	0,23	3,05
FS2 VASCA	*29/08/2017*	1703	52	0,06	3	1	2
M5C3 (2-2,4m)	*04/09/2017*	11327	361	0,21	5,54	2,23	3,41
M4C3 (2-2,8m)	*04/09/2017*	5094	39	< 0,01	0,02	0,04	0,41
PZ7C (2,0-3,0)	*07/09/2017*	118	8	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	0,01
PZ6C (2,0-3,0)	*06/09/2017*	246	15	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	0,03
CSC Tab. 1 Colonna B		750	250	2	50	50	50
CSC Tab. 1 Colonna A		50	10	0,1	0,5	0,5	0,5

2.4 Regulatory framework

- In Italy, CSC values define potentially contaminated sites. These are table limits.
- You can run risk assessment to find CSR: risk based threshold values, which can be less stringent as CSC and define site specific goals
- In this case, due to the limited size of the site, risk assessment has not been performed. Therefore targets for the remediation equal the national wide table limits CSC, specified at point 2.3
- A remediation plan needs to be submitted to the competent local authorities.
- Once the remediation plan has been submitted, the Municipality needs to call a meeting for its discussion, together with other technical and administrative authorities.
- If the project is approved, the proponent needs to pay a guarantee and then can start the works within the timeframe defined in the approval

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

- Laboratory testing was not required and has not been performed
- Lab testing is seldom required by clients or authorities in Italy, and they are rarely performed
- Lab testing rarely can be useful for scaling up on site, and frequently is not representative, as it is difficult to simulate site conditions on a lab scale.
- If needed, a field pilot test, of small size, can provide at approximately the same cost more reliable and representative information.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

- No pilot activity has been performed in this site
- This is because of the limited size of the site, and also for necessity of arriving to closure as soon as possible
- Therefore the strategy, the dosing and the activities have been designed based on previous experience on similar sites.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- General strategy was the use of ISCO coupled with EAB on both fringe soil and groundwater
- The strategy was selected after a multicriterial analysis comparing different strategies, taking into account logistics, timing, efficiency, consolidation of the technique, costs.
- The selection has been made thanks to the fact that no installation of active plants was needed, which would have been difficult to install and maintain on a public area without surveillance, the ease of use and the minimization of site activities
- RegenOx® is the ISCO agent selected. It is a patented formulation with catalyzed sodium percarbonate. Main reasons for selecting this specific reagent have been: ease of use, it is less dangerous compared to other ISCO agents (accidental contact with workers does not cause major issues), it is perfectly compatible with any kind of material (doesn't cause corrosion), and has a Strong desorbing effect (which was used in this case). Is also perfectly compatible with ORC oxygen release compound, which made it possible to co-inject together.
- Two different ways of application, at a distance of few days: first a direct application into excavation: product applied inside the excavation using the excavator, and mixing with saturated soil and groundwater. This caused an immediate desorbing effect (thanks to desorbing properties of RegenOx®), and direct recovery of LNAPL. At the end ORC was directly applied to excavation.
- Total size of excavation: 70 m^2. Dosage: RegenOx® Part A (based mainly on sodium percarbonate) 220 kg; RegenOx® Part B (catalyst, based on iron silicate): 110 kg. ORC (calcium peroxide) 125 kg.
- Secondly, application by direct push has been made in the areas surrounding the excavation. It has been co-applied again RegenOx® + ORC, in capillary fringe and groundwater.
- It has been applied on a regular grid with distance of 3 meters,
- Total of 16 injection points, treatment over a layer of 2 meters (from 2 to 4 m BGL)
- Dosage per single point: RegenOx® Part A: 18 kg; RegenOx® Part B: 18 kg; ORC-Advanced 25 kg.
- The RegenOx® has been dissolved in water, forming a solution of 380 litres per

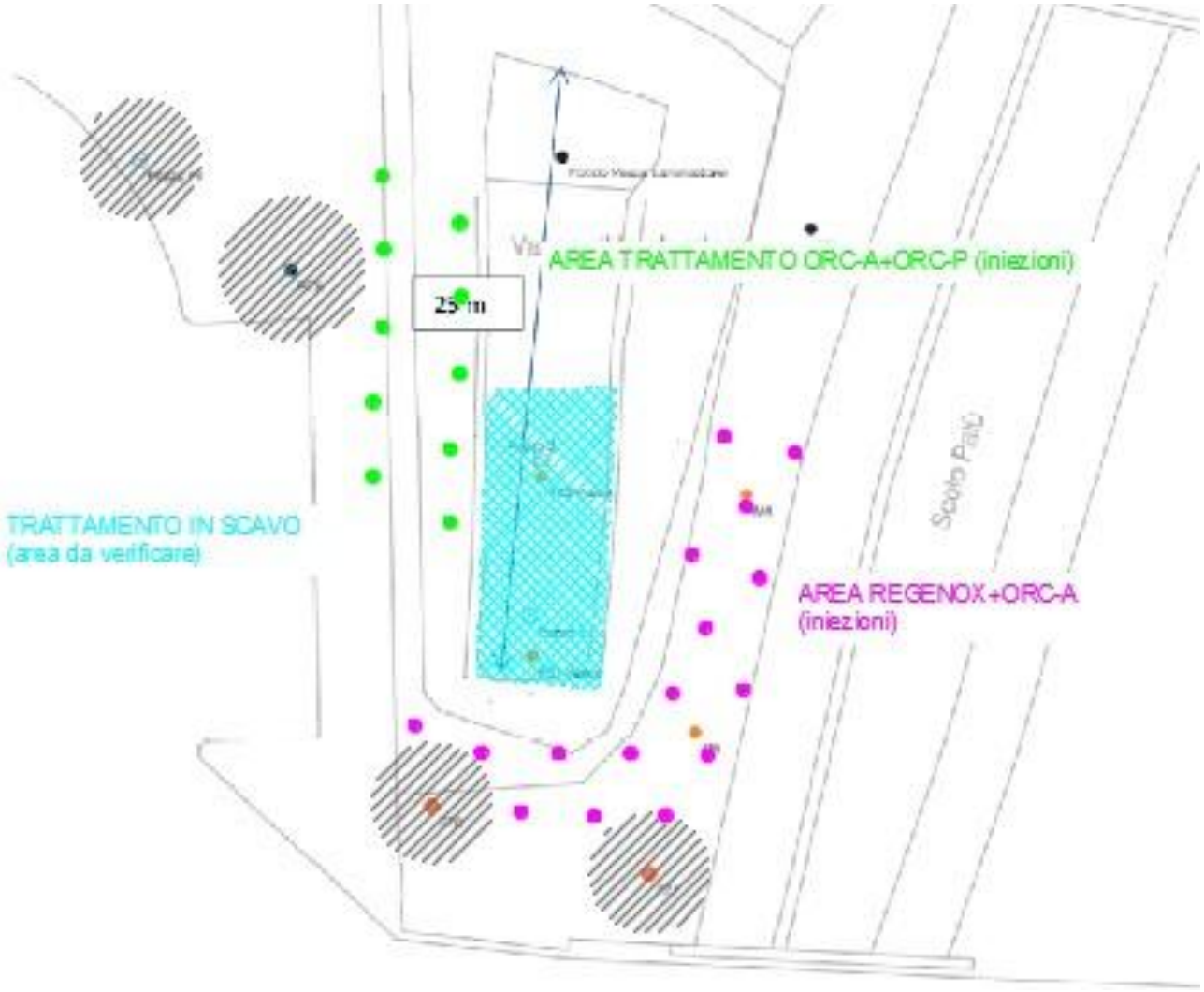
point. Usual dilution factors used for this reagent is 4-8% of RegenOx® Part A mass in water. After complete dilution, RegenOx® Part B is added (it is already a liquid/gel)

- Immediately after this, ORC powder has been put in water, and mixed, forming a slurry, for a volume of 125 litres per point.
- All field works have been performed in 1 week time.

5.2 Additives

- RegenOx® is a bicomponent ISCO agent
- In order to make reactive the sodium percarbonate (RegenOx® Part A), it is needed to have a catalyst (RegenOx® Part B).
- Usual dosages for RegenOx® Part B range from 50% to 100% of RegenOx® Part A. In this case it has been applied 50% in the excavation and 100% in direct push
- RegenOx® Part B is a liquid/gel composed mainly by iron silicate. Once in groundwater, it creates a matrix/surface on which both the oxidizer and the contaminants are attracted. This mechanism increases the probability and the velocity of direct contact between oxidizer and contaminants

5.3 Injection type



- 2 ways of application: direct application into excavation and direct push injection
- For direct push, regular grid of 3 x 3 meters distance. There was no direct verification of radius of influence, but has been selected this interdistance based on experience and observance in similar sites.
- Layer from 2 to 4 m BGL. Groundwater level is approx at 2.5 meters. So this layer covers fringe soil, periodical fluctuation zone of groundwater, and the first 1.5 meters of aquifer. Not all aquifer treated, as LNAPL tend to accumulate on first part.
- Just one single injection campaign performed. This is not very common for RegenOx®, most frequently we perform 2-3 campaigns at a distance of 1 month, to manage rebound. In this case the majority of the mass was MTBE, a hydrophilic

contaminant, which doesn't sorb that much to saturated soil, so 1 campaign has been considered sufficient.
- See previous paragraphs for dosing
- No fracturing used. Has been injected at relatively low pressure (2-4 bars). High pressure fracturing can cause formation of preferential pathways and lack of treatment in areas which ISCO agent can't access.

5.4 Radius of influence

- No direct measurement or calculation of radius of influence on this site
- The interdistance selected was 3 meters, estimating a ROI of approx 1.7-1.8 meters, therefore allowing for some overlapping between ROI in the treatment area
- This has been selected based on experience acquired on similar sites.
- Typical interdistances used for RegenOx® range from 3 to 4-5 meters. In this case the minimum value has been used, due to the relatively low permeability of the soil

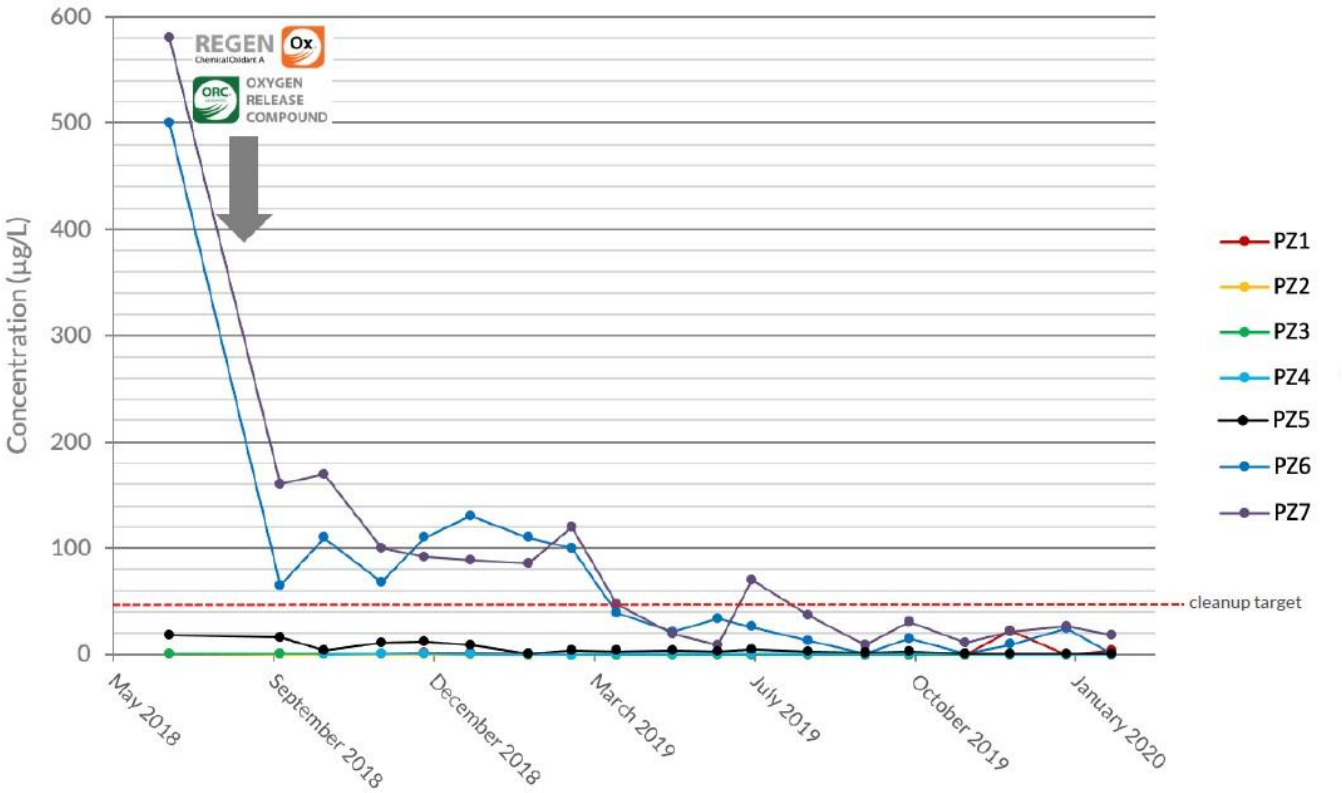
5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- pH, redox, dissolved oxygen, temperature have been measured on site using multiparametric survey (field measurement)
- Parameters measures once per month for a period of 2 years, the same day as groundwater sampling for contaminants of concern
- Especially pH, redox and dissolved oxygen have been helpful in understanding the ongoing of the treatment
- Also monitoring of metals included, together with contaminants of concern. Same frequency and duration (once per month for 2 years)
- Analyzed in laboratory
- Metals searched: iron, manganese, total chromium, chromium VI. No variations have been noted that could be related to the treatment.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

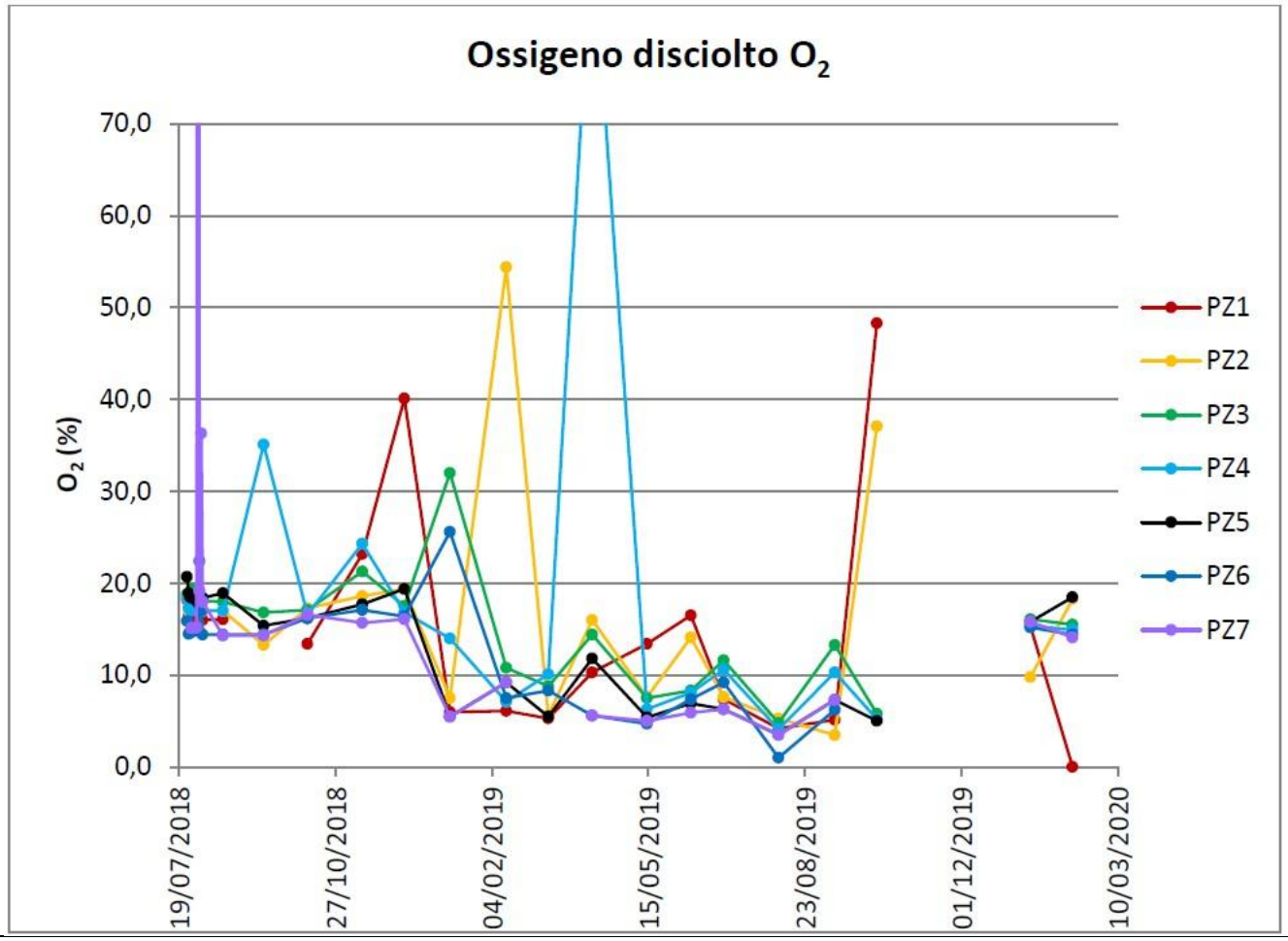
6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Fig. 7 MTBE monitoring results over time



- Contaminants of concern monitored each single month for 2 years after application.
- Contaminants monitored: TPH, BTEX, MTBE, ETBE
- After the 2 years monitoring, formal compliancy of the site observed (reduction of contaminants of concern, and observance of no rebound in the following period). This was achieved in February 2020.
- After that, there is an additional post-operam monitoring period (still ongoing) of 2 year, with analysis every 3 months, to confirm that no increase of concentrations is observed.
- Also soil in capillary fringe has been tested for compliance after treatment. This has been performed through 4 soil borings, and analysis for compliancy of CSC, which was achieved in all 4 points.
- For groundwater, main contaminant was MTBE. TPH, originally present in groundwater above CSC, was already below CSC before ISCO application, probably thanks to the primary removal of source (excavation) made as emergency measurement (MISE)

- For groundwater, Pz5 Pz6 PZ7 are the wells inside the treatment area. The others are more downgradient.



7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

- Very effective and rapid treatment. This is much faster compared to usual timing on treatment of groundwater in Italy, due to usually slow bureaucratic process
- Only 2 years between contamination event and formal achievement of compliancy of the site.
- Quick process has been achieved thanks to management of some parts in parallel (emergency activities and investigation)
- Also direct involvement and open discussion with local authorities was crucial for getting authorization on time
- Velocity of the process was crucial for not allowing formation of a bigger plume.
- Area accessibility was difficult, being present canals, tanks and private

surrounding areas. Therefore the treatment areas have been adjusted accordingly, but this hasn't affected the treatment efficiency
- No other parameters measured apart from the ones already mentioned.

7.2 Additional information

- Experience is very important, and is usually acquired thanks to management of many sites
- Field pilot test is highly recommended in any case, but it could be avoided for small sites like this one
- Dosing and design can't be based only on stoichiometry. Anyway, stoichiometry needs to be based on total contaminant mass (dissolved phase, sorbed phase to soil, NAPL), and not all of them are always directly known. For example in Italy saturated soil is never analyzed, and this is where the majority of the mass usually stands. This means that the mass of contaminant can be an imprecise estimation.
- Apart from stoichiometry, other factors on which to be based are distribution of the reagent, and minimum dosage required.
- Before getting in charge for an ISCO design, it needs to be evaluated if the technology is feasible. This needs to be done taking into consideration: geology, concentrations, targets, depth, accessibility of the area.
- The selection of the specific reagent can't be based only on reactivity, but needs to take into account longevity, distribution and ease of use. There are general rules and outlines, but is preferable to make these evaluations site-specific.

7.3 Training need

- I think the most useful thing is to get many examples of treatments done, in order to have an idea of how an average treatment should look like
- Too many times I see treatments performed using unrealistic designs, meaning interdistance between points too wide, wrong application method (i.e. gravity feeding of wells), very low quantities of amendments. In some cases there are examples of distances that could not be considered applicable in any case.
- Workshops and webinars are probably the most effective ways for training
- Visit to some sites where application is ongoing also is a very useful instrument to have a good idea of what is being done.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.2

1.1 Name and Surname	Federico Caldera
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Mares S.r.l.
1.4 Position	Analista Sviluppo & Compliance
1.5 Duties	Sanitary and environmental risk assessment, innovative remediation and characterization technologies development
1.6 Email address	federicocaldera@maresitalia.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 3497616386

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is a gas station, with an adjacent private property in a city of northern Italy, where at least starting from 1959, the marketing of petroleum products for motor vehicles, refuelling of motor vehicles, sale of lubricants and oil change of cars have been carried out. A contamination of TPH and BTEX affecting soil and groundwater (with also LNAPL) was found there in 2006. Thus a groundwater and unsaturated soil remediation plant was installed using MPVE technology. The project approved by the local authorities provides, where the remediation interventions through MPVE have not reached the identified remediation objectives within the set time frame, a Second Remediation Phase through the possible application of ISCO technology. So ISCO was chosen in order to remediate the presence of MTBE in groundwater outside the site.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is located on the southern shore of Lake Maggiore, in a sub-flat area. The Quaternary deposits constituting the subsoil of the study area are characterized by fine sands and silty sands of fluvial and lake origin.
The area in question is located in an area characterized by the presence of alluvial, current fluvial and fluvio-glacial deposits with little or no surface alteration layer.
The gas station area hosts a water table with an average subsidence of 3.5 m b.g.s. and outflow facing Lake Maggiore towards the east quadrant.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

As anticipated the historical contamination affected both soil and groundwater, with BTEX, TPH and MTBE as CoCs.
After the first phase of the remediation the groundwater samples showed the presence of MTBE, downgradient outside the site, with concentrations historically ranking up to about 1000 micrograms per liter.

2.4 Regulatory framework

In Italy the environmental regulatory system is regulated by Legislative Decree No. 152/06 and for fuel stations by the Ministerial Decree No. 31/15. The target value for MTBE is set equal to 40 micrograms per liter. For the implementation of ISCO technology with subsequent injections of chemical reagents in groundwater (as well as for the implementation of any remediation plan) the approval by local authorities is needed.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

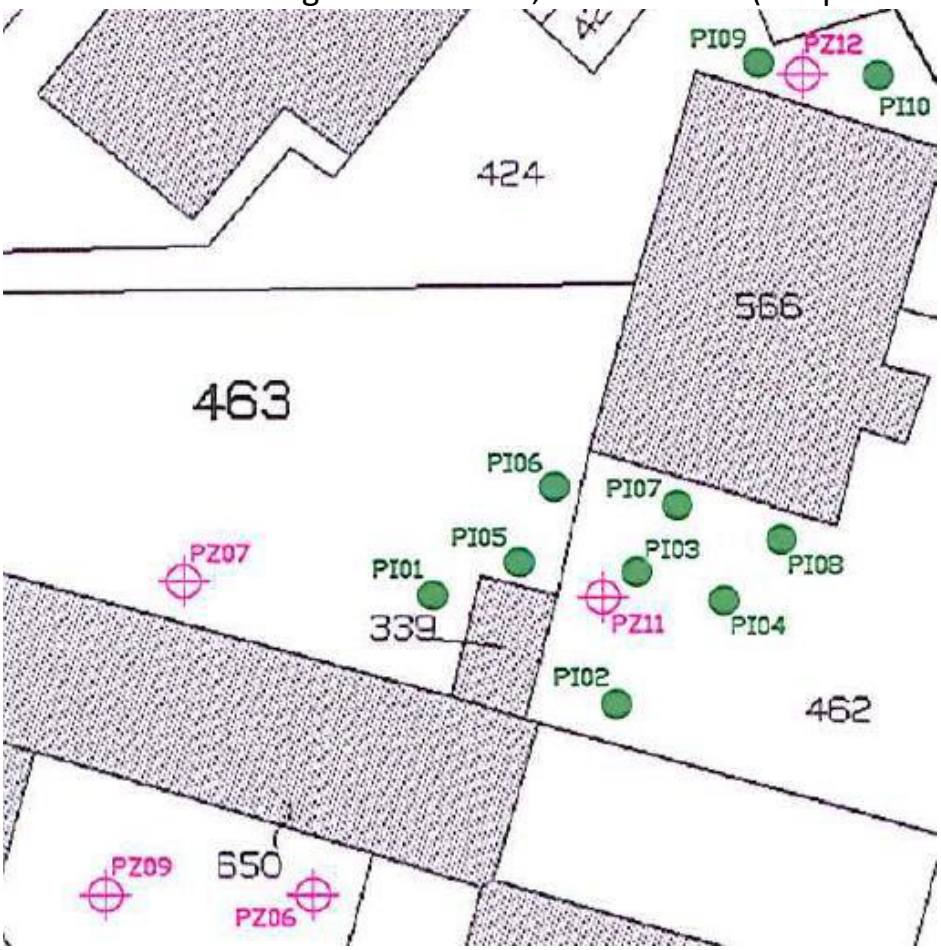
ISCO technology is a technique that involves injecting an oxidant into the subsoil to chemically treat polluting organic compounds and transform them into harmless substances.
The execution of the field test had a dual purpose: to verify the applicability of the chemical oxidative treatment against residual contaminants present in the groundwater (MTBE) and ascertain the path of the oxidizing solution in the subsoil, in order to dimension the interventions planned for the second phase of remediation.
The solution used is composed of an oxidizing complex based on sodium persulfate activated with calcium peroxide.
The chemical reactions caused by the use of this specific compound are:
- direct chemical oxidation in the short term;
- biological degradation in the long term.
Sodium persulfate breaks down in water generating persulfate anions ($S_2O_8^{2-}$), creating a strongly oxidizing alkaline environment.
The persulfate oxidation reactions involves the transfer of 2 electrons and is influenced by the concentration of anions, pH and oxygen.
In order for the contamination to degrade, the persulfate anion must be activated in order to generate the sulfate radical. The activated persulfate increases its oxidizing power, as the radicals are molecular fragments with an extremely reactive unpaired electron.
As for the biological action in the long term, the generic degradation of hydrocarbon compounds is the work of sulfur-reducing bacteria.

4.2 Additives

The activation energy of the persulfate is provided by calcium peroxide, which also has the function of regulating alkalinity (restoring a basic environment) and slowly releasing hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide, with formation of hydrogen peroxide.
Hydrogen peroxide breaks down into oxygen and water, playing the role of a source of oxygen necessary for the decomposition of hydrocarbons.
The redox potential of sodium persulfate is 2.12 V, and it is the strongest oxidant of the peroxide family.

4.3 Injection type

The pilot test was performed by injecting in the subsoil an oxidizing solution, consisting of the commercial product diluted to approximately 10% with water, at 10 injection points (PI01 to PI10): 2 spaced 5 m each other near PZ12 and 8 spaced 5 m each other in a grid, compatible with the underground utilities, around PZ11 (see picture below).



The injection took place using a direct-push technique, which involved driving a 1" hollow shaft into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the oxidizing solution was injected under pressure at pre-established depths.

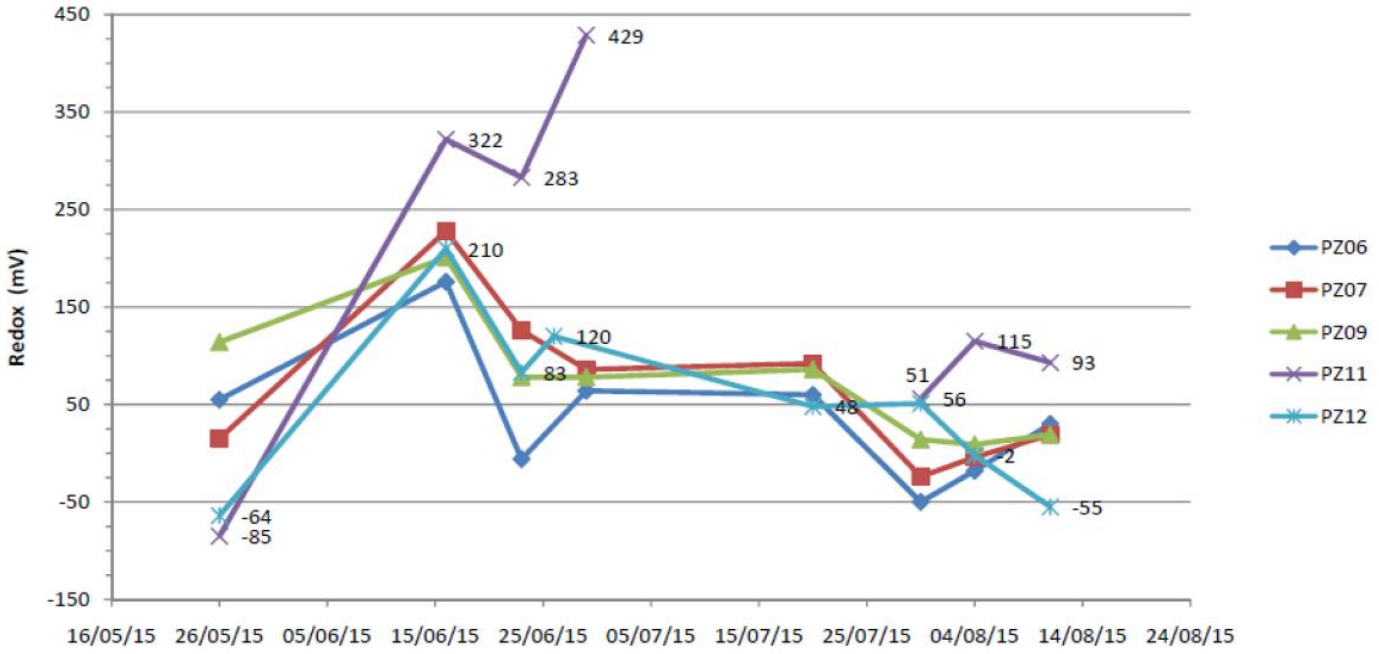
During the test, a solution consisting of about 2.7 m^3 of water mixed with 300 kg of the product was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 10 injection points.

Along the 10 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, about 3 m b.g.s.

The total quantity of oxidizing solution used at the end of the test was approximately 27 m^3 of water and 3 tons of the commercial product.

4.4 Radius of influence

The oxidant solution injected into the aquifer immediately generated positive redox potentials in all the monitoring points considered with values, gradients and longevity directly proportional to the distance between the monitoring points and the intake area, with effects observed also in PZ07 at about 10 m from the nearest injection point and in PZ06 at about 15 m from the nearest injection point (see the picture below with ORP values observed after the injection of oxidant solution). Moreover, the infiltration and drainage capacity of the oxidizing solution was not affected by the fine particle size that characterizes the subsoil in question (sandy silt and silty sand). To confirm this, in the multiple injection phase by direct-push, with a distance between the injection points of about 5 m, there were no problems of soil super saturation and it was therefore possible to inject all the quantity of oxidizing mixture expected, so such distance between the injection points was able to guarantee an overlap of ROI.



4.5 Control parameters

The monitoring of the chemical-physical parameters of the groundwater took place, on a network of 5 monitoring wells, with periodic frequency (approximately every 7 days), by measuring the pH and redox potential with a multiparameter probe directly in well at 3 increasing depths with respect to the free surface of the aquifer (at -1, -2 and -3 m below groundwater level), or on the ground level with field probe and flow cell for the water collected at -1 m depth compared to the free surface of the water table.
For the measurements carried out with a multi-parameter probe, it was also possible to record further parameters such as temperature, electrical conductivity, dissolved oxygen (expressed in mg/l and in %) and salinity.
It should be noted that after the injections of the oxidant solution into the aquifer it was not possible to measure the oxygen parameter dissolved in the water (mg/l and %) due to the possible aggressiveness of the product towards the measurement sensor.
The measures of chemical-physical parameters took place at the following time intervals:

- T0 baseline time (13 days prior to the first campaign),
- T1 time (4 days after the first injection),
- T2 time (11 days after the first injection),
- T3 time (17 days after the first injection),
- T4 time (38 days after the first injection),
- T5 time (48 days after the first injection),
- T6 time (53 days after the first injection),
- T7 time (60 days after the first injection).

The test included the analytical determinations on the whole piezometric network involved in the test, of the following parameters:

- Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, p-Xylene,
- Total hydrocarbons (such as n-hexane),
- MTBE,
- Lead,

in the following time intervals:

- T0 baseline time (13 days prior to the first campaign),
- T3 time (17 days after the first injection),
- T4 time (38 days after the first injection),
- T7 time (60 days after the first injection).

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

No changes from pilot test

5.2 Additives

No changes from pilot test

5.3 Injection type

In detail, the injection of an activator/buffer based on calcium peroxide in the hydrogeological valley area of the site was carried out by placing a solution in the subsoil, consisting of activator diluted 10% with water, at 10 injection points, named from PI01 to PI10. In the points where the injected reagent was absorbed with difficulty, in order to allow complete absorption of the same, i.e. in correspondence with points PI01, PI04 and PI10, new perforations were made as close as possible to the points of origin (i.e. PI01bis, PI04bis, PI10bis), see picture below. The injection took place using a direct-push technique which involved driving a 1'' hollow rod into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the solution was injected under pressure at predetermined depths.

During the activity, a solution consisting of 0.9 m^3 of water mixed with 100 kg of activator was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 10 injection points.

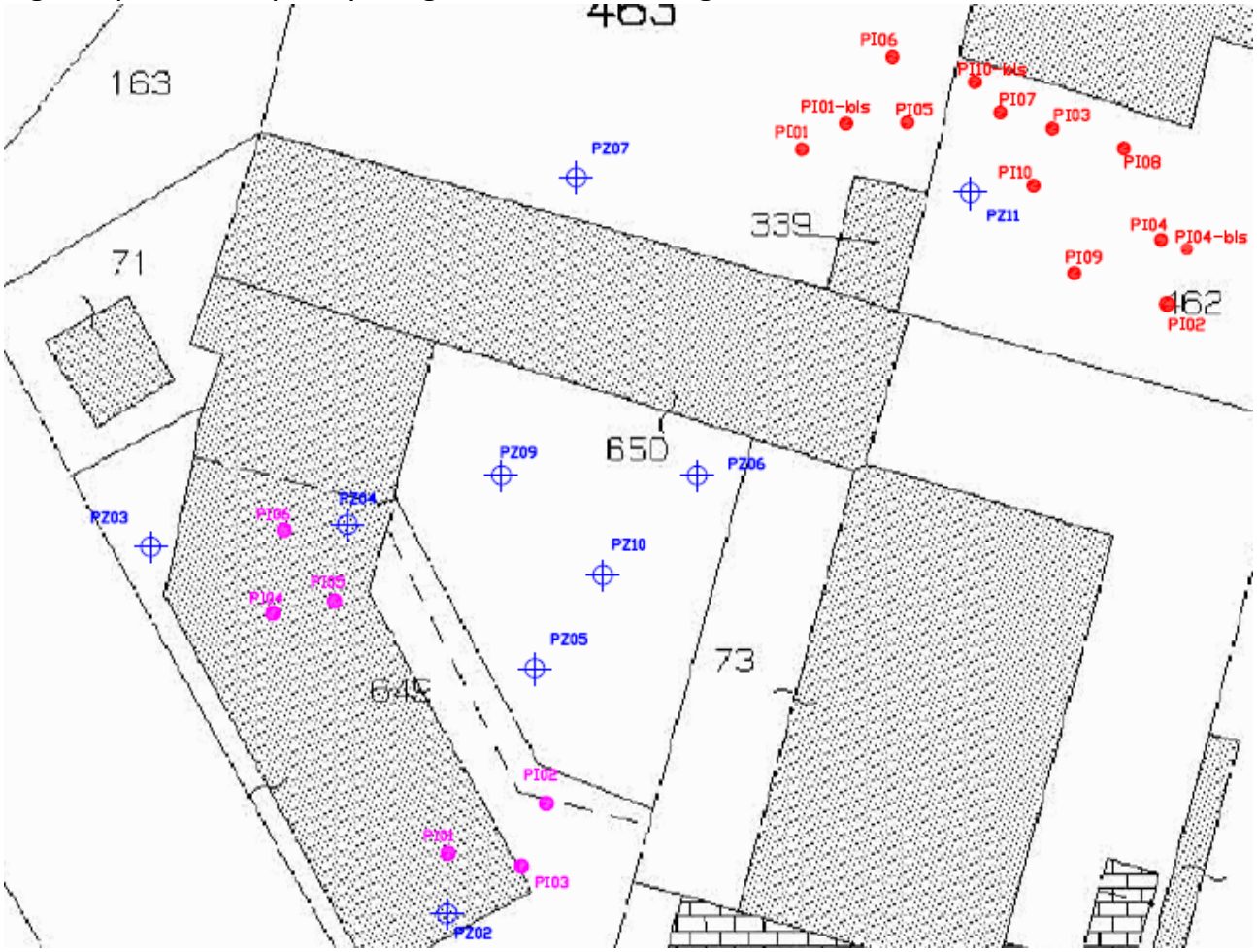
Along the 10 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, about 3 m b.g.s.

The injection of the oxidant solution with sodium persulfate in the PV area was performed by placing in the subsoil the solution, diluted to 7.5% with mains water, at 6 injection points, named by PI01 to PI06, see picture below.

The injection took place using a direct-push technique which involved driving a 1'' hollow rod into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the solution was injected under pressure at predetermined depths. The perforations were preceded from vacuum-digging pushed up to 1.5 m depth b.g.s. to verify the presence of any underground services.

During the activity, a solution consisting of approximately 1.7 m^3 of water mixed with

140 kg of sodium persulfate was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 6 injection points.
Along the 6 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, at about 3 m b.g.s.



5.4 Radius of influence

Used the same interaxis of pilot scale.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The process monitoring of the second phase of remediation lasted more than 2 years. Here you may find the parameters, methods and frequencies.

Parameter	Method	Frequency
pH	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Temperature	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
ORP	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
DO	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Conductivity	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Groundwater level	Interface meter	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
BTEX, TPH, MTBE	Laboratory analysis	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Post treatment and long term monitoring parameters are the same of the process and performance monitoring parameters. The results were periodically sent to local authorities described in technical reports. The persistence of MTBE in groundwater brought to the necessity of a third phase remediation plan.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

In the case study several challenges were encountered during the years. After the first phase of remediation, during which the LNAPL was recovered, the residual contamination, mainly MTBE in groundwater, was recalcitrant to the ISCO technology for several causes. Firstly, the remediation grid of injection points was located within the site property boundaries, because the surrounding private property did not allow the installation of any other remediation device. Secondly, the fine grained soil presumably in some case did not permit the reagents address properly the contamination.

7.2 Additional information

The keystone issue for a successful remediation is to gain a right conceptual site model, with a proper definition, in terms of extent, soil texture and presence of preferential flow pathways of the underground contamination source, in order to find adequate technology to properly address and remediate the CoCs.

7.3 Training need

E-learning/webinars in order to firstly understand the theoretical fundamentals of the technology (in terms of successful design and monitoring), but especially to be shown, through case studies, all the possible problems you can deal with during projecting, applying and monitoring the technology (lessons learnt by not perfect experiences).

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
BTEpX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, p-Xylene
LNAPL	Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
MPVE	Multi Phase Vacuum Extraction
MTBE	Methyl tert-butyl ether
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon
VOC	Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.3

1.1 Name and Surname	Simone Biemmi
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Arcadis Italia s.r.l.
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	Simone.biemmi@arcadis.com
1.7 Phone number	+39 338 783 33 25

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is a divested fuel station located in a flat area of northern Italy. The activity of the site was in the distribution of petroleum products for transport with temporary storage of the substances inside underground tanks. Site was divested and tanks removed 2 years before remediation start.
ISCO technology has been evaluated as applicable to the site due to the medium-low lithology, and the type of groundwater contamination, difficult to treat with other systems.
In this context ISCO technology could reach remediation goals faster than other technologies.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Site sub-soil consists of sandy filled soil from ground level to 3 m, then sandy-silt layer from 3 to 5 m and clayey-silt from 5 to 7m b.g.l. Groundwater depth is approximately 2.5 meters below ground surface in a medium-low permeability (k = 1x10-6 m/s) and low gradient.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Groundwater samples indicated presence of Benzene (10 µg/L), Total Hydrocarbons (1,000 µg/L) and EtBE (1,000 µg/L) in internal area of the site, in tanks excavation area. Soil investigations after tank removal and excavation show no exceedance of regulatory limits, but the presence in saturated soil of ETBE (0.5 mg/Kg).
Remediation target for groundwater were defined with Sanitary and Environmental Risk Assessment. There are no remediation targets in internal area. At site boundary (POC's) is required to reach regulator limits for groundwater. In POC's PM2 and PM7 ETBE exceed the limit of 40 µg/L.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Remediation targets for groundwater were defined with Sanitary and Environmental Risk Assessment. There are no remediation targets in internal area. At site boundary (POC's) is required to reach regulator limits for groundwater. In POC's PM2 and PM7 ETBE exceed the limit of 40 µg/L.
The scope of remediation is to reach laws regulatory? limits in groundwater at POC's and decrease CoC concentrations in internal area in order to maintain POC's compliance.
ISCO Remediation strategy was detailed in a Remediation Design Document, approved by Regulators, that included preliminary laboratory test results.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Laboratory batch tests were performed in order to evaluate:

1) Reagent effectiveness for ETBE concentrations decreasing
2) Potential for heavy metals mobilization

The test samples were prepared by mixing 100 g site soil, 500 mL groundwater with ETBE concentration of 1,000 µg/L and 1.8 g of sodium persulfate and calcium peroxide mixture. Blank samples (100 g site soil, 500 mL groundwater with ETBE concentration of 1,000 µg/L) was prepared too.

Test results shows ETBE decreasing by 28% after 3 days, 57% after 7 days and 77% after 14 days.

CrVI (not detected in blank sample) increase to 26.8 µg/L after 14 days. No potential for other metals mobilization was showed.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

As described in literature, ISCO technology using persulfate activated by calcium peroxide is applicable at contamination detected in groundwater (at POC's ETBE, in internal area ETBE, Benzene and Hydrocarbons). Laboratory pilot test confirm good effectiveness of reagent for ETBE treatment.
Injections are compatible with the medium-low permeability (the mixture to inject is soluble) of the saturated matrix. Due to medium-low permeability it was decided to inject the reagent with tubes with valves (fixed manchette tubs) operating at high pressure.
Because the compliance of soil samples no other remediation and system was needed.
Remediation strategy provides a first 6 month phase (pilot test) in internal area of site and a full-scale phase extended to POC's to be define after pilot test.
The product chosen for injection is a mixture with persulfate and an activator (calcium peroxide) that increase pH.
The mixture supports a two-fold mechanism for treating contaminants of concern. The reagent delivers one of the strongest chemical oxidants for short-term ISCO, and also provides electron acceptors (oxygen and sulphate) for longer-term biological oxidation.
Persulfate is the strongest oxidant within the peroxides family, with an oxidation potential of 2.12 volts. As illustrated below, the direct oxidation half-cell reaction for persulfate involves a two-electron transfer: $2S_2O_8^{2-} + 2\ H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2HSO_4^-$
However in most cases, rapid destruction of the contaminant of concern requires that the persulfate be activated in order to generate sulphate radicals.
Sulphate radicals are powerful oxidizing agents, with an oxidation potential of 2.6 volts.
Activated persulfate is catalyzed with the peroxide and base provide by the calcium peroxide:
$S_2O_8^{2-}$ + calcium peroxide activator $\rightarrow 2SO_4\bullet$
Activated persulfate can remain available in the subsurface for months providing a combination of power and stability.
The calcium peroxide provides several benefits. First, it imparts the alkalinity and peroxide needed to activate the persulfate using activation chemistry. Second, when mixed with water it provides a long-term, slow release source of hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide.
The hydrogen peroxide that is slowly formed decomposes to oxygen and water, providing an extended oxygen source for subsequent bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbons.

4.2 Additives

The approach used to activate the sulphate radical was elevating the pH, using calcium peroxide.
The calcium peroxide provides several benefits. First, it imparts the alkalinity and peroxide needed to activate the persulfate using activation chemistry. Second, when mixed with water it provides a long-term, slow release source of hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide.
The hydrogen peroxide that is slowly formed decomposes to oxygen and water, providing an extended oxygen source for subsequent bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbons.

4.3 Injection type

Injection was executed in internal area of the site in 2 tubes equipped by valves (fixed manchette tubs) between 2.5 (groundwater level) to 5 m b.g.l. in sandy-silt layer.
Injection points location was at different distance from monitoring wells (3m, 7m and 10m the nearest ones) in order to evaluate the ROI.
It was performed one injection of oxidant dosage of 175 Kg (20% water solution) for each point.
After 8 months monitoring would be start the full scale remediation.

4.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence (ROI) provided for injection points: 3 meters. It was calculated on empirical methods

4.5 Control parameters

The measured parameters were pH, redox potential, temperature, dissolved O_2, electrical conductivity (field instrumentation) BTEX, total Hydrocarbons, ETBE, metals (Cr, Cr VI, As, Cd, Fe, Mn, Hg, Ni, Pb, Cu, Zn) and Sulphates.
Monitoring frequency:

- 1st week - all points chemical-physical parameters (with field instrumentation)
- 2nd week - all points chemical-physical parameters
- after 1 month – all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 2 months - all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 4 months – all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 6 months - all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

With respect to the pilot test it was confirmed the reagent (mixture of sodium persulfate auto activated with calcium peroxide). The dosage was confirmed in internal area and reduced by 40% near site boundaries in order to limit temporary effects of CrVI mobilization.

5.2 Additives

No changes from pilot to full scale application.

5.3 Injection type

1 injection campaign was performed in tubes equipped by valves between 2.5 (groundwater level) to 5 m b.g.l. in sandy-silt layer (like pilot test).
Basing on pilot test results full scale was performed using a triangular injection grid, with 4.5 m spacing. (21 injection points in a 450 m^2 area). Oxidant dosage of 175 Kg (20% water solution) for each point in internal area. Dosage was reduced by 40% for each of 6 injection point near site boundary.

5.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence was calculated considering at what distance the monitoring wells were interested by injection effects during field pilot test. Pilot test ROI = 3m was confirmed.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The process monitoring is provided for 1 year.
The measured parameters are the same of pilot test: pH, redox potential, temperature, dissolved O_2, electrical conductivity (field instrumentation) BTEX, total Hydrocarbons, ETBE, metals (Cr, Cr VI, As, Cd, Fe, Mn, Hg, Ni, Pb, Cu, Zn) and Sulphates.
Monitoring frequency:

- 1st week - all points chemical-physical parameters (with field instrumentation)
- 2nd week - all points chemical-physical parameters
- after 1 month – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 2 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 4 months – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 6 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 8 months – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 10 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 12 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

No long term monitoring is provided after monitoring plan described at 5.5.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Monitoring of injection treatment show in field pilot test a first temporary phase (1 months) of CoC desorption from saturated soil and CrVI mobilization in groundwater (2-6 months) due to pH and redox increase. After that both CoC decrease and reach remediation goal and CrVI return to pre-injection level.
It was possible to define these effects both spatially and temporally due to the presence of a dense network of monitoring wells and frequent control campaigns.
The experience gained during pilot test was fundamental for the design of the full scale phase. Due to the precise technical information described, Regulators have approved the full-scale remediation without any prescription.

7.2 Additional information

The injection points and monitoring wells were drilled with continuous core drilling. It can allow to verify in the field the presence of layer with higher contamination, and for consequence is possible to evaluate increasing oxidant dosage in these levels.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
CoC	Contaminant of Concern
ROI	Radius of influence

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.4

1.1 Name and Surname	Peter Freitag
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Austria
1.3 Organisation	Keller Grundbau Ges.mbH
1.4 Position	Lead of “Environmental Geotechnics” working group
1.5 Duties	Consulting, planning and execution of remediation projects
1.6 Email address	Peter.Freitag@keller.com
1.7 Phone number	+43 664 6144014

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is located at the heart of Graz, Styria. From 1946 onward the area had various usages (Dyeing workshop, benzene laundry). Starting in 1958 Tetrachlorethylene was used in chemical laundry on site. For various reasons this TCE intruded into the subsoil, causing contamination on the site and neighbouring public space.
The planned remediation scheme consisted of an excavation with offsite treatment and horizontal well systems to treat contaminated groundwater in public space. After the remediation a residential building is planned.
The lateral support and the remediation of a contaminated subsoil zone below an existing building proved to be challenging. The first mainly due to constraints on available space, making the usage of larger drilling rigs for bored piles impossible. The later because excavation was not possible. HaloCrete® (HC) – an adaption of the jet grouting*1 technique for in situ remediation – was used as a solution to both problems.

*1 Jet grouting is a technique were a high-pressure jet – originating perpendicular from a rotating drilling rod - erodes soil material. The jet normally consists of a cement/water slurry. During retraction of the drilling rod this leads to the formation of columns in the subsoil. Working parameters are defined to securely achieve pre-defined diameters.
Normally this technique is used for underpinnings or lateral support works in geotechnics.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The geological situation can be described (simplified) in the following way: Manmade fills of various thickness (~3m) lie over a horizon of fine sands. Below that, the aquifer consisted of sandy, silty gravels. At approx. 7m bgl silts constitute the aquiclude. Groundwater table can be found at around 6m bgl, with a gradient of 0,8%. Permeability was estimated to be around $5x10^{-4}$m/s for the gravels.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Tetrachlorethylene was found to be the main contaminant. Concentration data was given by the environmental planner, with highest concentrations of 14000 mg/m³ found below the installation site of the washing machines.
Residual PCE in phase was deemed possible.
Most of the ISCO measures were conducted in a zone of approx. 3000 mg/m³

2.4 Regulatory framework

No special approval was needed.
As the ISCO operation was only a comparatively small part of the remediation no special target values were given. Lacking exact (on spot), in-situ measured concentrations it was agreed to analyse the columns for their content of TCE and compare it with estimated concentrations.

I'm not aware of the specific regulatory framework in place (federal country ("Bundesland") specific) and defined target values. These topics were taken care of by the overall planner.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Due to time constraints – we've only been involved late in the project – we could only conduct batch tests together with our partners from the AIT (Austrian Institute of Technology).
We analysed for NOD of soil as well as two prospective geotechnical binders (ordinary Portland cements) needed for statical reasons. The soil samples were taken from different depth levels.
As oxidizing agents $KMnO_4$ and $NaMnO_4$ were tested, mainly for handling considerations (powder vs. liquid). Hereby no significant difference was observed after 24h. These tests were conducted on simulated column material, i.e. contaminated (site) soil samples + cement + oxidising agent
A target concentration of 20g$KMnO_4$/kg column was recommended. This was based on the assumption of residual phase on site. In later discussions with the planner this value was reduced taking into considerations local variances and homogenization effects during the jet grouting process.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

For this project no pilot-scale application was conducted. The feasibility of jet grouting had been proven in a research project ("HaloCrete" partly funded by the Austrian authorities)
HaloCrete was selected because it solved both structural (lateral support of excavation) and remediation (below buildings) challenges. $KMnO_4$ was then selected because it can be easily introduced into the overall jet grouting process. It was added at the mixing plant for the cement slurry in granular form. From there operations were conducted as usual.
The only difference to standard applications was the accumulation of two different backflow slurries. One being from uncontaminated soil zones and the other from contaminated zones containing $KMnO_4$.

Works were planned to be finished after four weeks.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

$KMnO_4$, no changes to lab test

5.3 Injection type

A plan view of the site. Bright red indicates sources of contamination (sewer, washing machines), red and yellow circles are planned HaloCrete columns. Column spacing was 1.2m to secure statical required overlapping, column diameter 1.5m. Drilling depths of up to 9m bgl

A picture of the site. Works are conducted below former washing machines. Backflow deeply covered purple by $KMnO_4$

5.4 Radius of influence

Due to the jet grouting installation process, the radius was “pre-defined” and measured/controlled in-situ.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

Apart from standard quality assurance (for jet grouting applications) no additional controls were required.
Control and monitoring of chemical parameters were not in the scope of Kellers work.
The final proof of success on ISCO works was a direct TCE-concentration measurement on samples taken from core drillings at different depths.

7.3 Training need

This relatively new approach of using jet grouting as a means of delivery for ICSO reagents must be made more public in general.
Taking various boundary conditions into consideration it can be a feasible and economic approach for in-situ remediation.
What comes to mind are otherwise deep excavations in need of lateral support, source zones difficult to address with conventional injection techniques and synergistic effects with construction requirements. HaloCrete columns can be used statically like any other jet grouting body.

7.4 Additional remarks

I'm aware that this project differs widely from "ordinary" ISCO project, especially as ISCO was only part of a combined solution. Insofar I couldn't give an answer to every question in this survey as not all of them are applicable to our approach.
Nonetheless I hope that this contribution widens the perspective on techniques and possibilities already available for ISCO (or ISCR) applications.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
m bgl	m below ground level

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.5

1.1 Name and Surname	Mara Dal Santo
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Stantec
1.4 Position	Senior Technical Specialist
1.5 Duties	Environmental consultant
1.6 Email address	mara.dalsanto@stantec.com
1.7 Phone number	

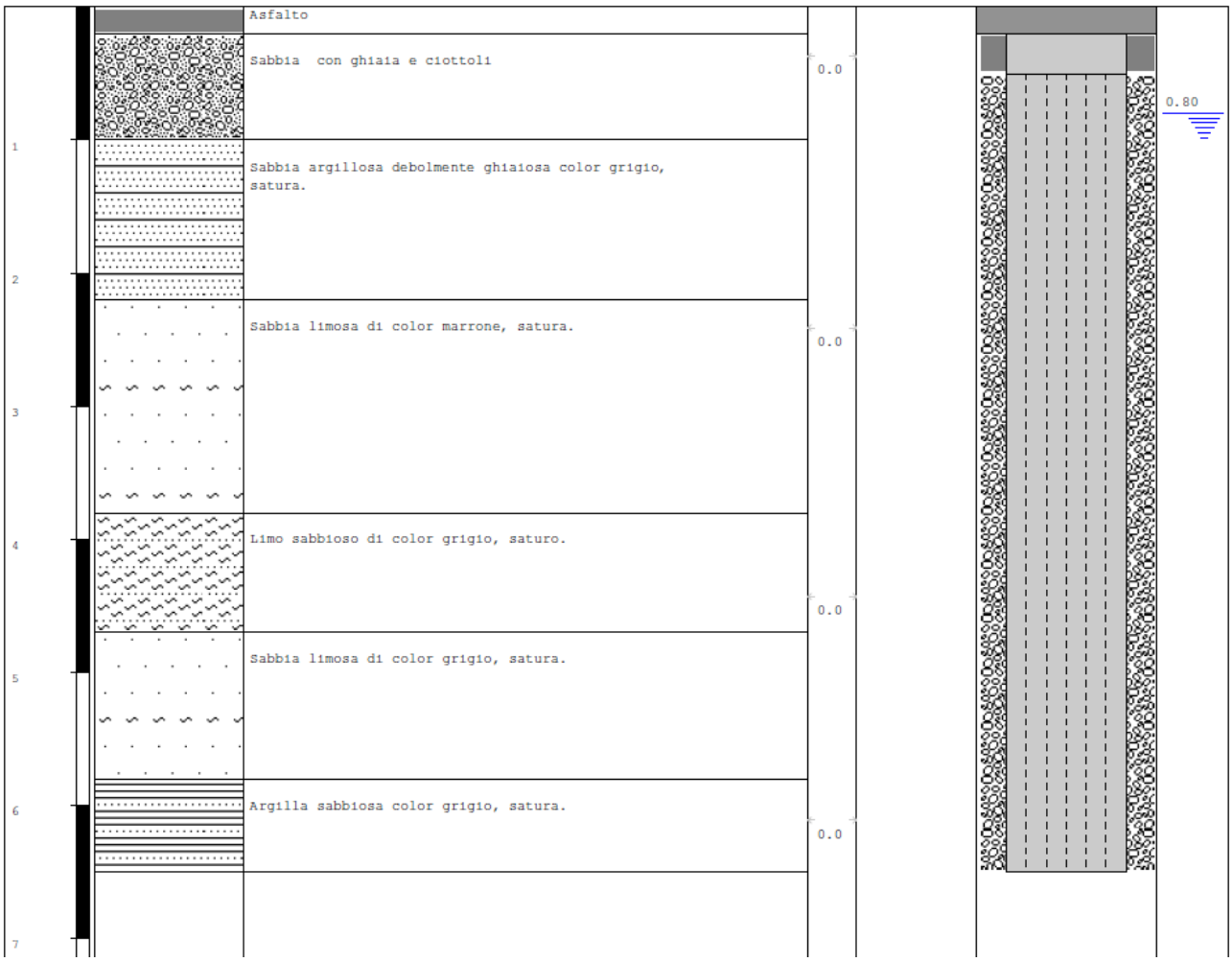
2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site was a fuel retail site until 2015, its area is 1500 m^2 and it is located at 20 m above sea level in Northern Italy. Since 2015 it has been a parking area. MTBE contamination was detected during the preliminary environmental investigation carried out in order to prepare the complete demolition of the plant. It was hypothesized an oil leakage from tanks and/or from lines during the selling activities. ISCO technology was selected in order to manage the residual contamination. At first, in fact, the contamination was treated with EAB filter socks as emergency measures and with EAB product injection as per RAP. The planned RAP second injection was made with ISCO and not with EAB product, as assumed before, just to obtain a more effective contamination reduction and to close the environmental case. ISCO technology was selected in order to remediate groundwater and facing the difficulty in reaching the tight legislative target of 40 µg/l for MTBE.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is characterized by alluvial plain sedimentation: silty-sand (see below “sabbia”) with clay-silt lenses, 0.5 to 1 m thick (see below “limo” and “argilla”). The groundwater level varies from 0.80 to 1.5 m bgl. The maximum depth reached by the drilling is 6.5 m bgl.



The local groundwater flow direction is W-E, the gradient 0.01, the hydraulic conductivity is medium (about 10^{-5} m/s. This value is just an estimate, hydraulic tests were not performed)

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The maximum concentration measured during the planned monitoring for groundwater and for soil are displayed in the following table. These concentrations have been used as input parameters for the remediation design

CONTAMINANTS OF CONCERN (COCs)		
Constituent	**GW (mg/L)**	**Soil (mg/kg)**
MTBE	1.45	0.087
DRO	1	43.25

According to the historical data set, there are three monitoring wells with exceedances, all the other have total hydrocarbon and MTBE under the law limits. Here below the concentrations measured in the period from 2016 to 2017.

Denominazione		28/07/2016	14/11/2016	23/12/2016	30/01/2017	23/02/2017	06/04/2017	23/05/2017	DLgs 152/06 All 5 Tab 2
Parametro	**U. M.**								
Piombo	µg/L	< 0.1							**0.1**
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI									
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	**1**
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**50**
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**25**
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**15**
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	94	< 1	< 1	< 1	**10**
ALTRE SOSTANZE									
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	171	101	39	**1068**	30	43	42	**350**
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**172**	**52.5**	**159**	**154**	**72.7**	**73.6**	**83.6**	**40***
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	8.1	6	13.3	3.8	8.7	5.9	**40***
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	**0.1***

Denominazione		05/08/2016	14/11/2016	23/12/2016	30/01/2017	23/02/2017	06/04/2017	23/05/2017
Parametro	**U. M.**							
Piombo	µg/L							
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI								
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
ALTRE SOSTANZE								
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	< 30	43	45	< 30	< 30	< 30	< 30
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**1057**	**375**	**516**	**294**	**1310**	33	**1195**
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	9.6	9.2	14	31.1	10.5	13.1
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01

Denominazione		28/07/2016	14/11/2016	23/12/2016	30/01/2017	23/02/2017	06/04/2017	23/05/2017
Parametro	**U. M.**							
Piombo	µg/L	< 0.1						
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI								
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
ALTRE SOSTANZE								
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	< 30	< 30	50	< 30	< 30	< 30	< 30
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**80.6**	**48.8**	18.4	< 0,5	< 0,5	32.1	**80.7**
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	4.9	1.5	3.5	2.6	2.6	6.6
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01

The clean-up goals are 40 µg/l for MTBE and 350 µg/l for total hydrocarbon expressed as n-hexane into groundwater.

2.4 Regulatory framework

In Italy, according to the D.Lgs 152/06 and DM 31/15, when a potential contamination is assumed or detected the site becomes a contaminated site and the owner or the "involved subject" has to inform the public authorities. The site must be characterized in order to define the conceptual model of the contamination. Then a risk analysis could be carried out in order to define site specific concentration limits. If the concentrations are above the concentration limits, defined by law or by site specific analyses, the site has to undergo a remediation.

In order to apply a chemical product in the ground the Public Authorities have to approve the Remedial Action Plan. In the case shown here the Authorities also allow to put filter socks as "emergency plan" stage and not as RAP, is it not common in all the Italian territories. Most regions allow the use of chemical compounds only under a RAP approval.

Here below the site history of the site related to the regulatory framework.

- May, 2015: execution of the preliminary investigation for the decommissioning of the fuel retail station
- June, 2015: transmission of the notification according to Dlgs.152/06 and D.M. 31/15;
- July, 2015: decommissioning of the plant and starting of emergency activities (removal of the portion of soil surrounding the removed tanks, purging of water from the excavation and soil sampling from the walls and bottom of the

excavations);

- November, 2016: installation of socks for EAB
- April, 2017: replacement of socks for EAB
- July, 2017:RAP transmission
- December, 2017: PA approval of RAP.
- April, 2018: EAB product injection
- April, 2019: ISCO injection
- January, 2020: first of 4 planned quarterly groundwater sampling tested with PA in order to define the groundwater not contaminated
- June, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- September, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- November, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- December, 2020: execution of soil testing surveys in order to define the soil as not contaminated soil for all the site.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

No laboratory scale application was done. The oxidant demand was calculated from site condition parameters such as lithology, contaminant concentrations, fraction of organic carbon, hydraulic conductivity, volumes of groundwater and soil to be treated. The calculation was made with a stoichiometric approach.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The RAP considered two injection campaigns: the first was carried out with EAB product, the second with ISCO product. No pilot test was conducted onsite considering the very small area of the contaminated site (1500 m^2). The second injection was sized based on the result of the first injection activity.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- The first treatment application started in April 2018 and consisted of the injection of EAB product through 8 direct push points. The selected product is a specially formulated time-released grade of calcium peroxide designed to assist in the aerobic bioremediation in soil and groundwater. A volume of 600 liter of slurry, prepared with water in a concentration of 25%, was injected into the subsurface through each direct push point. Totally, 1200 kg of dry powder of product were used.
- The second treatment application started in July 2019 and consisted of the injection of ISCO product through 8 direct push points. The selected product is a single, formulated product consisting of high pH-activated persulfate and calcium peroxide. A volume of 600 liter of slurry, prepared with water in a concentration of 25% was injected in the subsurface through each direct push point. Totally, 1800 kg of dry powder of the selected product were used.
- The amount of applied reagent was calculated based on a stoichiometric approach

5.2 Additives

The ISCO selected product is formulated to provide a self-activated persulfate oxidation system, therefore no additives were used beside the main reagent.

5.3 Injection type

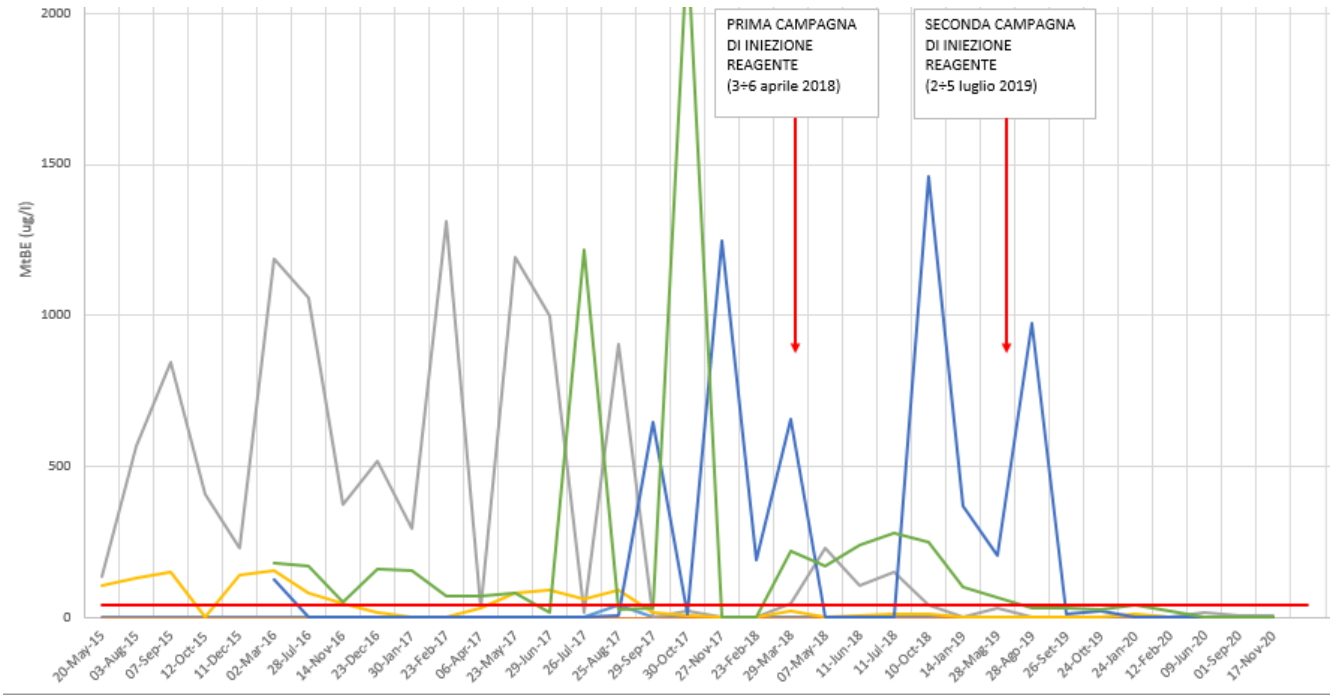
Eight direct-push injection points to treat from 1 to 6 m bgl. The injection was done from top to down for each 0.5 m interval. In some intervals, it was difficult to inject all the reagent as planned, so the string was shifted to just below the interval in order to complete the injection.

5.4 Radius of influence

The radius of influence was estimated to be not less than 2 m, based on lithologies and injection method.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- Monthly monitoring for the first 3 months: MTBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite);
- Quarterly monitoring with extended analytical set: Total hydrocarbons, Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylenes, MTBE, ETBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite).
- In the graph below there are the evolution of MTBE concentration during time. The two red arrows indicate the first EAB injection carried out on April 2018 and the second ISCO injection carried out on July 2019



6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

After 1 year from the ISCO injection job: quarterly monitoring with extended analytical set: Total hydrocarbons, Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylenes, MTBE, ETBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite). After 4 monitoring campaigns without exceedances it will be possible to close the environmental case. (these conditions are case-specific and defined by the PA)

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The case study can be defined as a case of success since the goal of reducing the contamination below the threshold limits has been achieved and it will soon be possible to request closure of the environmental case. However, it is possible to make some considerations. The sending of the RAP to the authorities could have been done more quickly but, above all, the choice of an ISCO+EAB products since the first injection would have potentially allowed compliance to be achieved more quickly. This hypothesis could has been verified by laboratory or field tests.

7.2 Additional information

Given the modest size of the site and the concentrations of contaminants, the choice to implement the remediation by injection of reagents has been successful performed in a relatively short time and has been shown to be relatively sustainable.

7.3 Training need

- It would be useful to have an e-learning training on these aspects: proper design of the remediation; use of laboratory and field tests and use of indicators to verify the progress of the remediation (taking into account not only chemical analysis).
- In addition, it may be useful to analyze and discuss case studies through workshops.

- It would be useful if this training were not provided only by reagent producers, even though they have produced a great deal of research and studies in the field, but rather by a synergic team containing various interests: the need to improve remediation products, to remediate effectively and quickly, and to be able to propose remediation that is effectively and well accepted by the PA.

7.4 Additional remarks

Really consider reagent injections remediation technology as a robust alternative to remediation plant technologies.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
EAB	Enhanced Aerobic Bioremediation
PA	Public Authority
RAP	Remedial Action Plan according to the Italian law "Progetto Operativo di Bonifica - POB"

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.6

1.1 Name and Surname	[1]Gordon H. Bures [2]Alberto Leombruni [3]Mike Mueller
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	[1]Germany [2]Italy [3]Austria
1.3 Organisation	[1]Sensatec GmbH [2]Evonik [3]Evonik
1.4 Position	[1]Technical lead – environmental fracturing [2]Authorized technical representative Italy and Spain [3]Business Development Manager EMEA
1.5 Duties	[1]Project engineer for the design and implementation of innovative, *in situ* remediation techniques and enhancement technologies [2]Responsible for high-level collaboration with environmental consultants, engineers, impacted site owners, regulators and the academic community [3]Manager of the Soil & Groundwater Remediation Technologies department as Business Development Manager (EMEA) at Evonik Active Oxygens. Based in Austria, responsible for high-level collaboration with environmental consultants, engineers, site owners, regulators and the academic community.
1.6 Email address	g.bures@sensatec.de alberto.leombruni @dgextern.com mike.mueller@evonik.com
1.7 Phone number	[1]+49 (0)176 1389 0095 [2]+39 3895121600 [3]+43 6641803060

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The subject site is situated near Frankfurt am Main, Germany on the grounds of a former chemical manufacturing facility which produced solvents for metalwork, cleaning chemicals, and specialty oils. Other facilities of environmental concern on the property included a former oils and chemicals storage building, as well as an underground storage tank and pipeline for the storage of industrial solvents.

The plant was in operation from the mid- 1960s until a fire destroyed it, causing the plant to cease operations in 1974. It is suspected that the fire and resulting explosion was a major factor in the release of contaminants to the subsurface environment. The property was subsequently acquired in 1985 by new owners who used the site for manufacture of industrial presses until 2014. Since then, the property is used for general warehouse storage, parking lot, and auto mechanic shop.

Site of former chemical manufacturing facility in Hessen, Germany

Significant challenges to the implementation of remedial measures at the site were the massive impacts of co-mingled contaminants of concern to underlying soils and groundwater including

- Chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, primarily cis-Dichloroethylene (cDCE)
- Aromatic petroleum hydrocarbons (BTEX), including trimethybenzene (TMB)
- Aliphatic total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH)
- Trace amounts of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)
- Free- phase oil at one location

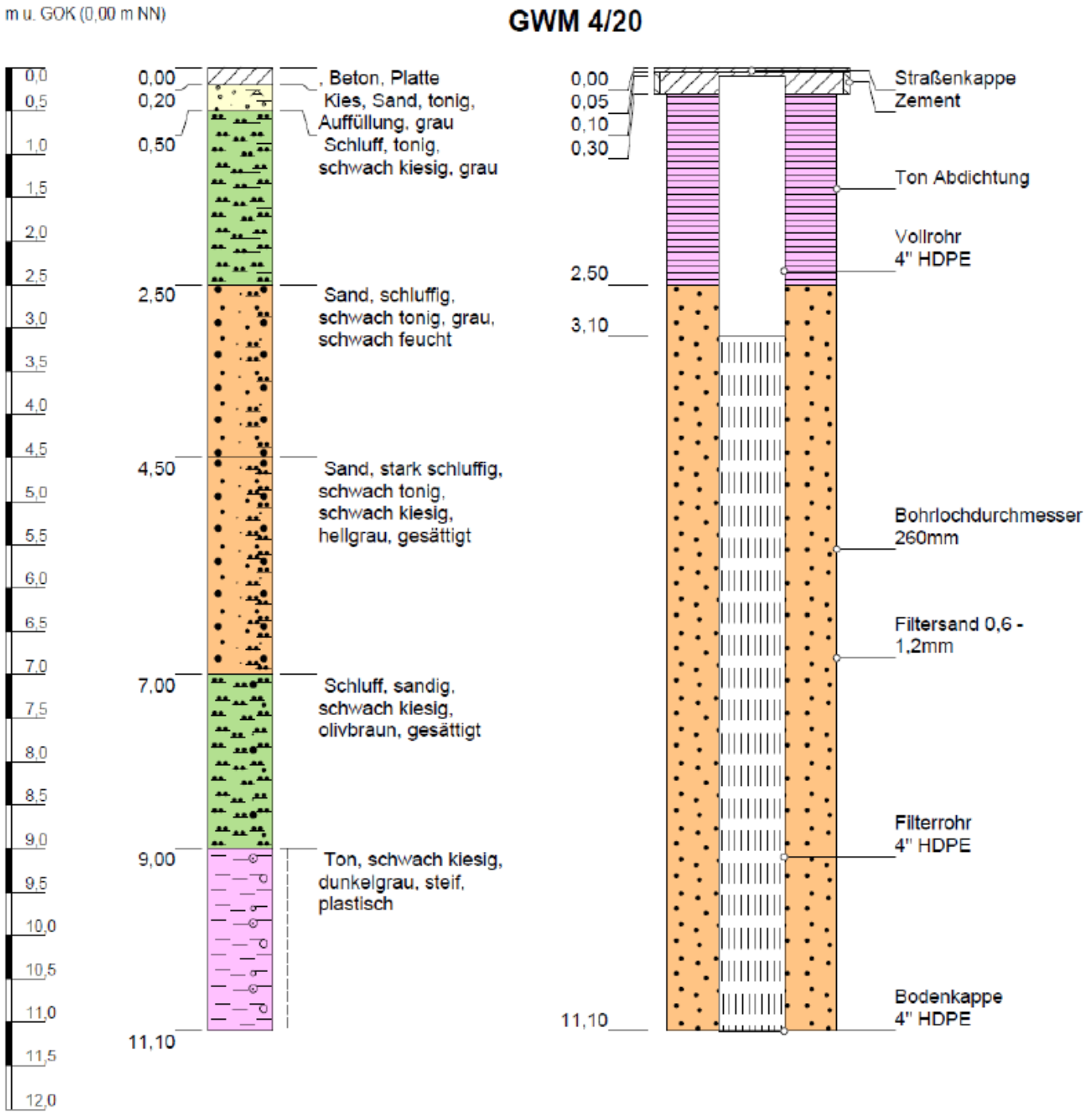
Other challenges at the site included:

- Deep contaminant impacts
- Site constraints: nearby plant buildings; underground tank and pipeline facilities; small stream downgradient of contamination (within 50 m)
- Unfavourable geology for conventional in situ remedial technologies
- Need for developing feasible site- specific remediation criteria
- Negotiated allocation of clean up costs among responsible parties
- Remedial costs

A technology was sought by the site owner and environmental consultant which could cost-effectively mitigate subsurface contamination within the site- specific constraints and limitations mentioned herein.

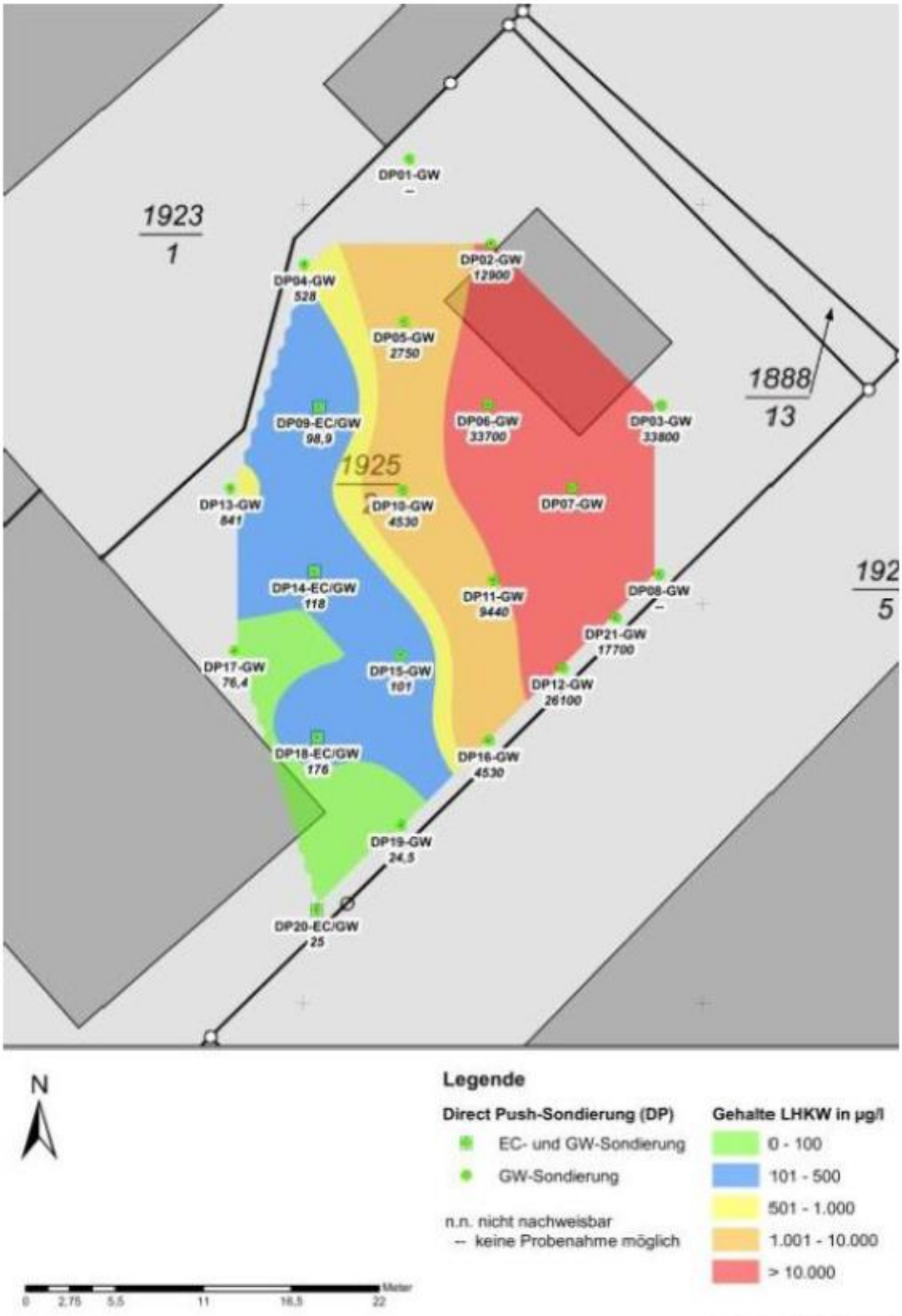
2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The area of investigation consists of a surface layer of concrete which is underlain by gravel and sand fill to a depth of 1,3 m below the ground surface (bgs). Underlying the fill soils are quarternary deposits of gravel and sand colluvium of variable thickness, interbedded with sand and clay layers. Silty clays are encountered below the colluviums between depths of 3,6 to 8,3 m bgs which forms a hydraulic boundary between the overlying quarternary colluvial aquifer and an underlying tertiary (drinking water) aquifer comprising fine to medium sands. The depth to groundwater ranges from 2 to 3 m bgs.



The results of pump testing conducted over 72 hours in the upper aquifer sediments determined an average hydraulic conductivity of 1.3 x 10^{-6} m/s indicating an aquifer of marginal yield (2L/min), due to the presence of significant silt and clay fines within the aquifer matrix. The direction of groundwater flow is to the south-southwest with a hydraulic gradient of approximately 5%.

2.3 Contaminants of concern



Distribution of CHC concentrations in Groundwater

A total of 6 subsurface investigations were conducted between 1999 and 2017 in an effort to delineate and quantify the distribution of contaminants underlying the site. The results of these investigations determined that petroleum hydrocarbon contamination (TPH and BTEX impacts) were largely confined within soils in the unsaturated zone with contaminant concentrations upwards to 5,000 mg/kg and 344 mg/kg respectively. Dissolved- phase contaminant impacts to groundwater within the quaternary aquifer consisted primarily of total chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons (CHCs) of upwards to 44,300 µg/L, followed by TPH (2,000 µg/L) and BTEX (1,800 µg/L).

The major component of CHC contamination was cis-1,2 DCE (54%), followed by tetrachlorethylene ("PCE" 28%), and trichloroethylene ("TCE" 16%). The major component of BTEX contamination was trimethylbenzene (TMB >76%) followed by xylenes.
Free-phase oil product was detected at one monitoring well location with an apparent thickness of a few cm.

Calculations to estimate the mass of contaminants present within the quaternary aquifer indicated a total of approximately 3.7 kg of dissolved phase CHCs and 8.7 kg of sorbed phase CHCs respectively. The estimated total of BTEX and TPH contaminants (dissolved and sorbed) was approximately 2.5 kg. Applicable groundwater regulatory limits for contaminants of concern found in groundwater at the site are summarized below:

- CHCs: 20 µg/L
- VC: 0.5 µg/L
- BTEX: 20 µg/L
- TMB: 1 µg/L
- TPHs: 100 µg/L

The delineation of the various contaminants of concern was achieved using a combination of soil probe borings, drilling and sampling of groundwater monitoring wells, and through the use of innovative Direct Push technologies using Geoprobe® drilling equipment and specialized sampling technology such as Membrane Interface Probe (MIP), Screen Point groundwater sampling, and Electrical Conductivity (EC) downhole tools.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Based upon the results of subsurface contamination quantified at the site, the regional environmental regulatory authority ordered that soil and groundwater remediation efforts be implemented at the site to mitigate contaminant impacts on potential environmental receptors. The specific goal of the regulatory clean up order was to "prevent the danger of contaminant exposure to receptors and prevent the long term spreading of contaminants". In order to achieve this goal, the regulation requires that "applicable remedial measures be applied to minimize or remove contaminants (i.e decontamination) and to prevent or minimize the spread of contaminants i.e. (containment)".

A Remediation Action Plan was subsequently requested by the authority to comply with the above mentioned regulatory requirements. The remedial plan submitted to the authority proposed remediation of the heavily impacted unsatured zone soils by excavation and disposal, resulting in the removal of approximately 300 m^3 of contaminated soil to a depth of 2 m to 3m bgs. This remedial measure was implemented concurrently with the decommissioning and removal of the existing oil and chemical storage building on the property. There were no specific contaminant clean up criteria for soil quality required for the excavation of impacted surface soils.

For the remediation of dissolved phase contaminants in the unsaturated zone, a feasibility study for the implementation of in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) and in situ bioremediation (ISBR) was proposed as possible cost-effective and sustainable remediation alternatives to conventional excavation/disposal and large diameter soil replacement borings that were being considered. The results of the study determined that ISCO was a viable approach, although its effectiveness for practical purposes could be severely limited based upon the low hydraulic conductivity of the saturated zone sediments. To overcome this limitation, the authority approved the application of "environmental fracturing" using Targeted Solids Emplacement (TSE®) technology by Sensatec GmbH as the preferred means of distributing solid-phase oxidants as slurry into the impacted aquifer sediments.

Risk-based remediation criteria were developed for CHC contaminants at the site whereby a reduction of total CHC concentrations (i.e for PCE, TCE, DCE and VC) of 95% over 3 consecutive monitoring events in source area monitoring wells was required.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

A laboratory feasibility study was conducted by Sensatec GmbH at its facilities in Kiel, Germany, to compare the efficacy of ISCO and aerobic/anaerobic ISBR to degrade concentrations of total CHC and BTEX contaminants in soil and groundwater samples obtained from the site.

The scope of the laboratory work consisted of:

ISCO:

- Characterization of ISCO relevant parameters TIC, TOC, metals, pH and EC;
- Determination of Soil Oxidant Demand;
- Determination of reaction kinetics and oxidant demand;

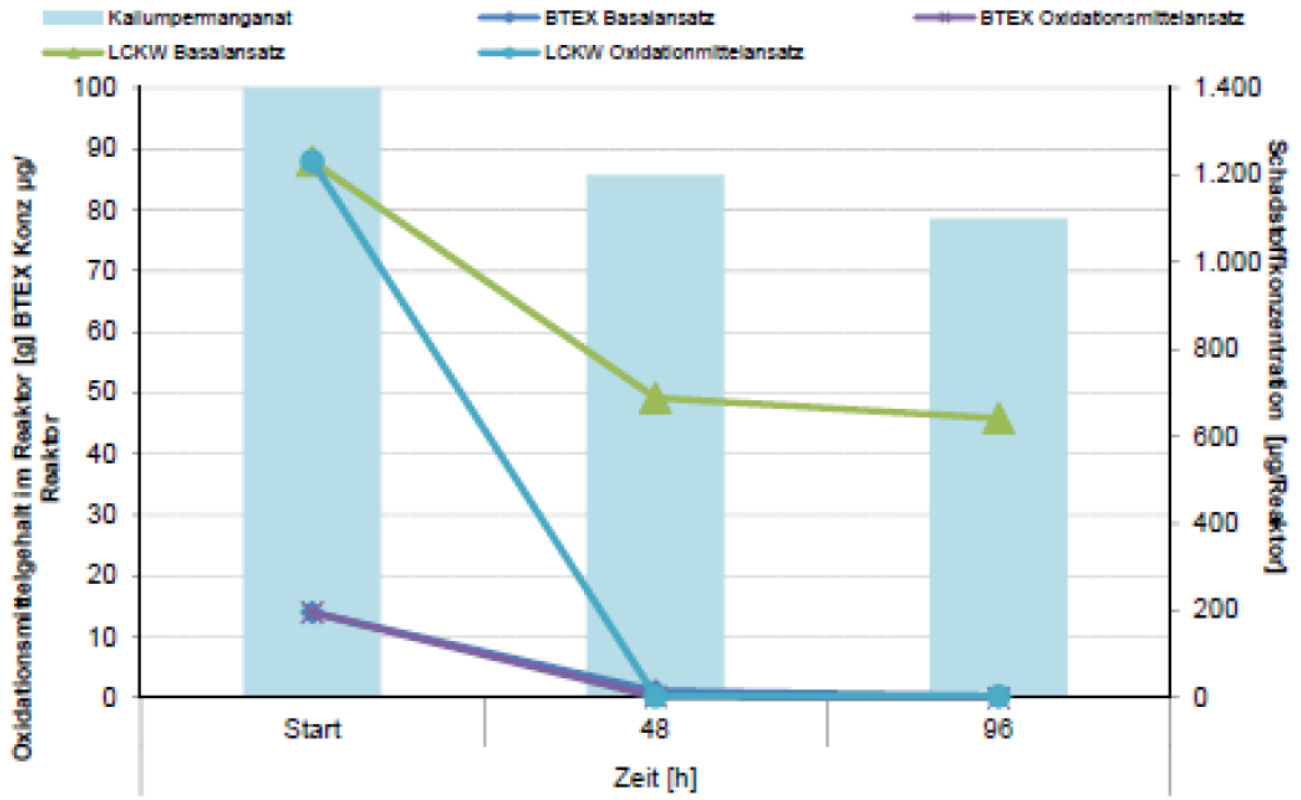
ISBR:

- Determination of site-specific micro-biological nutrient deficiencies and requirements (N,P,K,S,C);
- Conducting substrate induction tests to identify cosubstrate utilization profiles for various carbon based substrates at differing concentrations;
- Contaminant degradation testing using 5 varieties of substrates to enhance anaerobic and aerobic attenuation rates.

The results of laboratory analyses for ISCO determined that the impacted sediments contained very little natural organic matter (foc = < 0,001) compared to inorganic carbon (0,0038 g/g) due to high levels of oxidizable iron. The corresponding soil oxidant demand was determined by 96 hour batch testing to be 14 g oxidant/kg soil matrix which is classified as low oxidant demand (Oppermann, 2013), thereby indicating that ISCO was a viable remedial option for the site.

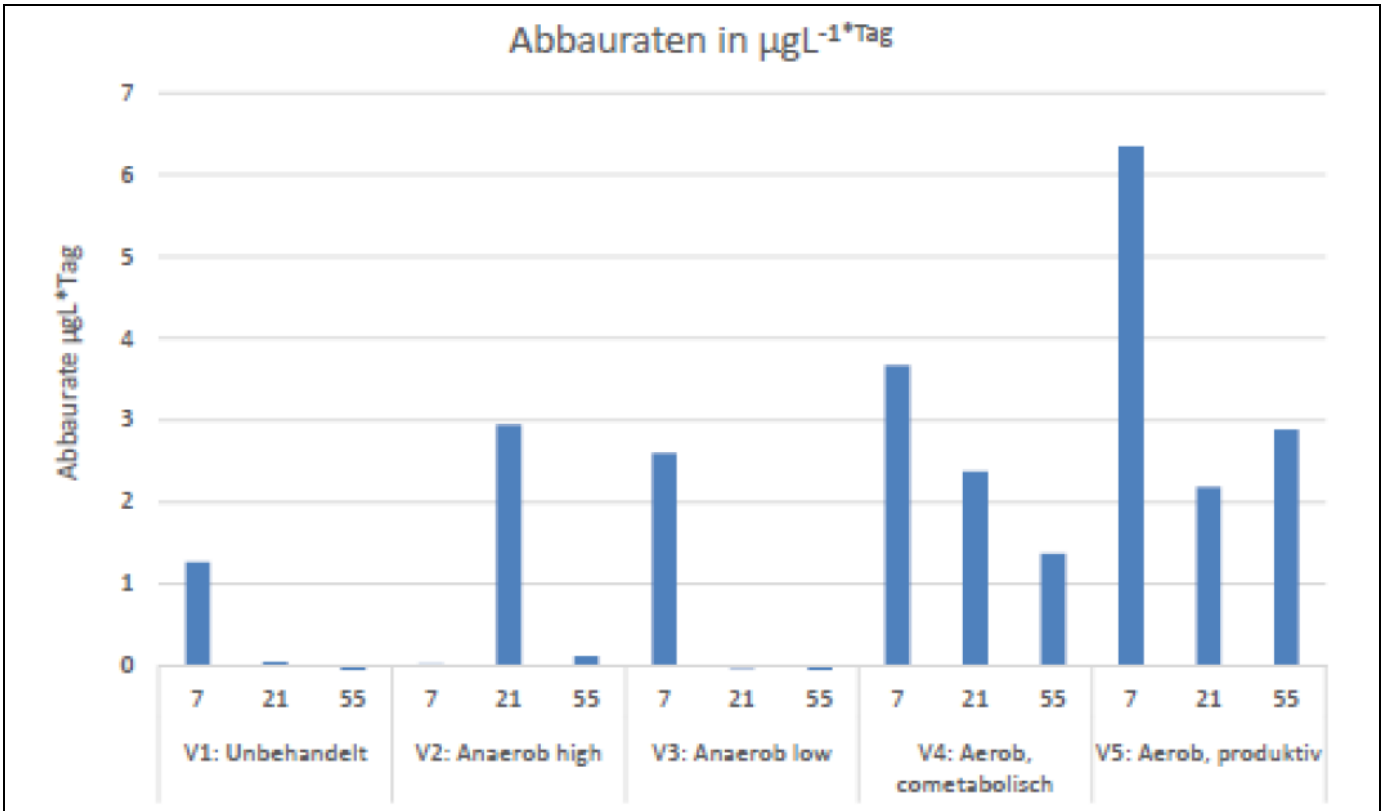
Of the three candidate oxidants considered in the laboratory feasibility analysis, potassium permanganate and activated persulfate oxidants showed the greatest destruction efficiency (contaminant mass removal/oxidant consumption) of CHC and BTEX contaminants compared to Fentons reagent, which exhibited the greatest oxidant consumption and shortest longevity (94% reduction within 48 hrs). The results demonstrated that Fentons Reagent was a less efficient oxidant compared to permanganate or persulfate (comparitive efficiency of 25%) due to its non-selective oxidation of metals and NOM, and fast kinetics, which result in the rapid depletion of oxidation potential and short remedial duration. Fentons reagent also exhibited the largest decrease in pH over the course of the test (from 7,1 to 2,7), whereas potassium permanganate exhibited the slightest decline (from 7,1 to 6,6) and returned to its pre-

test value after 96 hours.

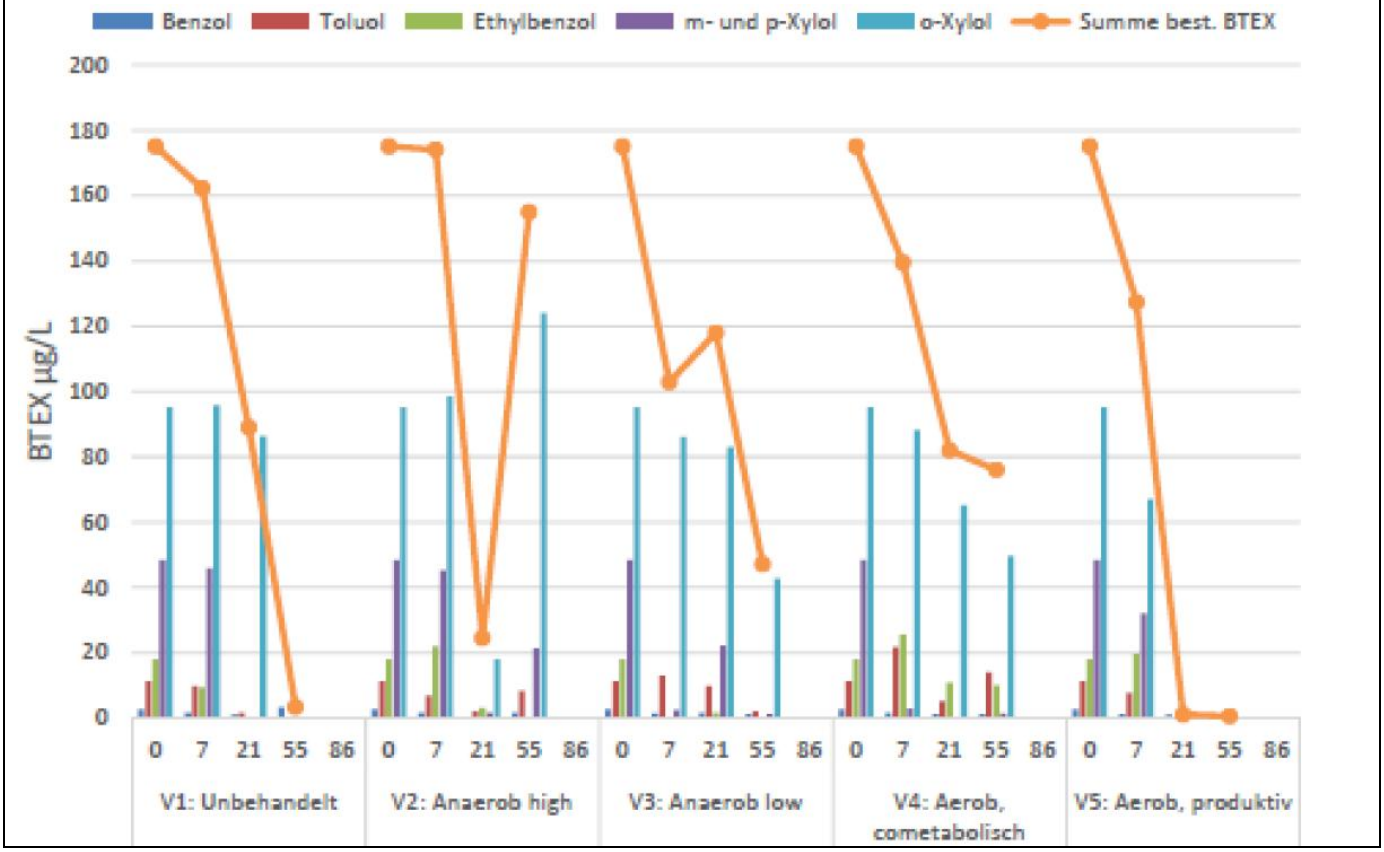


Oxidant consumption ($KMnO_4$) and contaminant reduction (CHC and BTEX) during 96 hr reactor test

The results of laboratory analyses for ISBR determined that nutrient addition to site groundwater samples did not appreciably increase aerobic respiration rates, thereby indicating that there were no deficiencies of ambient NPKS nutrient concentrations existant at the site for aerobic biodegradation to take place. Investigations into the efficacy of aerobic and anaerobic cosubtrates ("cosubstrate screening") were conducted to determine oxygen consumption and redox potential, respectively. This was done to assess the performance of 4 candidate aerobic cosubstrate and 5 anaerobic cosubstrates being considered. The results of cosubstrate screening indicated that two anaerobic substrates (molasses, vegetable oil) two aerobic substrates (hydrogen peroxide, methanol), and an untreated reference standard, be selected for further testing on contaminants to determine bioremediation performance over a period of 55 days. In addition, qPCR gene testing was carried out on the anaerobic substrates to assess whether the gene copy count of dehalogenase bvcA and dehalogenase bvrA enzymes increased in the presence of the substrate or not. The testing was carried out to investigate the relative biodegradation potential of each of the substrates for mitigating both total CHC concentrations and BTEX concentrations, the results of which are indicated in the graphics below.



Degradation rates for total chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons (CHCs) using anaerobic and aerobic substrates



Degradation rates for aromatic petroleum hydrocarbons (BTEX) using anaerobic and aerobic substrates

The conclusions derived from the laboratory feasibility study are summarized as follows:

- Elevated background respiration rate of 7 mg/L/day O_2 within aquifer samples are indicative of strongly aerobic conditions.
- The most effective cosubstrates for degrading CHCs and BTEX contaminants were molasses (anaerobic cosubstrate) and methanol (aerobic substrate) at a concentration of 1000 mg/L respectively.
- Low concentrations of dehalogenase enzymes (< $2x10^3$) as measured by qPCR analysis suggests that ambient populations of dehalococcoidis within the aquifer may be inadequate to stimulate anaerobic dechlorination without additional bioaugmentation.
- The greatest biodegradation observed for CHCs and BTEX was by the aerobic process through the addition of oxygen (for this study, hydrogen peroxide).
- ISCO was recommended for the full scale remediation of the site for CHCs and BTEX

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Based on the results of a comprehensive site-specific laboratory feasibility study to assess the efficacy of various in situ approaches (see previous section 3), and their demonstrated, long term experience in advanced ISCO applications in the field, neither the regulatory authority, environmental consultant, nor site owner expressed a need or desire for conducting a field pilot study.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The primary remediation strategy for the site-specific conditions (i.e. geology, contaminant situation, and hydrogeology) was to first conduct an ISCO treatment comprising:

- · Targeted emplacement of an activated, dual- phase oxidant solids with significant treatment longevity (potassium persulfate activated by calcium peroxide);
- · Construction of oxidant emplacement boreholes as injection wells;
- · Monthly then quarterly groundwater sampling and analysis (“iterative feedback loop”);

“Secondary Treatment”, once indications that the primary oxidants were exhausted:

- Optimized reinjection of solution oxidants (sodium permanganate) into injection wells exhibiting contaminant rebound
- Continued groundwater monitoring (“iterative feedback loop”)

“Tertiary Treatment” follows in those remaining areas where contaminants persist:

- Enhanced aerobic bioremediation through slow release oxygen and nutrients

ISCO technology using solid phase oxidants emplaced by environmental fracturing (Targeted Solids Emplacement, “TSE®”) was selected due to its cost-effectiveness for treating multiple contaminants (chlorinated and petroleum hydrocarbons) present in low- permeability soils (silty sands and clay), its relatively non-disruptive implementation (direct push drilling) compared to ex situ methods considered, and due to its environmental sustainability (contaminant destruction vs. transfer).

Potassium persulfate was chosen as the primary oxidant due to its ability to form sulfate

radicals by alkaline activation through the addition of calcium peroxide (aktivator and secondary oxidant). The potassium form of persulfate also provides greater oxidant longevity due to its relatively low solubility. Calcium peroxide, in addition to activating persulfate, ensures a steady supply of slow-release oxygen into groundwater even after the persulfate oxidant has been exhausted.

The ISCO approach implemented at the site was designed to oxidize primarily CHCs with secondary consideration to BTEX contaminants, as these had been largely removed in a limited excavation of surface soils at the site. Persulfate is effective in oxidizing these contaminants and is less sensitive to SOD than other oxidants considered, and less hazardous to handle on site.

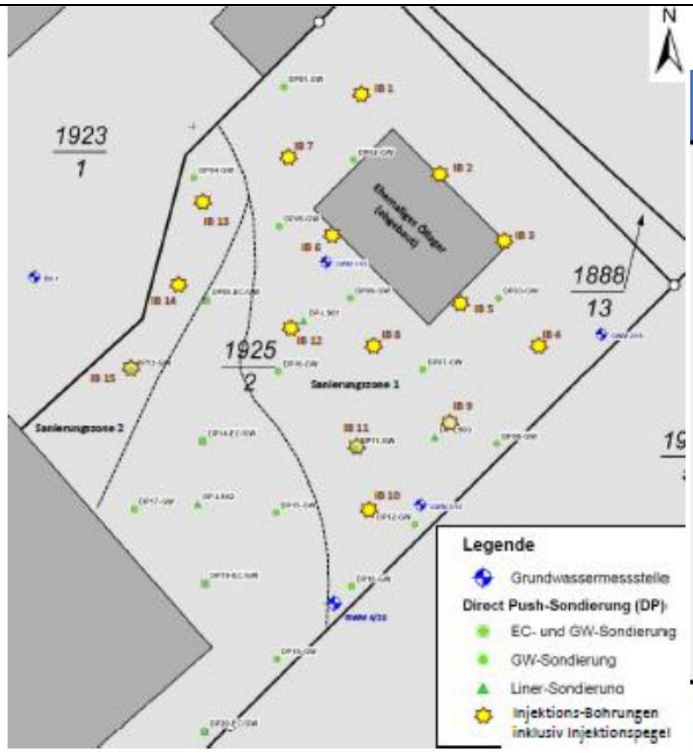
Environmental fracturing using Targeted Solids Emplacement (TSE®) coupled with Direct Push drilling was used as the preferred emplacement technology to ensure the distribution of high-solids oxidant slurry at selected depth intervals within contaminated soil zones of at least 6 m radius from injection boreholes. A total of 15 injection boreholes were used to emplace over 10.000 kg of persulfate-peroxide oxidants (dry mass) to depths of 10,5 m below ground surface (bgs). The mixing and fracture-emplacement of oxidants took place over 2 weeks followed by 3 weeks of injection well drilling, construction, and well development.

High pressure injection/fracturing/ and mixing equipment used for fracture-emplacement of persulfate-peroxide oxidant slurry into subsoils through direct push drill holes

5.2 Additives

The ISCO approach implemented at the site required that high- concentration oxidant slurry comprising low-solubility, solid based oxidants be emplaced into low permeability subsoils. This method of oxidant emplacement differs fundamentally from a simple injection of a solution based oxidant at low concentration which is normally the case (e.g. 4% potassium permanganate solution).
In order to ensure that solid based oxidants stay suspended in a water based slurry during pumping, and to avoid oxidants being “screened out” by fine grained aquifer sediments during emplacement into subsoils, a food-grade organic polymer gel was used to thicken the slurry to the required viscosity to ensure its placement at a concentration of upwards to 40% oxidant solids throughout its radius of distribution..

5.3 Injection type

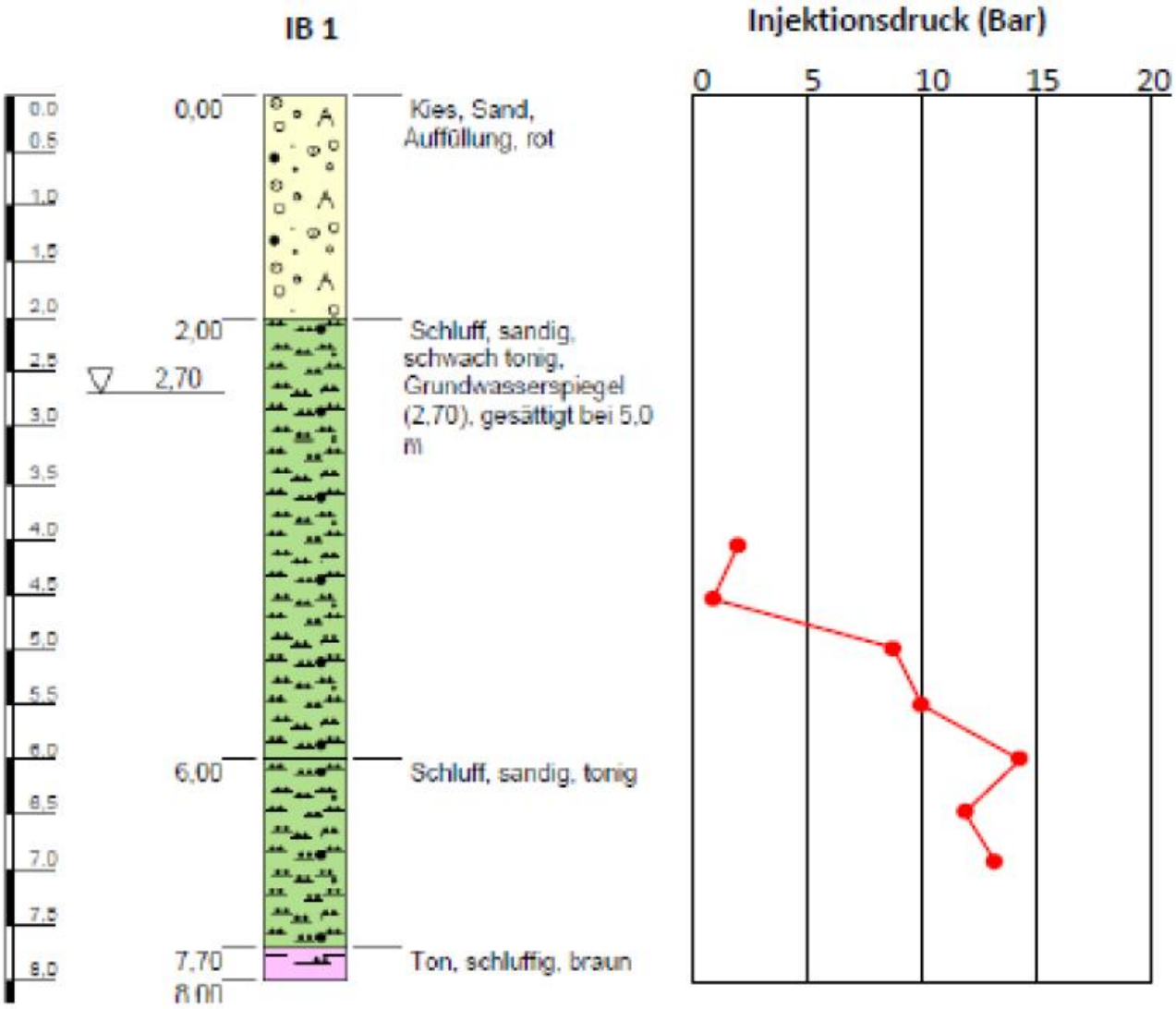


Injektion Bohrloch	Injektion Horizont [m] u.GOK	Anzahl Injektionen	Menge KPS[1] [kg]	Menge CPX[2] [kg]	Suspension OXM[3] [L]
I1	4,0 – 7,0	7	600	170	3.705
I2	4,0 – 8,5	8	675	170	3.400
I3	3,0 – 5,0	5	500	125	3.050
I4	3,0 – 7,0	5	250	100	2.050
I5	3,0 – 5,5	6	425	150	2.700
I6	3,0 – 8,0	9	525	315	3.375
I7	3,5 – 7,5	9	475	187,5	3.550
I8	3,3 – 7,5	8	725	210	3.425
I9	3,5 – 10,0	12	525	225	2.350
I10	3,5 – 10,5	14	725	337,5	4.775
I11	3,5 – 9,5	13	550	237,5	4.400
I12	3,5 – 7,5	9	425	187,5	2.875
I13	3,5 – 5,5	5	275	135	2.050
I14	4,5 – 5,5	3	150	75	1.050
I15	3,5 – 8,0	9	425	200	3.295
	Summe:	*122*	*7.250 kg*	*2.825 kg*	*46.050 L*

1. „KPS“ – Kalium Persulfat
2. „CPX“ – Calcium Peroxid
3. „OXM“ - Oxidationsmittel

The fracture-emplacement of oxidant slurry using TSE® technology was achieved by advancing drill rods using Direct Push drilling equipment into subsoils to predetermined depths, followed by injection of slurry under hydraulic pressure using specialized high-pressure injection assemblies, and pumping and mixing equipment. The injections were conducted in a “top-down” approach, at 0,5 m depth intervals to the maximum depth of

impacts at each location. A total of 122 injections at 15 pre-determined locations within the contaminant plume was thus achieved (see site plan and table above).
Two of the injection boreholes were initiated in previous MIP investigation borings in order to minimize coring of the concrete surface. The spacing between borings was approximately 7 to 8 m which ensured overlapping oxidant distribution between injection points. All of the 15 injection boreholes were subsequently completed as 2" diameter (50 mm) injection wells for follow-up solution oxidant/biosubstrate treatment (where required), and for monitoring and sampling purposes.
All operational parameters were recorded during fracture-emplacement of oxidants (fracture and propagation pressures, flow rates, volume) including operational losses due to short-circuiting to ground surface (approx. 1% of the total volume injected). A typical injection profile is shown below.



In this manner a total of 10,125 kg of oxidant (dry) mass was hydraulically emplaced throughout contaminated sediments as a slurry with total volume (including flush volumes) of approximately 46 m^3.

5.4 Radius of influence

The determination of a “radius of influence” for the introduction of fluids into subsurface soils is seldom more than a theoretical calculation, as the actual “radius” of distribution is highly variable, even within a single injection point, as it is governed by soil heterogeneities (variable porosity, permeability, fines content), hydrogeological pressure gradients, and geotechnical/geotechnical properties of the subsurface (soil density, cohesion, plasticity, structure and fabric, and in situ stress conditions) see discussion in Section 7.2

In the case of the subject site, a theoretical radius of oxidant distribution of 3,5 m was used for the injection work at the site, although field observations indicated that the extent of oxidant distribution was upwards to 6 m at some locations.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

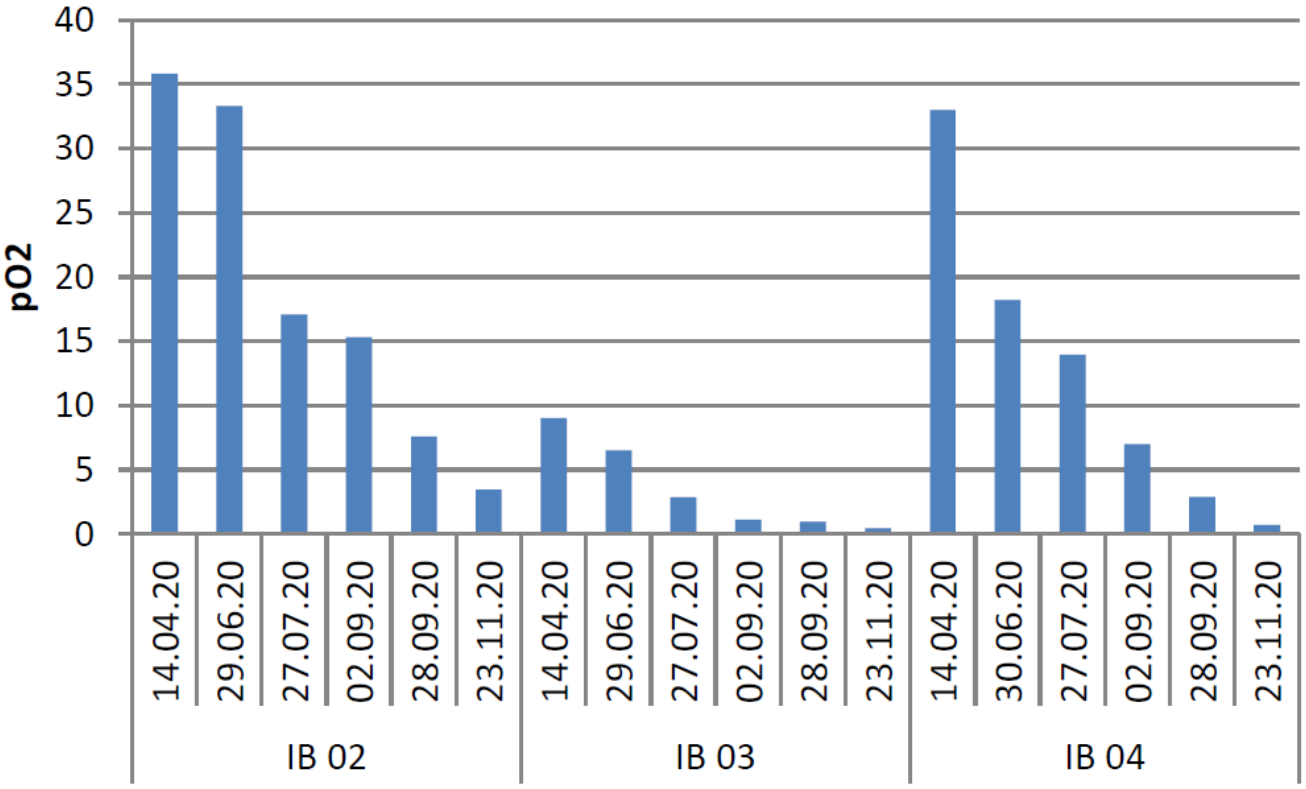
Performance monitoring of control parameters to assess the effectiveness of ISCO remediation need to be tailored to the specific chemical characteristics of oxidants being applied, and the physical, geochemical, and microbiological parameters in groundwater. Important field parameters that were included in the post application monitoring comprised pH, electrical conductivity, redox potential, temperature and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring of pH is especially important in order to assess the buffering capacity of the soils and the potential of metals mobilization. Oxidant specific parameters included sulfate, dissolved and potassium (indicators of the primary oxidant, dissolved oxygen, potassium persulfate), as well as calcium, alkalinity, and dissolved oxygen (indicators of the secondary oxidant, calcium peroxide). Monitoring of the component cations in groundwater serve as an indicator as to the extent of distribution and relative concentration of oxidants present within the groundwater contaminant plume. Monitoring of contaminants included BTEX, CHCs (PCE, TCE, DCE, VC) was conducted, as were reaction products methane and carbon dioxide. Also included were analyses of metals.

Groundwater monitoring campaigns were carried out on a monthly basis for the first three months after oxidant emplacement and bi-monthly thereafter. Monitoring data and groundwater laboratory analytical have been collected over a span of 10 months so far.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

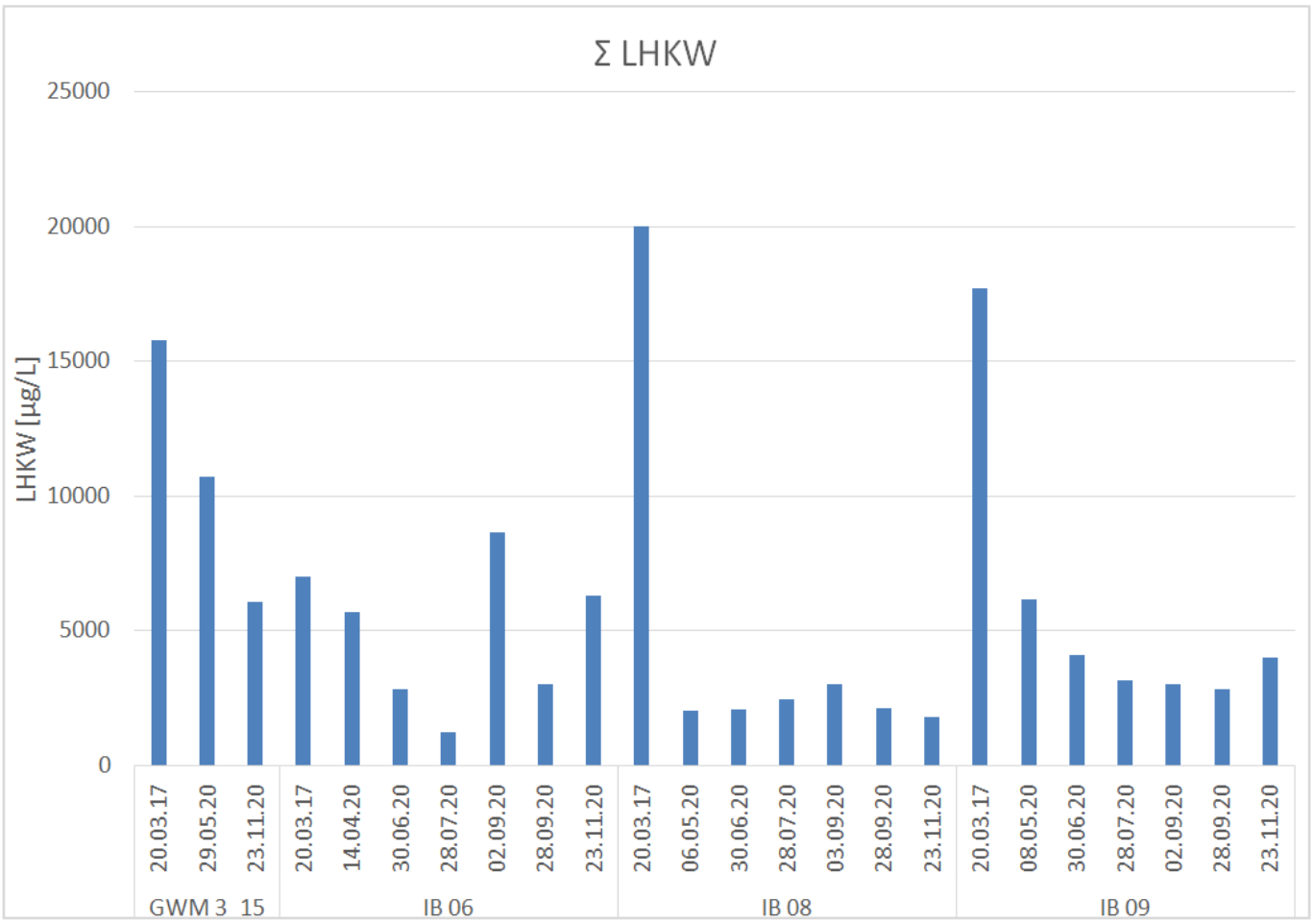
Initial field parameter measurements taken within a month of oxidant emplacement within the contaminant plume area showed strong evidence of oxidation taking place, as indicated by elevated redox (electron activity) conditions ranging from 250 to > 600 mv, and dissolved oxygen levels ranging from 10 to > 40 mg/l



Typical oxygen depletion profile in plume area wells after injection

An assessment of oxidant longevity and contaminant persistence was made based on the decreasing concentrations of BTEX and CHCs in groundwater and the relative magnitude of contaminant rebound (where present) in the injection and monitoring wells over the monitoring period (10 months). The results indicated that of the 15 wells completed within the contaminant plume area:

- 1 well showed no contaminant rebound
- 6 wells showed moderate rebound effects (< 25 % of pre-treatment concentrations)
- 8 wells showed strong rebound effects (> 50 % of pre-treatment concentrations)



Typical CHC concentration profiles for: perimeter groundwater monitoring well GWM3_15; plume area wells IB05 (with rebound); plume area well IB07 (no rebound) after oxidant injection.

The collective assessment of field parameters such as redox and dissolved oxygen with geochemical parameters (e.g. sulfate) and contaminant concentration over time suggests that a longevity of approximately 4 to 5 months was achieved with the primary oxidant (persulfate), and a continuation of milder direct oxidation processes with oxygen (slow-release peroxide) from the secondary oxidant for a few months longer.

Based on this initial phase of performance monitoring in the “iterative feedback loop” approach, a second round of oxidant injection is planned in 2021 for those wells exhibiting rebound effects. This process is continued until concentrations have reached a low enough concentration whereby microbial amendments can be effectively applied to “polish” the remaining residual and trace concentrations of contaminants to reach remedial goals.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The subject site presented many challenges to an effective ISCO strategy, due to:

- Uncertainty as to origin of some contaminants (possibly off-site?)
- Extremely high concentrations of co-mingled and mixed chlorinated and petroleum hydrocarbon contaminants
- Low permeability of aquifer sediments
- Enforcement order to remediate
- Cost sensitivity
- Need for decommissioning of former building and shallow excavation of contaminants prior to in situ remedial work
- Presence of underground facilities (storage tank, pipeline)
- Nearby stream adjoining property
- Active business operations on property

Before an ISCO plan was even considered, the property was subject to high resolution characterization (Direct Push MIP and EC investigation) in order to better delineate the lateral and vertical extent of contaminants to allow a better estimation of contaminant mass in the subsurface. This was done in conjunction with pump testing and soil vapour extraction trials which detemined that pump and treat and vacuum extraction were not feasible remedial methods for the site geology.

These data formed the basis of a laboratory feasibility study to assess applicable in situ oxidation and bioremediation options, which determined that ISCO was the preferable option in the initial stage of treatment.

The key to an effective ISCO treatment was to determine:

- Effective oxidation product(s) for treating both CHC and BTEX contaminants;
- Oxidant dosing rates which could be applied in the field for the various magnitude of contamination present across the site;
- Likely Mode of Distribution of oxidants (soil permeation or fractures) and best suitable drilling method for injection (auger, sonic, Diret Push, manchette wells with packer, open hole packers, etc)
- Optimization techniques in the field to minimize loss of oxidants to the ground surface through existing boreholes, underground structures, and backfilled soils
- Applicable monitoring parameters and frequency of monitoring/sampling
- Determination of plan and timing for follow-up injection treatment

Despite careful planning of the design based on the above criteria, problems arose in the field related to short circuiting (loss of oxidant slurry) to surface through backfilled soils

after recent excavation activities, and though old investigative boreholes not adequately sealed.
Attempts were made at an operational level to mitigate such losses by increasing fluid viscosity, and oxidant slurry density, while reducing total injection volumes to mitigate the surfacing of oxidants at certain injection locations. Oxidant slurry coming to surface was collected and stored in IBCs for subsequent injection at other borehole depths or locations.
Fracture-emplacement was the dominant mode of distribution of dual stage oxidants (slurrified potassium persulfate and calcium peroxide, supplied by *PeroxyChem)* which proved effective over a period of at least 5 to 6 months. "Iterative Feedback Loop"monitoring of post-injection groundwater quality was effective in determining those locations within the contaminant plume where, and to what extent, follow up injections (oxidants or bioamendments) are required. This example of a staged, treatment train approach to in situ remediation optimizes the resources (time and material costs) related to achieving site-specific remedial objectives at site without disruption to ongoing business operations.

7.2 Additional information

The determination of a "radius of influence" for the introduction of fluids into subsurface soils is seldom more than a theoretical calculation, as the actual "radius" of distribution is highly variable, even within a single injection point, as it is governed by soil heterogeneities (variable porosity, permeability, fines content), hydrogeological pressure gradients, and geotechnical/geomechanical properties of the subsurface (soil density, cohesion, plasticity, structure and fabric, and in situ stress conditions).
In fact the "radius" of distribution for liquid and solid treatment amendments is in most cases not a radius at all, rather a measure of the general extent of oxidant distribution from the point of injection. The distribution can be elliptical, off-center, or asymmetrical for example. This is due to the fact that distribution is a function of the inherent properties of injected amendments (viscosity, temperature, pH, polarity, particle size, ionic properties, precipitation, etc.) as it relates to soil properties. Therefore, a fundamental consideration in the estimation of the effective lateral Extent of Amendment Distribution (EAD) to a site is an assessment of the likely Mode of Distribution that is to be expected, based on the physical and chemical characteristics of the treatment amendment to be injected in relation to the soil characteristics (primarily porosity and permeability) being injected into. This is extremely important, as it is the mode of amendment distribution which will govern the actual extent of subsurface distribution for any given amendment

into soil or even bedrock, and can vary significantly. Therefore, the likey mode of distribution must be recognized in any remedial design involving the introduction of treatment amendments into subsoils.

Empirical evidence for the Mode of Distribution of liquid and solid phase chemical and biological treatment amendments in various geology over two decades of project work at sites across North America, Europe, and Asia was summarized by Bures (2009) as follows:

Injection of Amendments: Mode of Distribution is important!

Infiltration if : $Dp < \sqrt{Kf/7}$ or ... *Induced Pathways (FRAC)* if: $Dp > \sqrt{Kf/7}$

Harris and Odem, 1982 (Dp: Particle Diameter in microns, Kf in millidarcys)

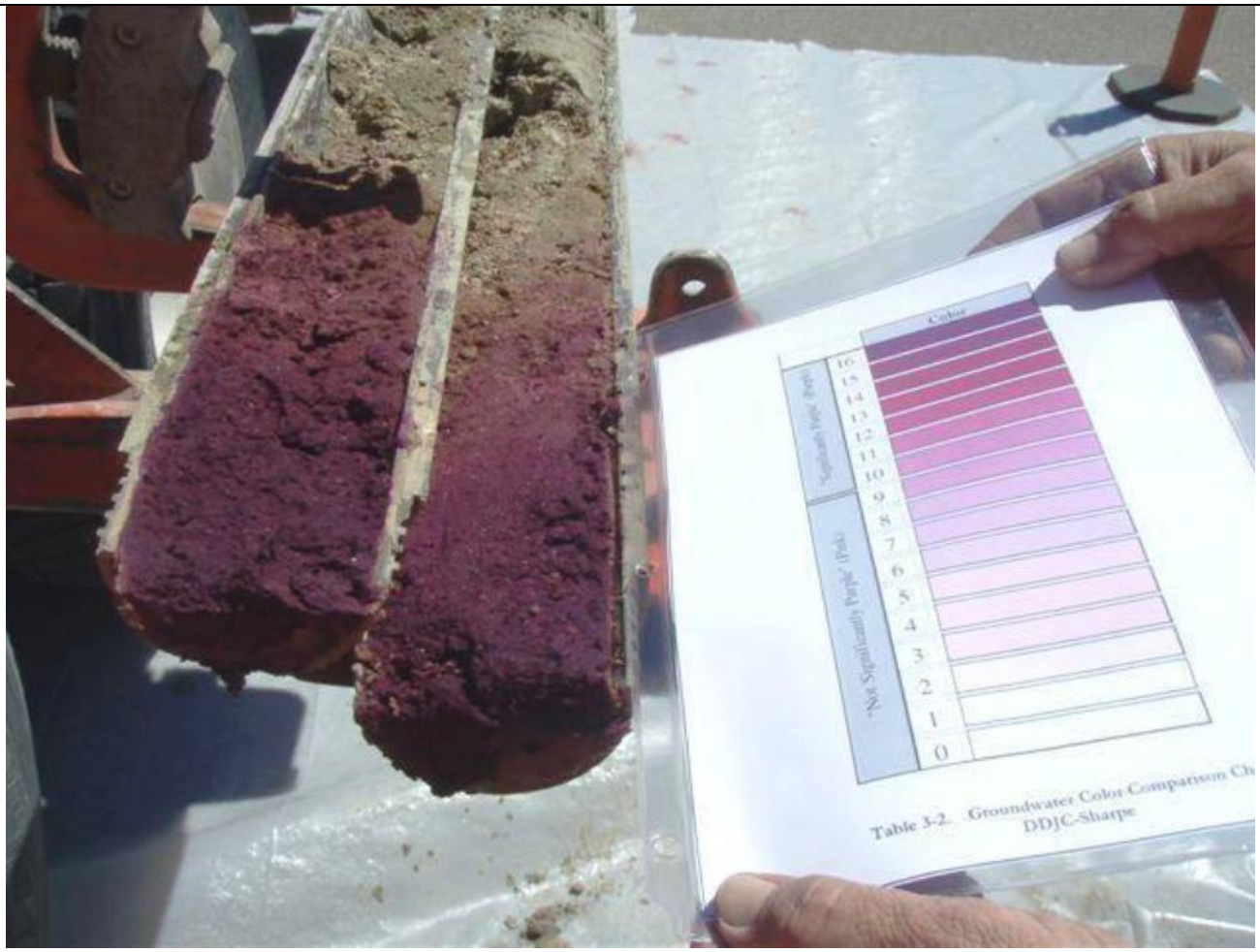
COMMON AMENDMENTS EMPLACED	MODE OF AMENDMENT EMPLACEMENT INTO SOILS AND BEDROCK (with respect to Hydraulic Conductivity)									
	>10^{-3} m/s	10^{-3} to 10^{-5}			<10^{-5}	<10^{-6}	<10^{-7}	<10^{-8}	<10^{-8}	<10^{-6} m/s
	Gravel	Sand coarse	Sand medium	Sand fine	silty Sand	Silt	silty Clay	Clay	Competent Bedrock	Fractured Bedrock
Silica Sand (Proppant)	INF	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC
Coarse Zero Valent Iron	INF	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC
Micro- Iron	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC
Oxidant Solids (as slurry)	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC
Oxidant Liquids (in solution)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Solution Bio-Amendments (Lactates, Vegetable Oils)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Viscous Bio-Amendments (Molasses, Whey, etc.)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Solid Bio-Amendments (Cellulose, Chitin)	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC

INF = Infiltration and permeation through pore space is the primary mode of amendment emplacement.
FRAC = Targeted Solids Emplacement (creation of a network of permeable treatment Pathways) is the primary mode of amendment emplacement.

In general, the mode of distribution of a liquid or solid treatment amendment in subsoils and bedrock can be estimated by a comparison of the particle size of the material to be injected to the pore throat diameter of the receiving geology, which can be defined as the square root of: formation permeability, Kf, divided by seven (Haris and Odem, 1982). For treatment amendments where the particle size is smaller than the pore throat diameter, the mode of amendment distribution is by pore space permeation (blue area above). If

the amendment particle size is smaller than the availabe pore throat diameter, then the mode of distribution is through the formation of a fracture, defined by its thickness, width, length, orientation, and inclination to the ground surface (green area above).

Even for liquid amendments where the receiving geology has tiny pore space measured in angstroms, (e.g. clays), the mode of amendment distribution will trend towards a fracture, since even moderate injection rates cannot be accommodated by low effective porosity soils, resulting in a tensile failure of the soil and the creation of a fracture.
There can also be instances where the amendment being emplaced into the subsurface exhibits characteristics of both infiltration through pore space by permeation and the formation of a fracture. These are so called “hybrid” fractures, that is, fractures with significant “leak off” into surrounding soil pores.
Why is this important? Because the mode of emplacement has a significant bearing on the radius of influence and the transport processes for contaminant distribution via injection techniques in subsoils. For example, even the injection of solution based, liquid amendments (oxidants or bioamendments) will result in the formation of fractures or hybrid fractures in soils with hydraulic conductivities of < 1 x 10-6 m/s. For any given volume of solution amendment injected, therefore, the observed “radius of influence” will appear to be much greater than what would normally be expected if this calculation were based on the assumption of permeation. A volume of 1000 L of liquid amendment injected into a soil with an effective porosity of 10 % will correspond to a theoretical radius of influence of roughly 1,8 m per m of well screen if permeation through pore space were assumed, but the same volume would result in an theoretical fracture radius of 8 m (!!) if soil permeabilty is insufficient to allow radial porous flow. Therefore it would be prudent to know what the predominant mode of distribution to be expected at a site is, before implementing a full scale remedial design using “radius of influence” calculations, and hence injection well spacing, that are possibly based on faulty premises.
An equally important consideration in the importance of understanding the mode of distribution is the contact mechanism of injected amendments with respect to contaminants. Injection by radial permeation through the pore space in soils with relatively high permeability results in advective and dispersive mixing with dissolved phase contaminants. In contrast, the mechanism of contaminant treatment via emplacement of treatment amendments by fracturing, which by implication means in fine grained soils, is primarily through pressure induced penetration into soils at the fracture face, chemical gradient, and diffusion of oxidants from fractures into soil mass between individual fractures (see below).



Example of oxidant diffusion profiling in silt soil cores 90 days after fracture-emplacement of potassium permanganate oxidant slurry (bottom of core) Photo courtesy of URS, 2006 – Bures archive

7.3 Training need

Effective in situ remediation using oxidants requires a multi-disciplinary approach across a wide spectrum of scientific and engineering know-how. The end effect means that remedial design, and particularly the practical application of ISCO can be complicated, as it requires specialized knowledge in:

- Geology
- Groundwater hydraulics
- Organic and inorganic chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Polymer chemistry
- Fluid mechanics

- Soil / Rock mechanics
- Drilling technology
- Injection technology
- Mixing and pumping technology
- Tracer and geophysical mapping technology
- Risk assessment
- Knowledge of regulatory requirements

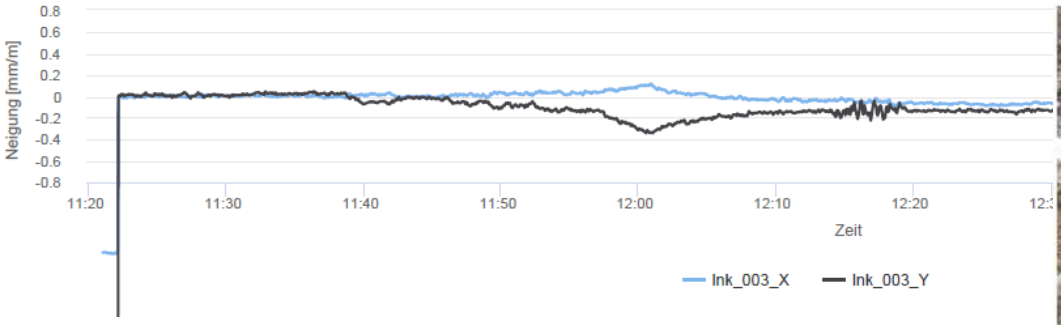
It become obvious that based on the comprehensive suite of expertise required above, that the effective application of ISCO is very much a team effort. Although much of the expertise listed above are standard fields of study at universities or technical colleges, there is simply no substitute for experience gathered on actual project applications. Therefore, academic and industry workshops, conferences, technology specific webinars, and shared practical experience are of significant importance for anyone wishing to be a competent practitioner in this field.

7.4 Additional remarks

Any meaningful discussion of in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) is incomplete without an understanding of the Mode of Distribution of oxidants being introduced into the subsurface environment and Contact Optimization with contaminants residing there. These considerations are essential elements for achieving remedial success using an ISCO approach, yet tend to be poorly understood by many working in this field. Fortunately, there exist a variety of innovative remedial enhancement and remedial performance monitoring technologies to rectify these shortcomings, among others:

- Dual– or multiple component oxidant formulations with a variety of activation mechanisms to achieve the highest oxidation potentials for oxidizing even mixed or co-mingled subsurface contaminants (e.g. CHCs and TPH) over long periods
- Incorporation of environmentally benign surfactant technology into the ISCO process to improve the performance oxidants by improving contaminant availability and oxidant penetration into pore spaces
- Specialized mixing, pumping, and rapid delivery technologies that enable precise and targeted emplacement of high concentration oxidant solids (as slurry) into permeable as well as impermeable sediments, including bedrock (e.g. TSE® technology with Direct Push drilling), or the emplacement of permeable pathways (e.g. sand fractures) in low permeability soils which can then be repeatedly injected with oxidant solutions.
- Employing the use of non-intrusive and robust geophysical techniques to map

subsurface distribution of liquid or solid oxidants from their point of delivery either as radial permeation, fracture proppagation, or hybrid distribution in subsurface sediments (e.g. SensaTrax® tiltmeter geophysics):



Furthermore, ISCO as a remedial application should not necessarily be viewed as the sole approach to site remediation, as by itself it rarely achieves every remedial target goals for every contaminant at every site. Rather it should be seen as part of a Treatment Train approach whereby oxidation can, at an appropriate point in the remedial process, be transitioned into a more passive bioremediation approach (aerobic or anaerobic Engineered Natural Attenuation, "ENA") to mitigate remaining contaminants to their remedial endpoints.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylenes
CHC	Chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbons
DCE	Dichlorethylene
EAD	Lateral, effective Extent of Amendment Distribution
ENA	Engineered natural attenuation
IFL	Iterative Feedback Loop
ISCO	In situ chemical oxidation
ISBR	In situ biological remediation
MIP	Membrane interface probe (high resolution characterization of contaminants)
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PCE	Tetrachlorethylene
SOD	Soil Oxidant Demand
TCE	Trichloroethylene
TMB	Trimethylbenzene
TSE®	Targeted Solids Emplacement (by Sensatec GmbH)
VC	Vinyl chloride

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.7

1.1 Name and Surname	Hadas Sharon
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Israel
1.3 Organisation	Ludan environmental technologies
1.4 Position	Environmental engineer
1.5 Duties	Project manager
1.6 Email address	hsharon@ludan.co.il
1.7 Phone number	+972 52-511-2139

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

- Background- In an industrial area in Israel contamination from solvents was found in groundwater from the site. Apparently due to the industrial activity of some factories from the 1950s.
- The remediation was performed as part of a change in the site designation from industrial activity to commercial activity.
- Characteristics of the contamination - In investigations performed on the site over the years, high concentrations of chlorinated solvents were found, the main one was trichloroethylene (TCE).
- The goal- reduction of the concentrations of chlorinated carbon in the groundwater, in a total area of about 300 square meters. The reduction was examined by comparing the target values as agreed with the Water Authority.
- The selected rehabilitation technology- An alternative survey was prepared for the remediation of the site. Following its findings, it was decided to treat the groundwater by injecting a chemical oxygen (potassium permanganate $KMnO_4$).
- The main challenge in performing the remediation - during the remediation period, construction work was performed to establish a new tower and an underground parking in the site, therefore safety measures had to be taken so that the combination of installing the foundations of the tower during the remediation period would be possible.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- The soil at the site is sandy.
- The depth of the groundwater at the site, approximately 20 m below the ground.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The results of the groundwater sampling show that the contaminants whose concentration exceeded the threshold values are trichloroethylene, manganese and chromium.

2.4 Regulatory framework

- In Israel, water remediation is in the responsibility of a government ministry - the Water Authority.
- The remediation plan and remediation reports are reviewed and approved by this authority.
- The following is a list of the target values of the contaminants, as approved by the Water Authority:

1. Tetrachlorethylene - 187 µg/L
2. Trichloroethylene - 374 µg/L
3. 1,1-dichloroethylene - 187 µg/L
4. cis-1,2-dichloroethylene - 935 µg/L
5. trans1,2-dichloroethylene - 935 µg/L
6. Vinyl Chloride - 9 µg/L

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Performing preliminary actions included:

- TOD test - as part of the installation of the injection wells, soil samples were taken to perform tests for the "natural oxygen demand" of the soil. Based on the results, precise calculations of the amount of oxygen and solution volumes required for the treatment of the contaminant on the site were performed.
- Pilot test - This test included injecting water in small volumes in order to examine injection rates, pressures and flow rates in the various wells before performing the oxidizing injections.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

- The work includes three main stages:
  - **Stage A** - performing a preliminary pilot - checking flow rates and pressures
  - performing tests in the field and in the laboratory to determine the injection parameters.
  - **Stage B** - Perform the complete remediation by performing the injection.
  - **Stage C** - Concluding monitoring of groundwater to examine compliance with remediation, in accordance with target values of the contaminants.
- This remediation technology was chosen after examining all the remediation options.
- Considering the characteristics of the site and the fact that during the remediation period construction on the site was being carried out at the same time, it was decided to apply this technology.
- The challenge in this project was to enable the construction work and the construction of the underground parking at the same time as the groundwater treatment at the site.
- The oxidation injection was performed through 8 double injection wells to a depth:
  - Shallow: 0–3 m below groundwater level. Deep: 3.5–8 m below groundwater level.
  - The injections were performed for 3 days during which approximately 93,300 liters of permanganate solution were injected at concentrations of 0.5% to 2%, which included 1,025 kg of potassium permanganate.
  - At the end of the injections, air was injected for about three weeks to disperse the oxidants in the horizontal dimension so as to increase the distribution of oxygen in the aquifer.
- In order to monitor the remediation process, every six months groundwater monitoring and sampling was carried out for laboratory analysis of contaminants and geochemical parameters.

4.3 Injection type

- The layout of the wells at the center was designed according to the treatment area, the depth of contaminant concentration, the oxidizing properties and the soil properties.
- The permanganate solution, similar to the TCE substance, has a higher density than water and therefore, by its nature, "sinks" downwards. Therefore, the layout of the wells in the vertical axis was designed so that the effect of the treatment by the injected solution would cover the entire incision, up to a depth of 8 meters below groundwater level.
- The injections were performed for 3 days during which, approximately 93,300 liters of permanganate solution were injected at concentrations of 0.5% to 2%, which included 1,025 kg of potassium permanganate.

4.4 Radius of influence

- The radius of impact was defined as 4m in the horizontal dimension in accordance with experience from other sites with similar characteristics and in accordance with preliminary tests that included injecting water in limited volumes to test injection rates, pressures and flow rates in the various wells before performing the oxidation injections.

4.5 Control parameters

Field monitoring and sampling program that will adequately monitor both the dispersion of the oxidant and the effectiveness of the treatment in three dimensions are required. Usually measurements concerning oxidant dispersion are conducted more frequently than COC analysis and are completely different if the oxidant is in liquid or gas form.

- Below is the sampling frequency of the monitoring wells:
  - Before the injection
  - A month and a half after the injection
  - Three months after injection
  - Nine months after the date of injection
  - One year after the date of injection
- The following are the parameters tested in the groundwater sampling:
  - VOC
  - TDS
  - Metals
  - Alkalinity
  - Bicarbonate
  - Nitrite
  - Main ions
- The following are the field findings examined in the groundwater sampling:
  - ORP
  - EC
  - pH
  - OD

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- Potassium Magnet ($KMnO_4$) - Permanganate in aqueous solution exists in the form of anion (MnO_4^-), as an oxidizer with high oxidizing power to organic hydrocarbons in general and chlorinated hydrocarbons in particular.
- The solution was applied in a concentration of 0.5% to 2%.
- There was no change compared to the pilot test.

5.3 Injection type

- The injection was performed through eight new double injection wells, which were installed as part of the Remediation project:
- Shallow strainer from 0 (water surface) to 3 meters deep.
- Deep strainer - from 3.5 meters to 8 meters deep.
- At the end of the injections, air was injected for about three weeks to disperse the oxidants in the horizontal dimension.
- The injection wells were placed as a rounded mesh cluster, 4 m apart.

5.4 Radius of influence

With no change from the pilot, as described in section 4.4

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The injections included:

- Mixing the chemicals and preparing the injection solution in an outdoor facility.
- Transferring the injection solution to the site with the help of a dedicated tanker.
- Positioning the tanker on an elevated ramp at the site (20 m above the wellheads) and flowing the solution to the heads to the control and manifold.
- The control and monitoring manifold included a main faucet and a pressure gauge which allowed control of the injection flow to the wells and a system of faucets for controlling the flow of the solution to each faucet separately.
- A safety surface, made of flexible and thick HDPE (high density polyethylene) plastic, is spread out under the working point and the pipe branch, to prevent leakage outside the activity area in case of emergency.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

A VOC analysis should be performed to detect chlorinated carbon concentrations as a result of the "rebound" effect.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Injecting the oxygen at high pressure may cause it to leak from the surface of the soil. It should be injected at an adjusted pressure that will not cause leakage.

7.3 Training need

Training through workshops, preferably by the Ministry of Environmental Protection in order for the remediation processes to comply with the regulator's guidelines.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.8

1.1 Name and Surname	LORANT Camille (Site Manager) DEVIC-BASSAGET Boris (Technical Director)
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	FRANCE: SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE 17 rue du Périgord, 69330 Meyzieu (France) SPAIN: SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA, Camí Can Bros, 6 08760 Martorell (Barcelona)
1.3 Organisation	SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE for SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	International remediation team
1.6 Email address	Camille.lorant@suez.com boris.devic-bassaget@suez.com contact.remediation.europe@suez.com Juan Marti@suez.com
1.7 Phone number	+33(4)72450222

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is located in the Salberdin industrial area within the town of Zarautz. Outside its boundaries are urban residential areas formed by collective housing. The Zarautz Railway Station is located in the northeast. The sea is present 500 m north of the site.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

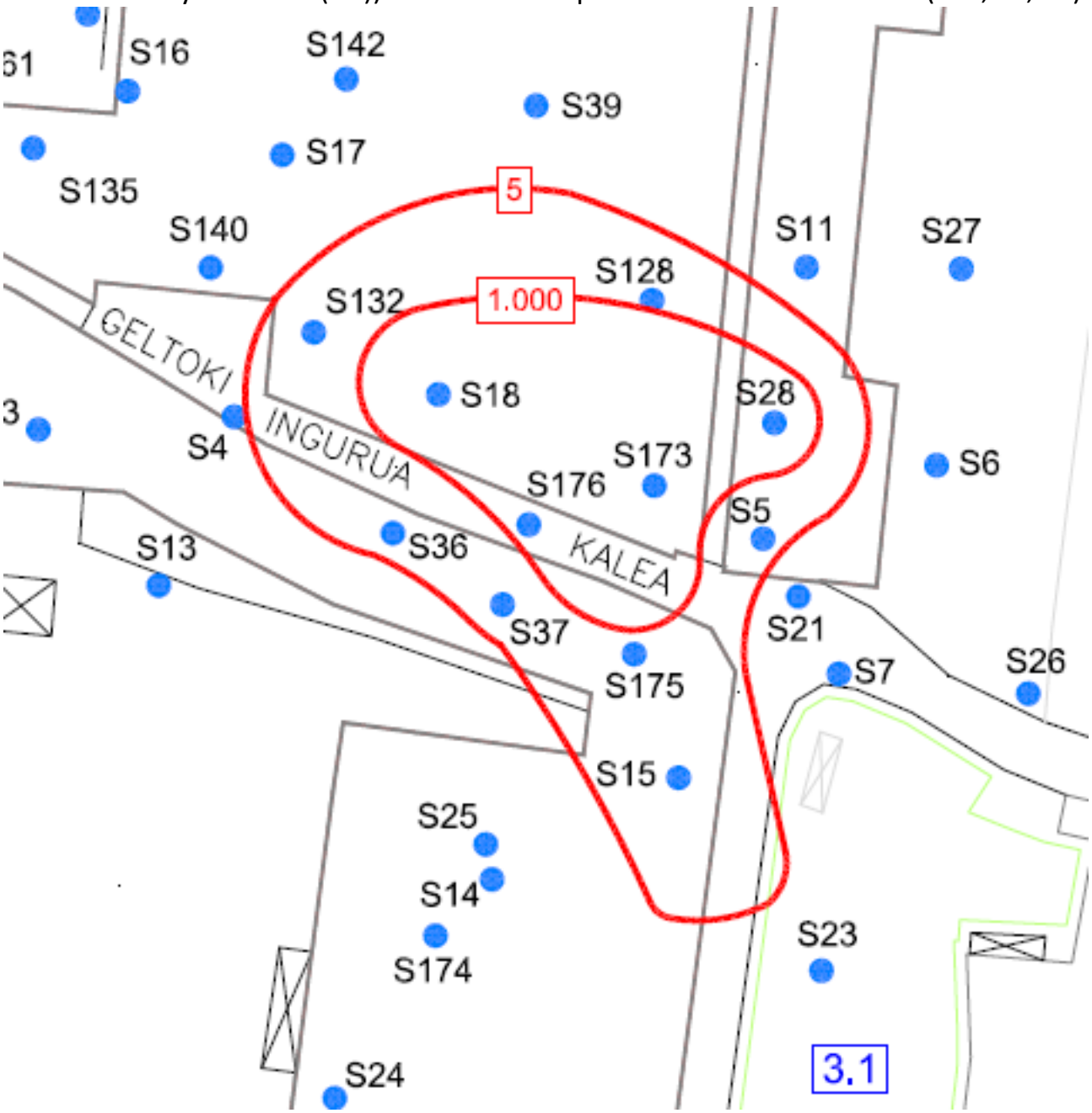
Geological description (below topsoil, asphalt or concrete)

- 0 - 0.5 / 2 m: filling
- 0.5 / 2 - 2 / 3.8 m: clay
- 2 / 3.8 m - 2.2 / 4 m: clay silt
- 2.2 / 4 m -?: Sand

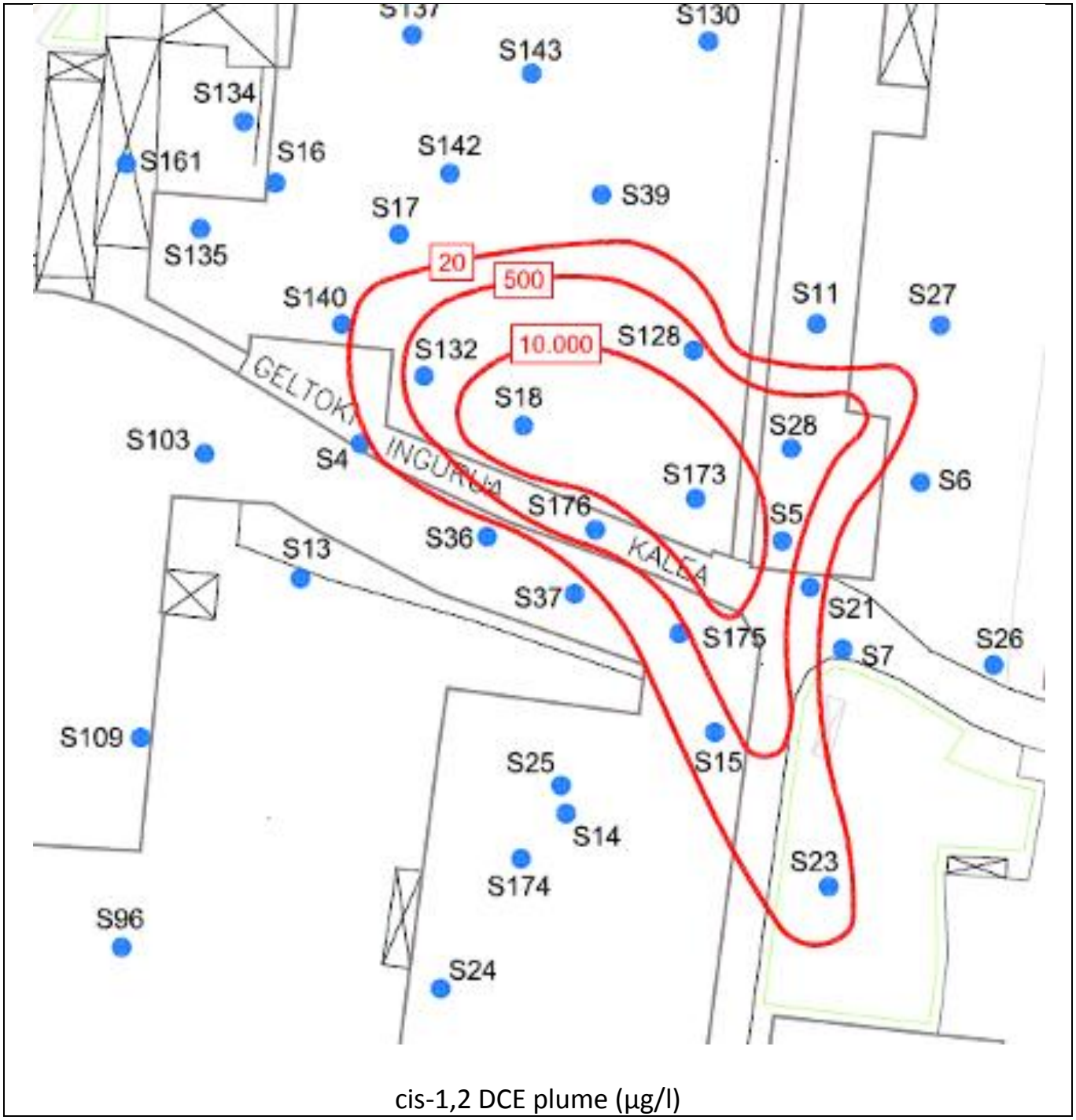
Presence of groundwater in the sand, direction of flow oriented towards the north, with an old channel.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The site presents a contamination of the groundwater for chlorinated compounds in concentrations that exceed the normative reference values (max 23,000 µg/l in cis-DCE and 2100 in vinyl chloride (VC)). A chlorinated plume extends to the west (S28, S6, S8)



Vinyl chloride plume (µg/l)



cis-1,2 DCE plume (µg/l)

2.4 Regulatory framework

The aim of the treatment is to reduce the contaminating mass present in the groundwater and thus reduce or eliminate the potential health risks for the people living around it.

The treatment area corresponds to the right of way of the 88 injectors over a thickness of 10 m of aquifer.

The proposed target values for the impacted groundwater are presented in the table below:
Target values for groundwater (µg/l)

Interest compound	Target value (µg/l)
Vinyl Chloride	45
cis-1,2 Dichlorethylene	800
TPH AlifaticsC12-C16	30

Target values for groundwater (µg/l)

In addition, to evaluate the effectiveness of the treatment, SUEZ Remediation proposes the following reception criteria:

- 80% reduction in the average chlorinated solvent content,
- Minimum reduction of 50% on each individual piezometer,
- No abatement calculation for low concentrations <100 µg/l.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

We did not carry out a pilot sizing test prior to the implementation of the ISCO treatment.

5. Full scale application

5.1 Main treatment strategy

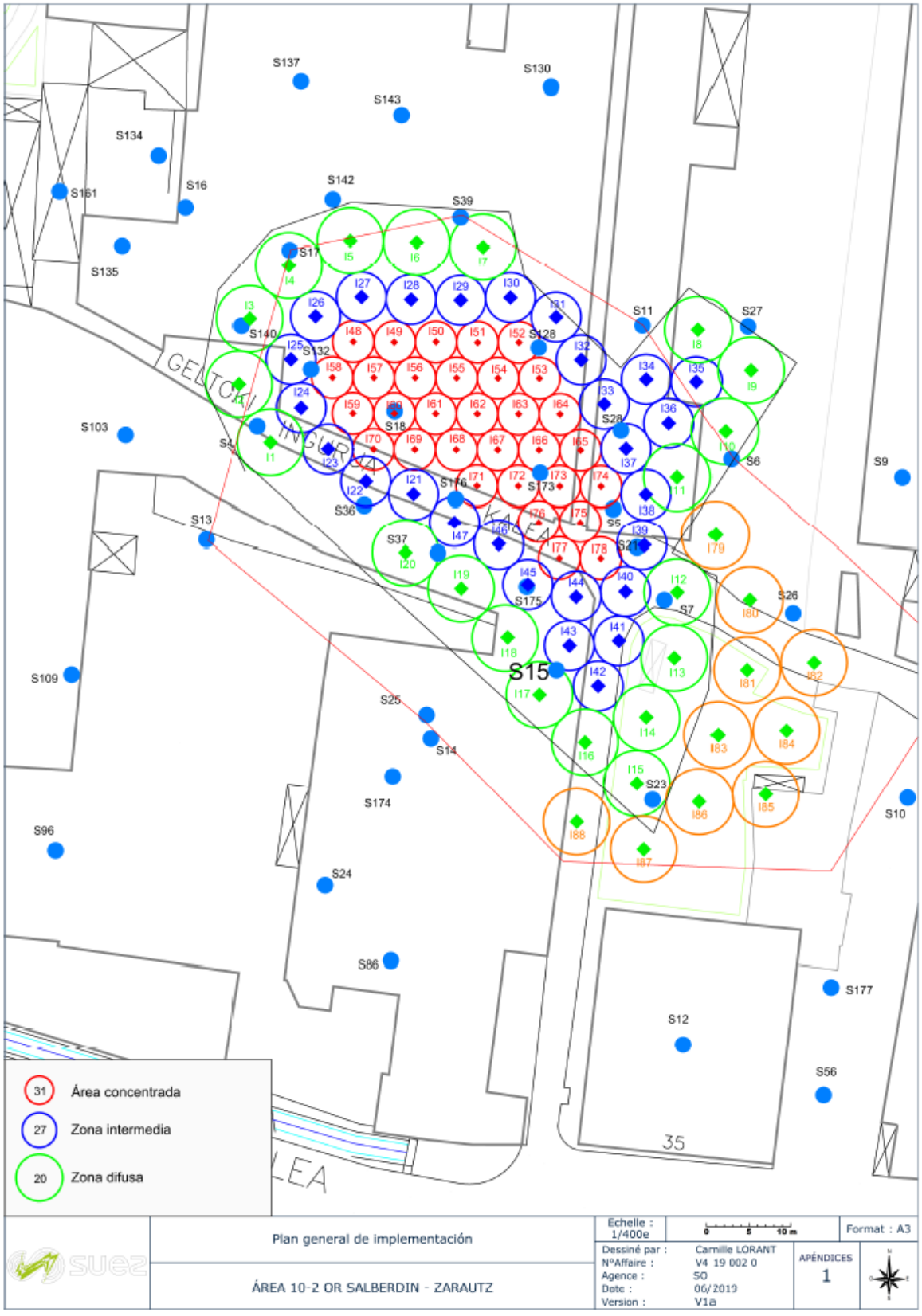
The network of injection points consists of 88 points (I1 to I88), by means of a zoning in 3 areas with the following characteristics:

- Concentrated area, with a narrow network of structures of 31 injection points.
- Intermediate area, with a narrow network of structures with 27 injection points.
- Diffuse area, with a narrow network of structures with 30 injection points.

In each of the points, the injection of the reagent is carried out directly on the area where the aquifer develops, that is, on the basal stretch of sand located below the clayey silt and up to 10/12 m deep.

The injections were made with a system of 7 injection plates composed of

A system of non-return valves, a 3.5 bar pressure limiter, and a filter at the water inlet,
A sodium permanganate IBC, connected to a dosing pump that allows to dilute the oxidant in line at 1 or 2%
3 lines with 1m^3/h float flow meters, shut-off valves, to perform injections at each point.
NB: it is possible to connect the injection point directly to the system output to increase the flow rate to 3m^3/h.


S137
S130
S143
S134
S161
S16
S142
S39
S135
S140
S128
S11
S27
S103
S18
S6
S9
S13
S36
S37
S175
S26
S109
S15
S25
S14
S174
S96
S10
S24
S86
S177
S12
S56
35
31 Área concentrada
27 Zona intermedia
20 Zona difusa
Plan general de implementación
ÁREA 10-2 OR SALBERDIN - ZARAUTZ
Échelle : 1/400e
Format : A3
Dessiné par : Camille LORANT
N°Affaire : V4 19 002 0
Agence : SO
Date : 06/2019
Version : V1a
APÉNDICES 1

5.4 Radius of influence

The theoretical amount of reagent to be injected is based on

- the amount of pollutant present in the aquifer
- the void volume in the aquifer (taking into account the hydraulic parameters of the aquifer in this sector and the important porosity)

The sodium permanganate reagent with a solution dosed at 1 or 2%, is implemented according to several successive campaigns, separated in periods of 3 months.

Oxidant dosage in each of the injection campaigns

ISCO Campaign	Injection point number	Injected volume (m^3)	Quantity of 40% Permanganate (Tons)
1st campaign	88	1 385,5	19,5
2nd campaign	24, recalcitrant points and/or with rebound effect	751	15: (9 + 5) In order to increase treatment performance according to SUEZ IBERICA and its client, 5 T of additional permanganate were injected during the second campaign

During the first injection campaign, SUEZ Remediation followed the theoretical dimensioning, namely

- Injection in each injector (88)
- Amount of permanganate solution at 40% (l): 16 m^3
- Average dilution: 1.24%.
- Total volume of injected solution: 1385.46 m^3
- Injection flow rate: 0.86 m^3/h

For the second injection campaign, SUEZ Remediation has injected into the injectors where the VOCs were higher than the reference values.

In addition, Suez Remediation increased the dilution % and the injection flows (validated by a field test) to increase the diffusion of permanganate in the groundwater. The parameters are:

- Injection in each injector (24)
- Amount of permanganate solution at 40% (l): 12 m^3
- average dilution: 1.65%
- Total volume of injected solution: 751.3 m^3

Injection flow rate: 5.66 m^3/h

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

In order to verify whether the water recovery targets are met and to define the evolution of the targets, the baseline situation will be determined and regular monitoring will be carried out to assess the progress of recovery.

During remediation, all wells and piezometers that present severe affection and values above the quality objectives, will be connected to the remediation system or for monitoring.

Likewise, periodic controls of the unaffected points were carried out to guarantee that the area of dispersion of the affection is not in expansion.

At the end of the treatment, after two injection campaigns, the results are:

For Cis1,2-Dichloroethylene,

- 87 out of 88 injectors have concentrations below the reference values, i.e. 99%
- the average reduction in concentrations between the initial state and the final state is 91%.

For vinyl chloride,

- 81 out of 88 injectors have concentrations below the reference values, i.e. 92%
- the average reduction in concentrations between the initial state and the final state is 91%.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.9

1.1 Name and Surname	Laura Valeriani, Federica De Giorgi
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Golder Associates S.r.l.
1.4 Position	Engineering consulting firm – Environmental engineers
1.5 Duties	Italian Environmental Law (D.Lgs. 152/06, DM31/15)
1.6 Email address	lvaleriani@golder.it fdegiorgi@golder.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 340 88 95 457

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The Site is a petroleum service station, with fuel storage in underground tanks, located in central Italy.

In 2005, the station was refurbished which included the replacement of the old underground tanks with new ones, which were installed in a different area of the Site. During the excavation for the removal of the old tanks, evidence of contamination was detected in the soil located below the tanks, therefore different environmental investigations were carried out over the year (in 2005, 2013, 2015 and 2017) on various environmental matrices (soil, groundwater and soil gas).
The results of the investigations showed the presence of two potential secondary sources of contamination, with exceedances of the Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15):

- unsaturated deep soil (depth > 1m below ground surface (bgs)), with benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, light C≤12 and heavy C> 12 hydrocarbons and MtBE. The maximum detected concentrations were:

benzene	163	mg/kg SS
ethylbenzene	502	mg/kg SS
toluene	648	mg/kg SS
xylenes	1,472	mg/kg SS
light hydrocarbons C≤12	19,509	mg/kg SS
heavy hydrocarbons C>12	5,742	mg/kg SS
MtBE	736	mg/kg SS

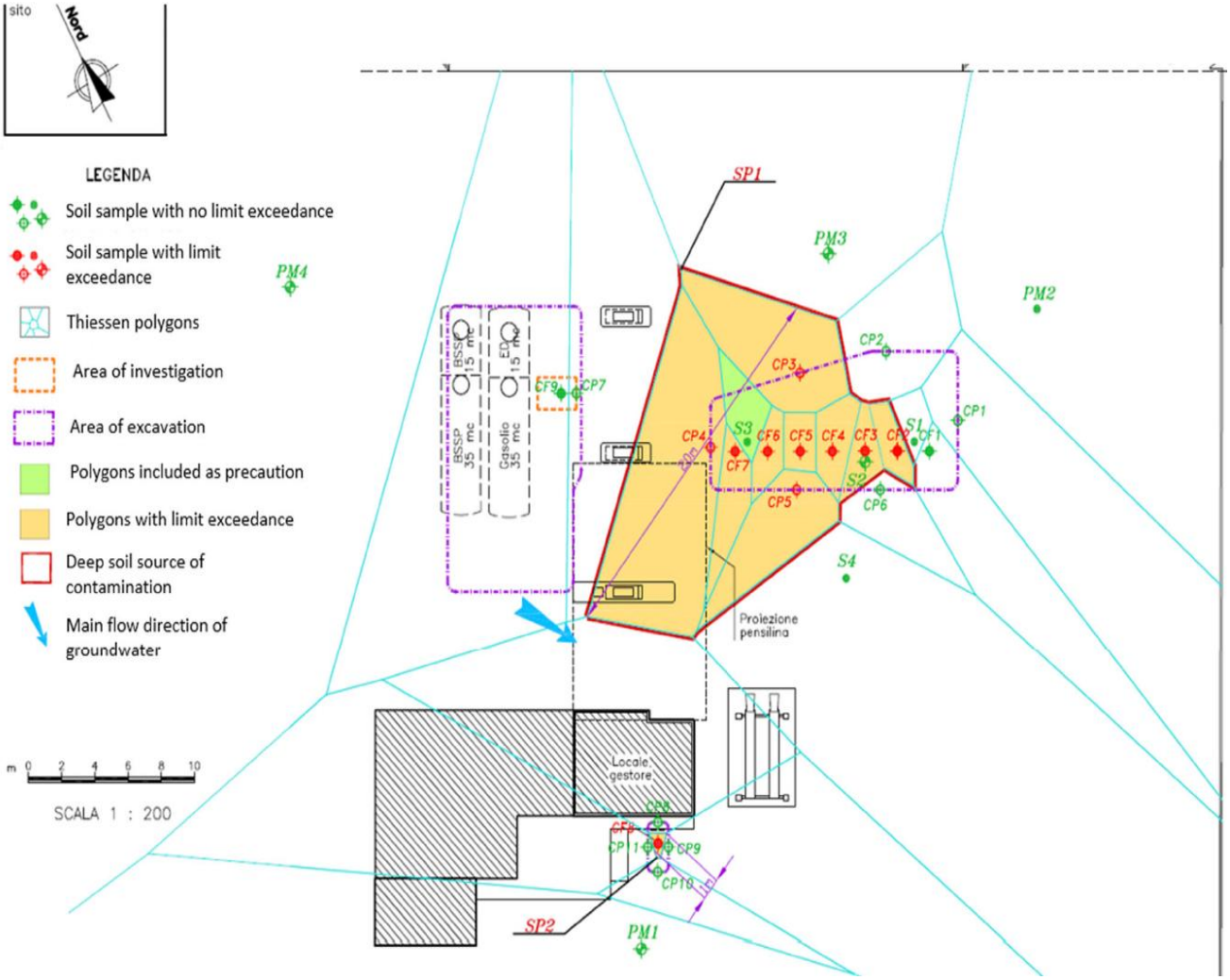
- groundwater, with benzene, toluene, xylenes, total petroleum hydrocarbons and MtBE. The maximum concentrations were

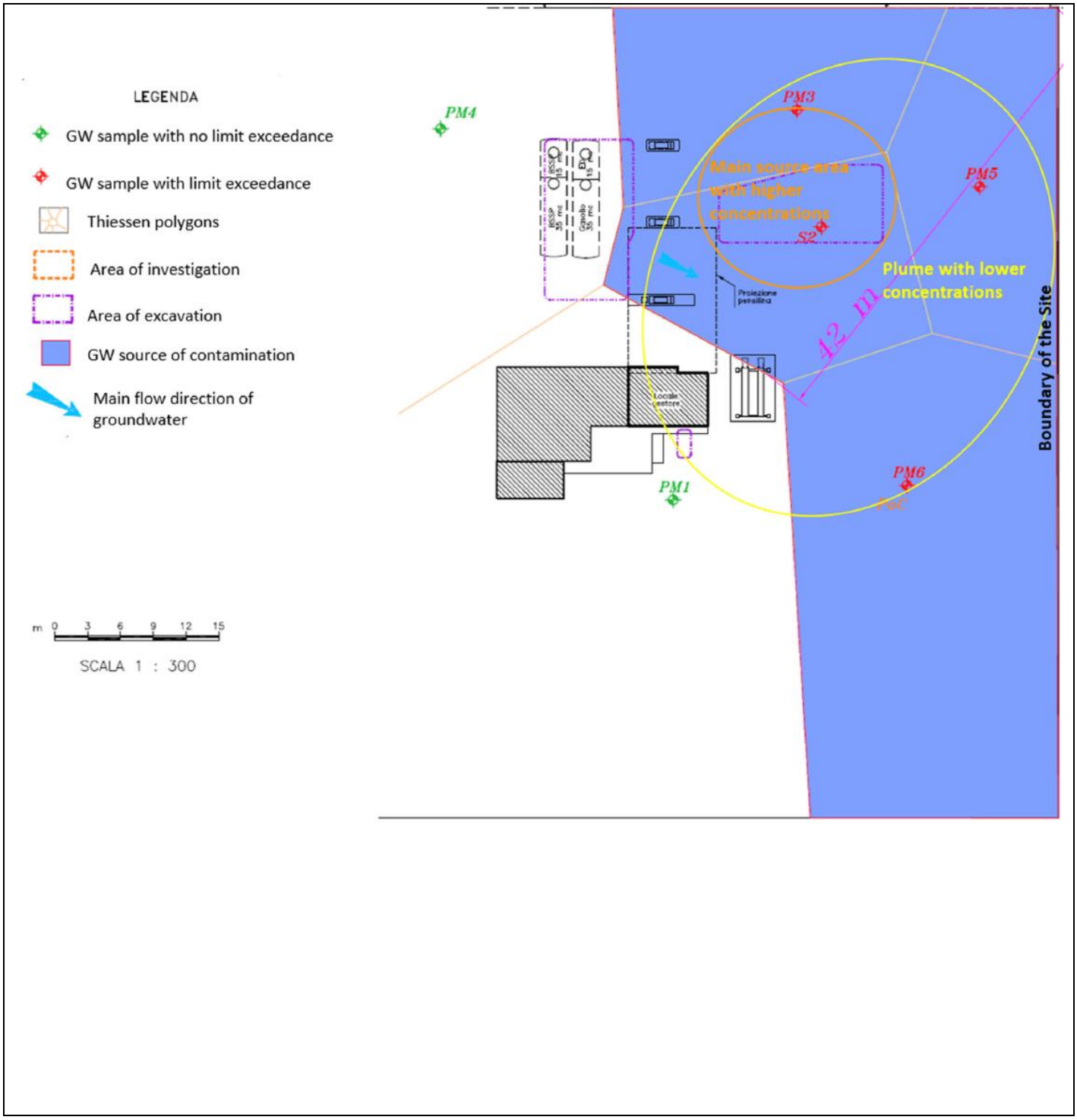
benzene	163	µg/l
toluene	648	µg/l
p-Xylene	1,472	µg/l
Total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	19,509	µg/l
MtBE	736	µg/l

A human health risk assessment was developed for the Site, as required by Law. The assessment showed that the human health risk was acceptable but the Italian Law requires that groundwater contaminant concentration, at the wells located at the Site downgradient boundary, must meet with Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06). Some exceedance were detected in those wells and therefore groundwater remediation was deemed necessary for the site.

A screening of applicable remedial technologies was undertaken, using the screening matrix provided by ISPRA, showing that the best remediation technology for the Site is a combination of ISCO and bioremediation.

ISCO resulted more suitable for the area in which the old tanks were located, because of higher contaminant concentration. Bioremediation, i.e. the delivery of oxygen release compounds in the subsoil to stimulate hydrocarbons aerobic degradation, resulted more suitable at the Site boundary where the concentration of contaminants was lower.

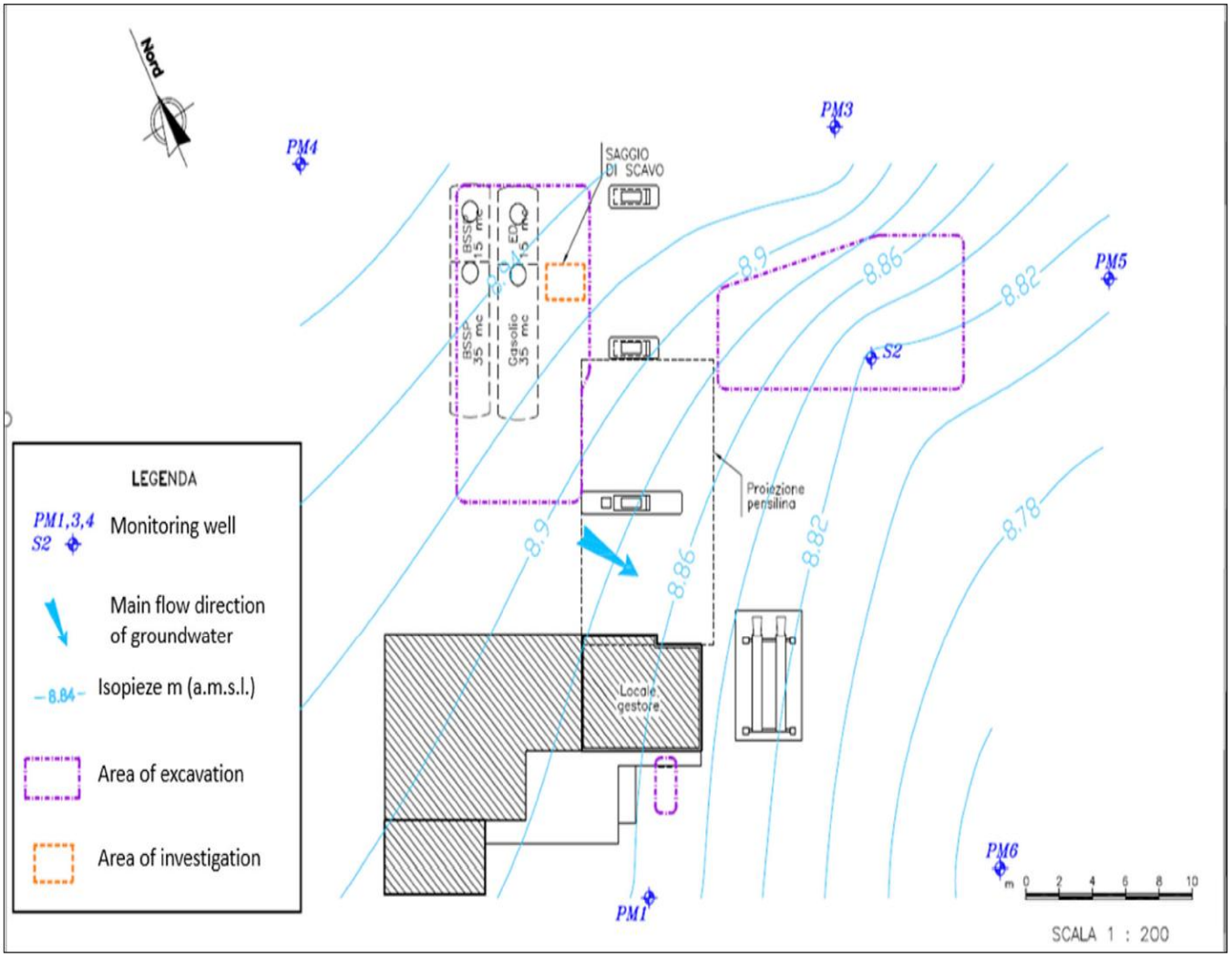



LEGENDA
GW sample with no limit exceedance
GW sample with limit exceedance
Thiessen polygons
Area of investigation
Area of excavation
GW source of contamination
Main flow direction of groundwater
m 0 3 6 9 12 15
SCALA 1 : 300
PM4
PM3
PM5
PM6
PM1
S2
Main source area with higher concentrations
Plume with lower concentrations
42 m
Boundary of the Site

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Site soil consists of fill material up to a depth of 0.8 m bgs, followed by sandy silt or silty clayey sand up to 4.2 m bgs (sandy loam). Below the latter fine to medium-fine sand is found up to the maximum investigated depth equal to 10 m from bgs (loamy sand).

The depth to groundwater is approximately 11 m bgs, with flow direction mainly south-southeast and 0.5% of hydraulic gradient.



2.3 Contaminants of concern

The results of the environmental investigations showed the presence of two secondary potential sources of contamination, with exceedances of Italian threshold values (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15):

- the deep soil (exceedance for benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, light hydrocarbons C≤12, heavy hydrocarbons C>12, MtBE);
- groundwater (exceedance for benzene, toluene, p-xylene, total petroleum hydrocarbons, MtBE);
- No LNAPL was detected on Site.

A human health risk assessment was developed for the Site, as required by Law. The assessment showed that the human health risk was acceptable but the Italian Law requires that groundwater contaminants concentration, at the wells located at the Site downgradient boundary, must meet with Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06). Some exceedance were detected in those wells, due to the plume generated from the main source area where the former tanks were located, and therefore a groundwater remediation was deemed for the Site The tables below shows the results of the comparison of the maximum detected concentration and the risk-based site-specific threshold limits (CSR), which are the remediation targets:

- unsaturated deep soil (depth > 1m bgs), no remediation is needed.

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	163	163	mg/kg SS
ethylbenzene	502	502	mg/kg SS
toluene	648	648	mg/kg SS
xylenes	1,472	1,472	mg/kg SS
light hydrocarbons C≤12	19,509	19,509	mg/kg SS
heavy hydrocarbons C>12	5,742	5,742	mg/kg SS
MtBE	736	736	mg/kg SS

No remediation is needed

- groundwater within the site, no remediation is needed.

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	46	46	µg/l
toluene	3800	3800	µg/l
p-xylene	2619	2619	µg/l
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	13000	13000	µg/l
MtBE	230	230	µg/l

- groundwater at the boundary of the site remediation is needed

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	3.2	1	µg/l
toluene	<0,13	15	µg/l
p-xylene	<0,16	10	µg/l
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	220	350	µg/l
MtBE	230	40	µg/l

2.4 Regulatory framework

The main environmental law in Italy is the Legislative Decree no. 152/2006 (D.Lgs. 152/06) that in Part four, fifth title sets specific rules for remediation of contaminated sites.

Moreover, a specific decree exists for petroleum service stations, Ministerial Decree no. 31/15 (DM31/15), which sets specific simplifications and procedures for those sites.

There is no specific legislation for the application of ISCO technology.

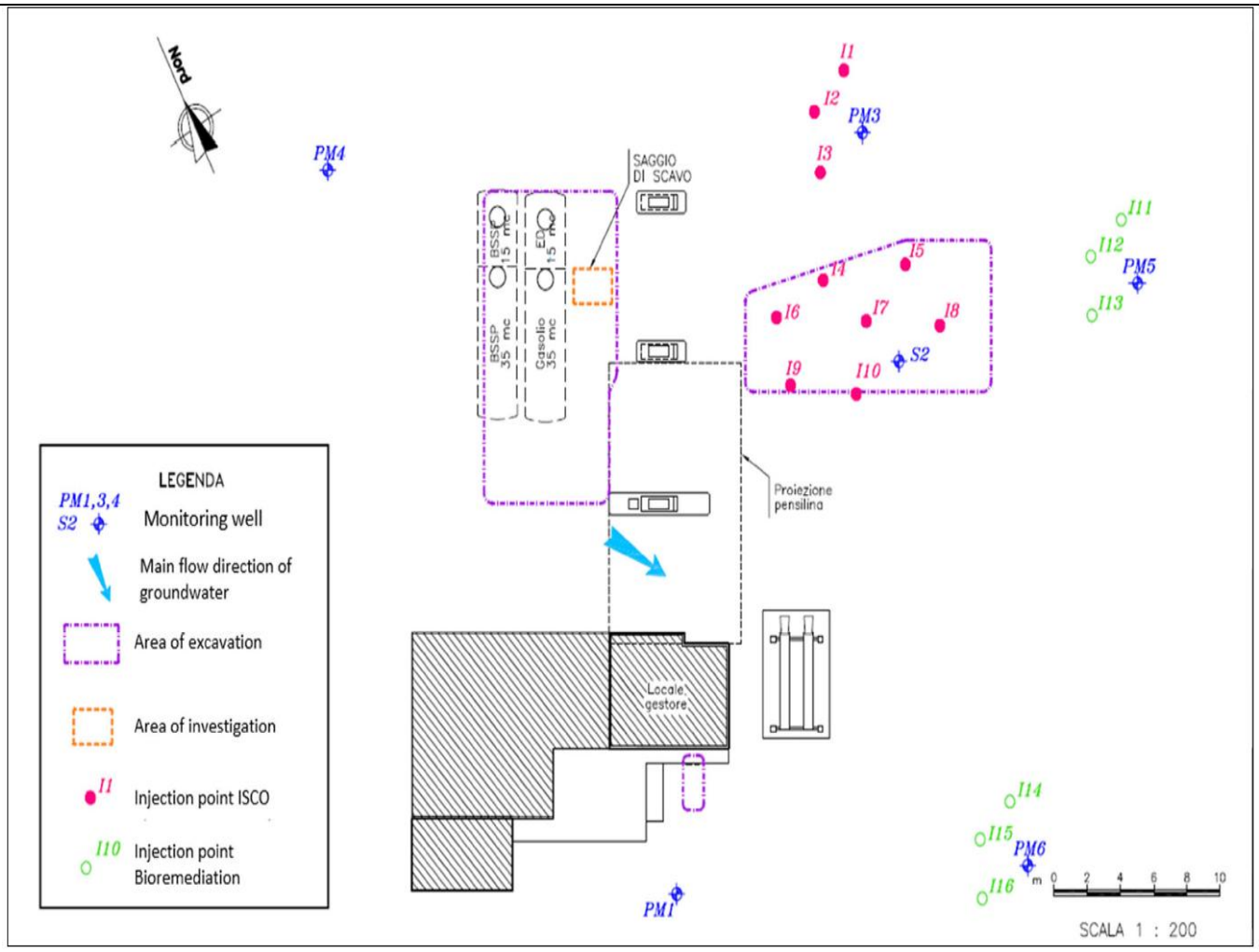
The reference legislation establishes some threshold values (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15) for the main contaminants both in soil and groundwater, if during the characterization there are one or more exceedance of threshold values, the site is defined as "potentially contaminated", and a human health risk assessment can be developed to estimate the risks deriving from the potential sources of contamination detected on site (defined by the samples with exceedance) and to calculate risk-based site-specific threshold limits (CSR). The legislature also states which values are of acceptable risk for the assessment.

If the estimated risks are lower than acceptable values, the site is defined as "not contaminated", and no remediation is needed. If the estimated risks are higher than acceptable values, the site is defined "contaminated", and remediation is needed. The risk based site-specific threshold limits (CSR) are the remediation targets.

For the wells located down-gradient site boundary, the Italian Law sets the CSC as targets, and if exceedances are detected, a remediation is required.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent



The selected reagent was sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), that needs to be activated to release the persulfate anion and radicals ($S_2O_8^{2-}$) in water, which are strong oxidizing agents, successfully applied in similar contexts.

The activation can be performed by several means, in this case study the choice was alkaline activation by adding sodium hydroxide (NaOH).

To accelerate the reduction of the contamination in the boundary wells, it was also chosen to inject an oxygen releasing compound, specifically the calcium peroxide (CaO_2), to enhance bioremediation.

The groundwater remediation was thus conducted by a combination of two technologies:

- ISCO in the main source area (below the old replaced tanks, identified as the

primary source), characterized by higher concentration of contaminants and which generated the plume that extended to the Site boundary. The chosen oxidant was sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), activated by creating an alkaline environment in the groundwater with the addition of sodium hydroxide (NaOH). The oxidant was applied in no. 10 injection points located in the main source area.

- Bioremediation in the area near the Site boundary, invested by the plume generated by the main source and characterized by lower concentration of contaminants. The chosen compound was calcium peroxide (CaO_2). The compound was applied in no. 6 injection points located near the boundary wells that showed exceedance.

The treatment comprised of one single injection event and eventually, after 12 months of groundwater monitoring, a second injection event, to be assessed based on the results of the monitoring campaigns.
The injection points were drilled between March 13 and April 6, 2018, by installation of "manchette tubes" (see paragraph 5.3 for detailed information), while the injection activities took place between May 7 and May 11, 2018, applying the following dosages:

- Main source area, ISCO treatment (injection points I1÷I10): a solution of sodium persulfate, water and sodium hydroxide (as activator) was injected with the following dosages:

Thickness of injection	5	m
Dose of sodium persulfate per point	150	Kg
Slurry of sodium persulfate per point (diluted 15%)	1000	L
Sodium hydroxide diluted 25% per point (as activator)	288	L

- Wells near the boundary, Bioremediation treatment (injection points I11÷I16): a solution of calcium peroxide and water was injected with the following dosages:

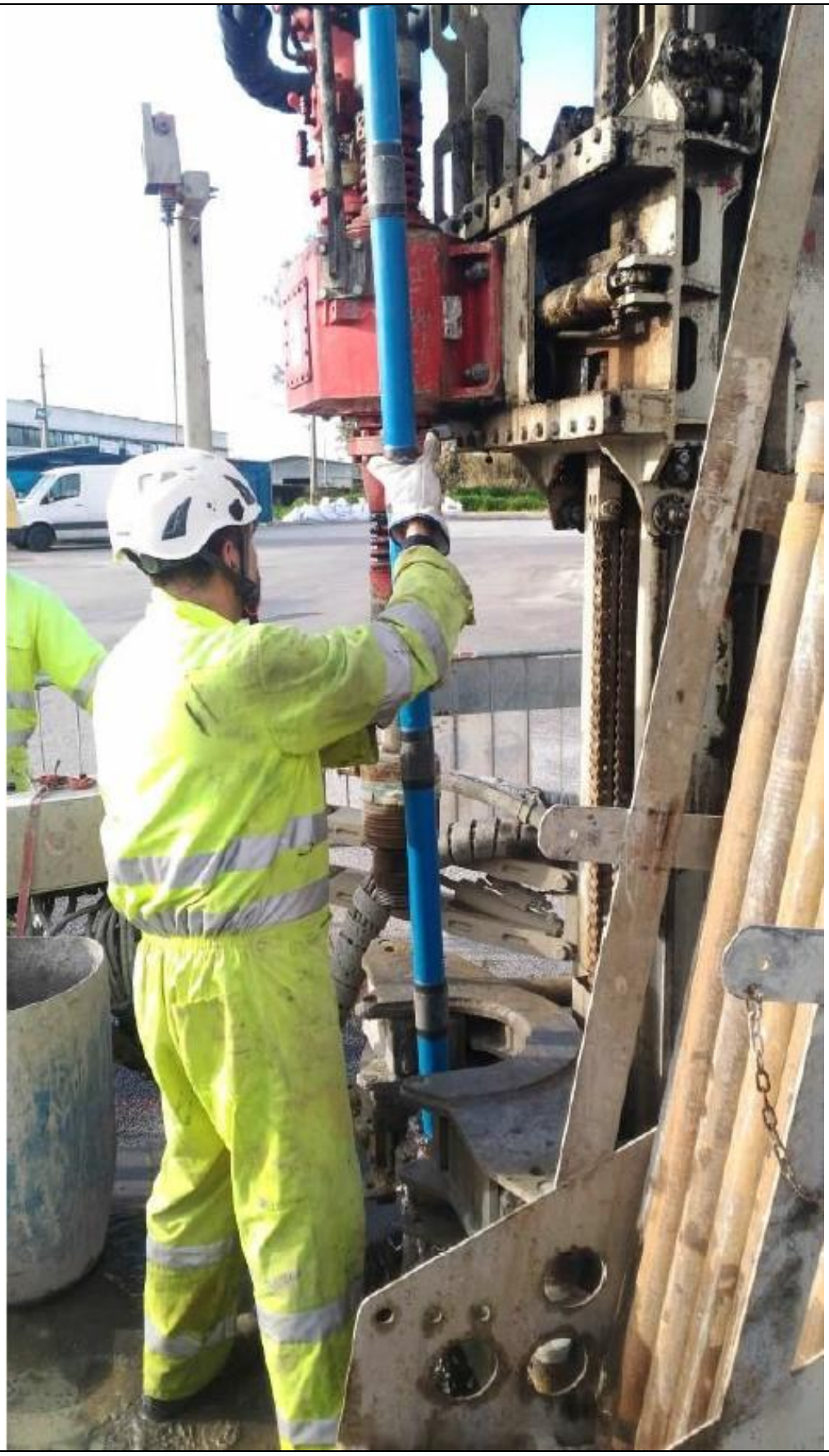
Thickness of injection	5	m
Dose of sodium persulfate per point	53	Kg
Slurry of sodium persulfate per point (diluted 20%)	265	L

5.2 Additives

Sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), the selected oxidant for ISCO remediation in the main source area, needs an activator that allows its decomposition in persulfate anions and radicals ($S_2O_8^{2-}$), which are strong oxidizing agents. The chosen activator was sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 25% concentration, able to create an alkaline environment in groundwater.
Sodium persulfate activated with alkaline environment was applied successfully in similar contexts.

5.3 Injection type

To perform the injection no. 16 new injection points were introduced on site, by drilling and installing no. 16 manchette tubes, with valves located every 50 cm between 10 and 15 m bgs, which is the saturated zone to be treated.
In the main source area no. 10 injection points were installed following an orthogonal grid to the main direction of flow separated by a distance between 3 and 5 m.
While in the area near the Site boundary no. 3 injection points with interdistance between of the injection of approximately 3 m were installed upstream each of the two impacted well (n. 6 points in total). As mentioned before the treatment comprised one single injection event and eventually, after 12 months of groundwater monitoring, a second injection event, to be assessed based on the results of the monitoring campaigns.
The injection points were drilled between March 13 and April 6, 2018, by the installation of “manchette tubes”, while the injection activities took place between May 7 and May 11, 2018.



5.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence estimated for the geology found on Site (medium-fine sands) is about 3 m.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The monitoring of the remediation lasted one year following the schedule below:

- Before the injection (December, 2017):
  - first monitoring campaign, with groundwater sampling and measurement of physic-chemical parameters in all monitoring wells, to be used as an initial value (t0) to verify the progress of the treatment;
- Injection as illustrated in paragraphs 5.1 and 5.3 (May, 2018);
- During the first three months after the injection (June, July and August, 2018):
  - monthly monitoring of all monitoring wells, with sampling of groundwater and measurement of chemical-physical parameters;
- From the fourth to the twelfth month after the injection (November, 2018, February and May, 2019):
  - quarterly monitoring of all monitoring wells, with sampling of groundwater and measurement of physic-chemical parameters;

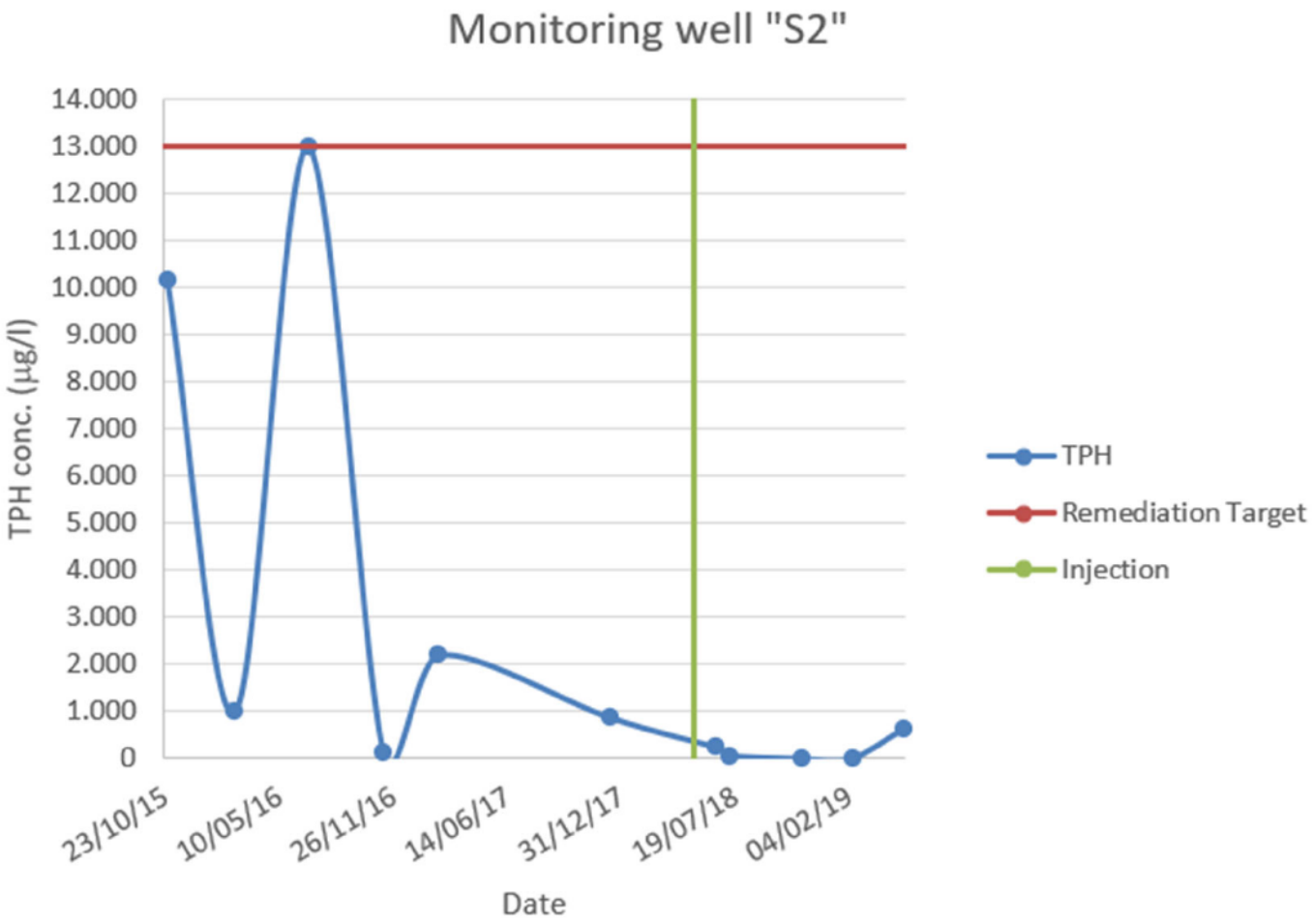
The physic-chemical parameters measured using a multiparameter portable probe were the following:

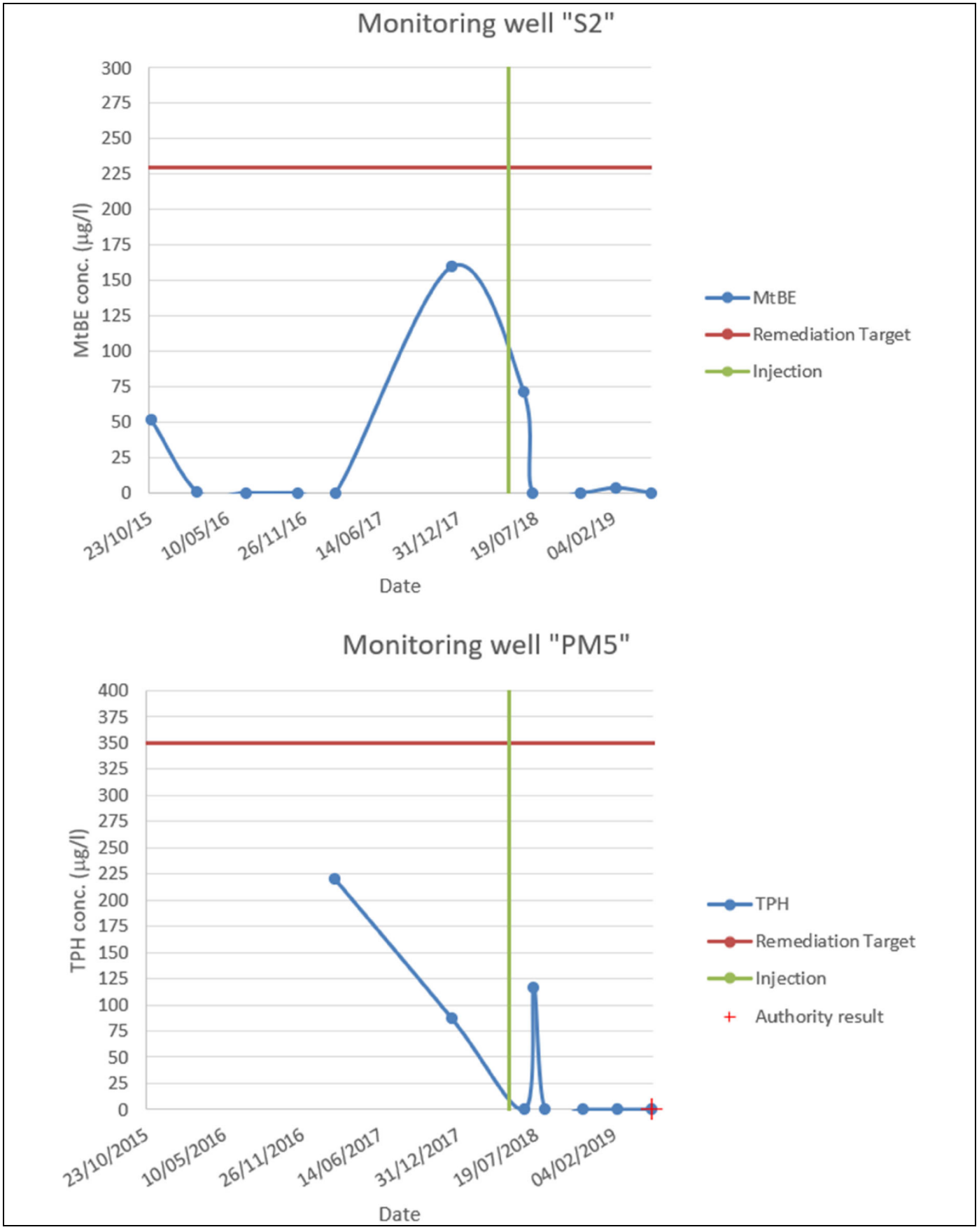
- temperature;
- redox potential;
- pH;
- electrical conductivity;
- dissolved oxygen.

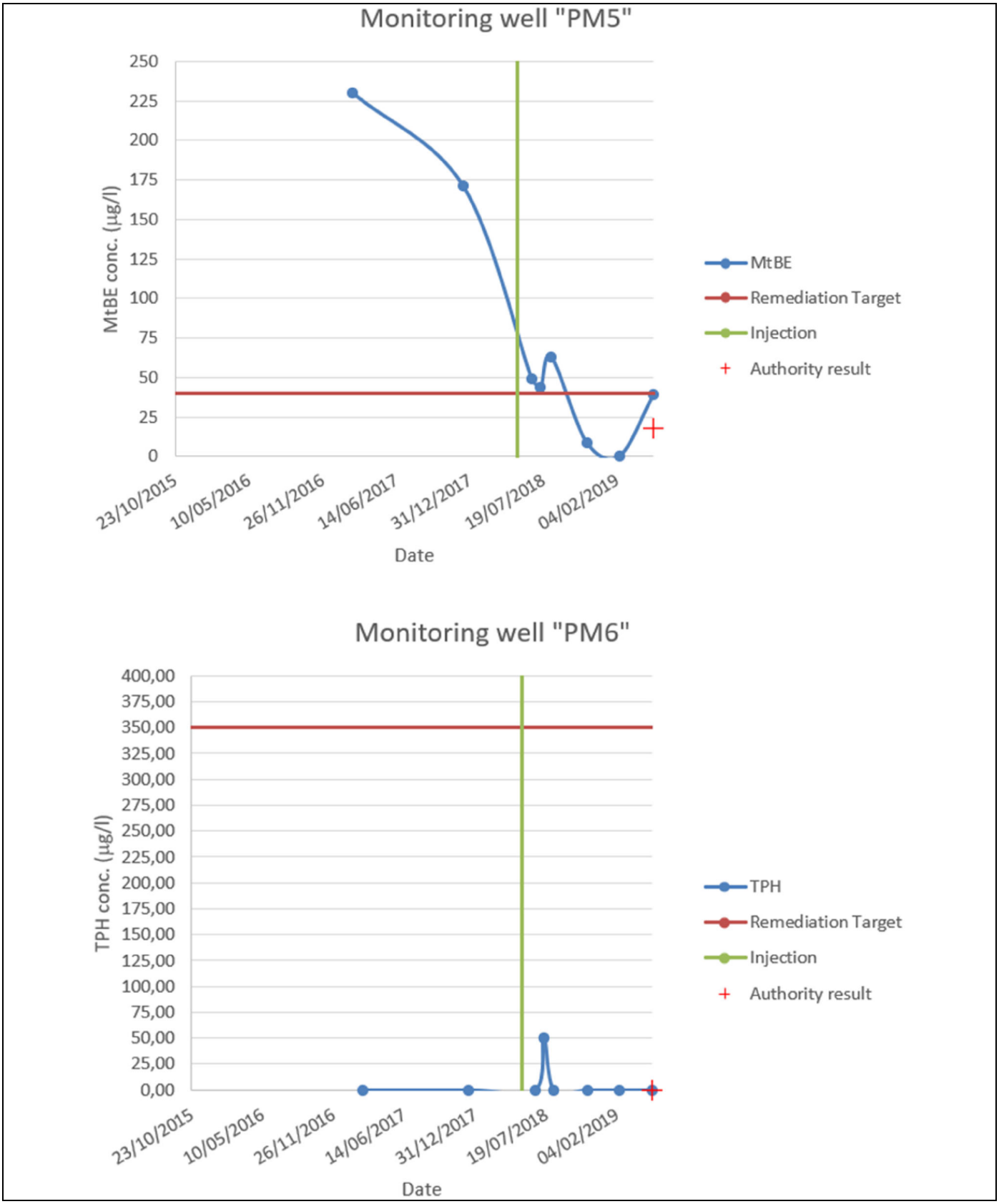
The samples collected from the wells were chemically analyzed to determine the concentration of the following parameters:

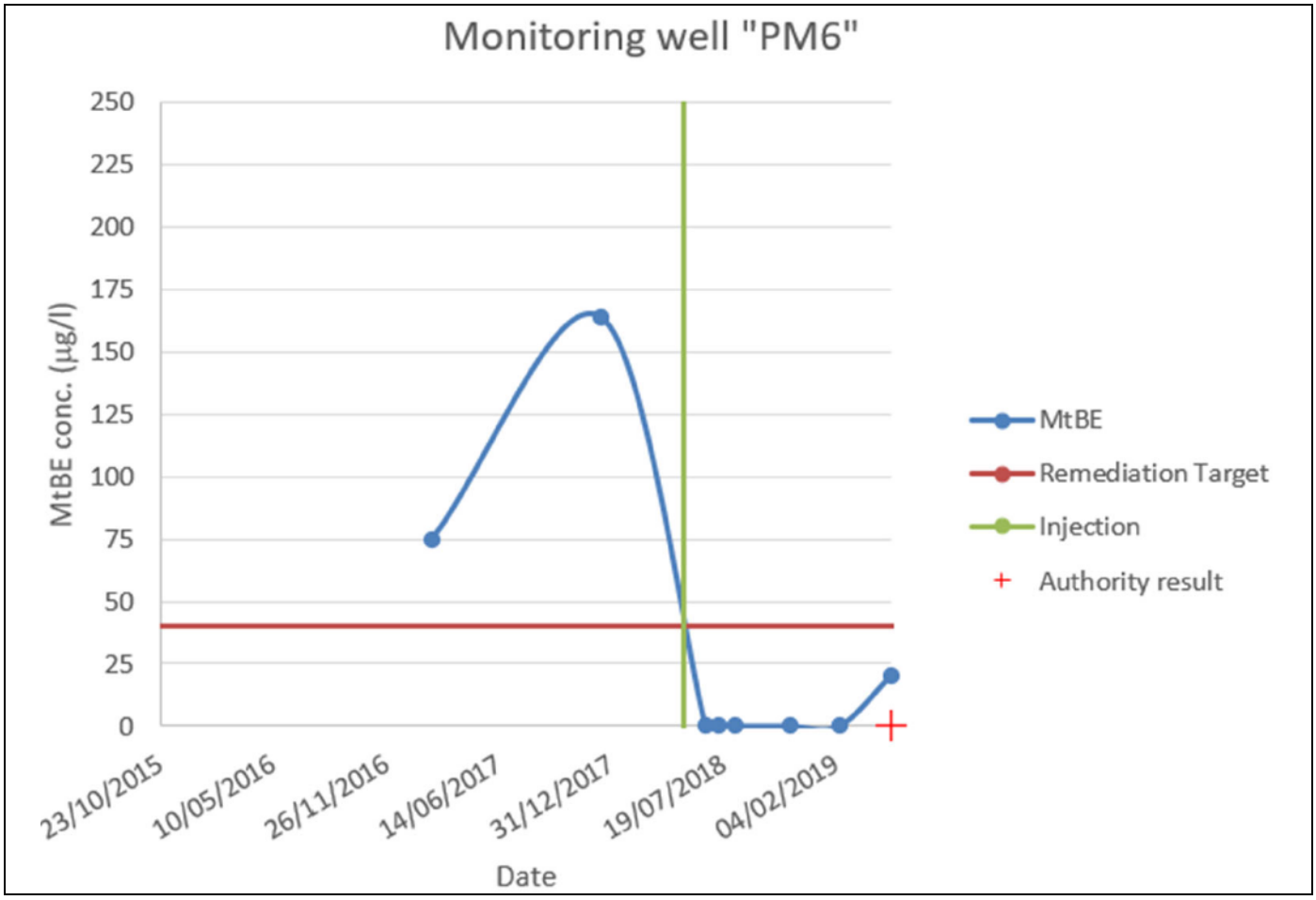
Parameter	Method
BTEX+S	EPA 5030C 2003 + EPA 8260D 2018
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	ISPRA Man 123 2015 - Metodo A+B
MtBE	EPA 5030C 2003 + EPA 8260D 2018
Sulphates	UNI EN ISO 10304-1:2009
Nitrates	UNI EN ISO 10304-1:2009

The last monitoring campaign was supervised by the local authorities who sampled the wells located at the boundary, validating the results obtained.
The remediation was completed successfully in the estimated time and one single injection event.
Based on the results the second injection events was not undertaken. Since both the Authority's and project manager results met remediation targets, the remediation process was certified as being concluded.
In the charts below is shown the contamination reduction obtained in S2, located in the main source area and in PM5 and PM6, both located at the boundary:




Monitoring well "S2"
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
300
275
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/15
10/05/16
26/11/16
14/06/17
31/12/17
19/07/18
04/02/19
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection
Monitoring well "PM5"
TPH conc. (µg/l)
400
375
350
325
300
275
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
TPH
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result


Monitoring well "PM5"
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result
Monitoring well "PM6"
TPH conc. (µg/l)
400,00
375,00
350,00
325,00
300,00
275,00
250,00
225,00
200,00
175,00
150,00
125,00
100,00
75,00
50,00
25,00
0,00
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
TPH
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result


Monitoring well "PM6"
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.10

1.1 Name and Surname	Christelle Tarchalski
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	France
1.3 Organisation	ARTELIA
1.4 Position	Hydrogeology team manager / Project Manager
1.5 Duties	Contaminated land (from the desk study phase all the way to the reception of the rehabilitation works) & hydrogeology (water resource management and geothermal studies)
1.6 Email address	Christelle.tarchalski@arteliagroup.com
1.7 Phone number	+33 6 27 70 70 94

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

- Former petrol station which had been dismantled and is in the process of ceasing activities
- Impact of soil and groundwater due to an incident – release of hydrocarbons
- Preliminary remediation works on the unsaturated zone using digging techniques and on-site treatment with biopile and landfarming
- Identification of residual impacts around the groundwater table which were not accessible using excavation techniques (close to site boundaries / Soil stability)
- Implementation of laboratory testing to identify the best solution and design of the solution based on ISCO technique.
- Implementation of the ISCO technique (one campaign) at the site and reception of the treatment based on soil results after 1 year and monitoring of groundwater and soil gas quality over 2 years after the injection.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Geology: 0 to 0.2m – pavement or topsoil; 0.2 to 0.8m – made ground; 0.8 to 5m – clayey silt; 5 to 6m – marl limestone
Groundwater encountered at around 4.15 to 4.50m below ground level
Very low permeability of the clayey silt

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Contaminants of concerns:

- Total petroleum hydrocarbons and BTEX

Concentrations in the soil:

- TPH C5-C10: 250 up to 1,500 mg/kg
- BTEX: 80 up to 820 mg/kg
- And to a lesser extend: TPH C10-C40: 120 up to 3 100 mg/kg (mainly C12 to C21)

Maximum concentrations in the groundwater:

- TPH C5-C10: 52 000 up to 48500 µg/l
- BTEX: 43,000 up to 96980 µg/l
- And to a lesser extend: TPH C10-C40: 780 up to 7920 µg/l

No free-phase products.

No clean up goals –the aim was to improve the quality of the soil regarding residual concentrations of hydrocarbons

Treatment to be focussed on the soil around the groundwater table as the residual impacts are located in this area.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Site into the process of ceasing activities (ICPE)

Guideline for contaminated site of 2017 – remediation of source area: The April 19th 2017 ministerial Note.

Remediation targets for former motorway petrol station were used but there were no regulatory remediation targets as such – these values are defined during a study conducted by a group of petrochemical companies, motorway operators and consultants in order to harmonise practises: “Approche méthodologique harmonisée pour la gestion de stations-services autoroutières – Guide de mise en oeuvre – Décembre 2005 – A37808/C”

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Phase 1 – test with different oxidant during 48h
Tests on soil mixed with groundwater samples collected at the site:

- Potassium permanganate
- Sodium persulfate:
  - Activated in alkaline conditions
  - Activated with hydrogen peroxide
- Fenton (hydrogen peroxide catalysed with iron under 3 different forms)
- Concentrations of oxidizing agent selected based on a stoichiometric approach and a SOD test

Total of 6 tests + 1 test as a reference

Following the phase 1, results indicated that the potassium permanganate was the most efficient and therefore selected for the phase 2.

Phase 2 – assessment of the concentrations and the dosage of the oxidizing agent :

- Total of 4 tests: 2 doses x 2 concentrations during 48h

Results indicated that a high dose and a high concentration were optimal, especially on BTEX and C5-C10.

In phase 1 and 2, monitoring was conducted before and after the test – each jar was analysed for TPH C5-C10, TPH C10-C40 and BTEX.
In phase 2 colorimetric tests were also conducted at the end of the test.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

No pilot scale application in the field due the small size of the area to be treated

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The oxidizing agent was injected into the ground between 3.5 and 8m bgl using direct push technique (Geoprobe).
The injection was conducted in 2 successive phase:

- Phase 1: injection across all the impacted area: each injection point was around 1 apart (the radius of influence was estimated around 1m due to the low permeability of the soil – this hypothesis was checked and confirmed at the beginning of the injection)
- Phase 2: injection in-between the injection points of the Phase 1 in the most contaminated area

The works for conducted over a period of 3 weeks.
Total of 83 injection points (over around 200m^2) and of approximately 25m^3 of sodium permanganate at 20%.
Injection points were placed using a grid on a plan and in a staggered arrangement.
The injection pressure was at the maximum of around 2 to 4 bars.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- Soil boring was conducted regularly to confirm the radius of influence of the injection points and that the oxidizing agent was diffusing homogeneously over the length of the injection (between around 4 and 8m bgl) – controls were done visually as the permanganate has a violet colour.
- Groundwater in the piezometer at and around the treated area were also controlled – visual control as the permanganate has a violet colour and in the laboratory to measure the percentage of remaining oxidizing agent and to analyse TPH and BTEX.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Monitoring of groundwater and soil gas over 2 years after the injection.
As soon as the colouration had disappeared, groundwater samples were tested for TPH C5-C10, TPH C10-C40
After 12 months, soil samples were taken from the treated area – results indicated a real improvement in soil quality. Soil results were used as an indicator for defining the success of the treatment.
Results indicated a reduction of 65% of the mass of the contaminants of concern.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

- In soil of low permeability, the colour may be retained for a longer period of time in the ground, however, often at very low percentage – colorimetric tests are a very simple and good approach.
- In low permeability soil, the time for the ground/groundwater to find a new equilibrium after the injection can be very long (up to 24 months)

7.2 Additional information

- Chemical processes / molecules are relatively well-known.
- A key success factor is the understanding of geological and hydrogeological conditions at the site and to some extend the geochemical conditions. This is the first things to consider when thinking about techniques to use and coming up with the best strategy for treating the impacted area.
- You have to control the volume/quantity of oxidizing agent that you are storing on the site during the treatment – storing too much oxidizing agent may demand that you obtain a permit for doing so.

7.3 Training need

- Workshops are a good approach to exchange experiences and get the basic knowledge and tools to be able to face real situation
- On the job training to allow people to be confronted to real situation – as there is a gap between the theory (what we can read in books and hear from others) and what is really happening in the field.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbons
M bgl	Meter below ground level

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.11

1.1 Name and Surname	Harald Opdam
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	The Netherlands
1.3 Organisation	Heijmans Infra BV
1.4 Position	Lead Engineer
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	hopdam@heijmans.nl
1.7 Phone number	+31 (0)73 543 59 00

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

For several years, a manufacturing facility was in operation at a location near the city center of Uden, Netherlands. As a result of business activities at the site, soil and groundwater have been impacted with chlorinated hydrocarbons. Following demolition of the buildings in 2005, site investigations revealed high levels of contamination. In the groundwater aquifer, concentrations of more than 16,000 µg/l of trichloroethylene (TRI) were measured, indicating the presence of a source zone (SZ). The impacted SZ is 270 m^2 and contaminated in the saturated zone from 3.0 to 7.0 meters below ground level. For the planned redevelopment of the site into a residential area, the local regulatory authorities mandated remediation of the contaminations to stringent clean-up target levels.

Site overview an location source zone

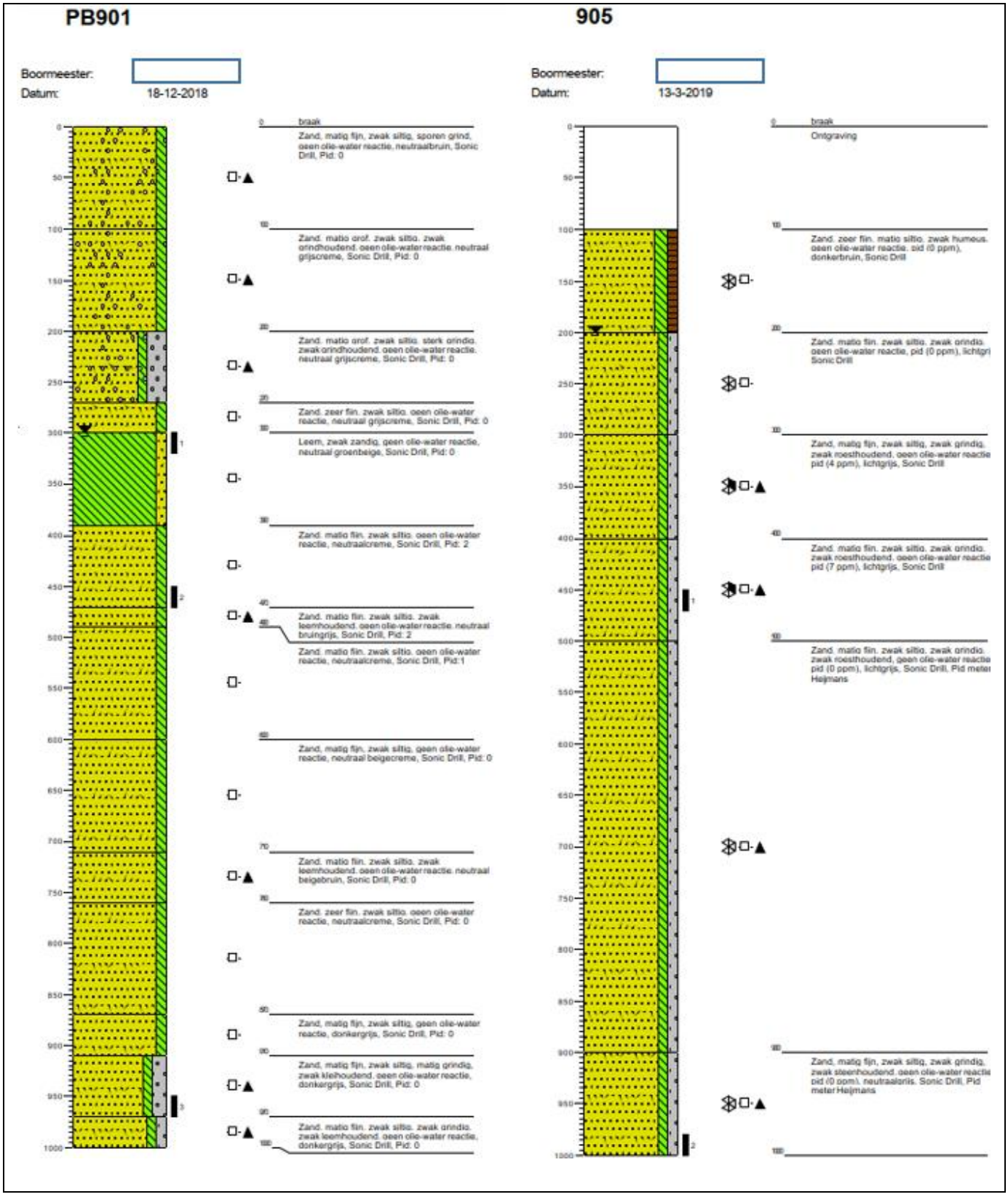
Following detailed Site Investigations (SI), as per standard operating procedures the first step was excavation of contaminated soils to the top of the groundwater level, and then backfilling the area with certificated clean soils. In view that the envisioned end-use by a real estate developer following the land transaction was construction of residential housing, rapid remedial results were required. As elements of the Remedial Options Appraisal (ROA) process, selection of a technological solution required high reliability, cost-effective implementation and quick results as key objectives. The engineering consultants conducted the SI and were involved with results verification, whereas the lead contractor was responsible for overall project management including technology selection, remediation design and implementation.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is located in between two geological shear zones (Peelrandbreuk en Raambreuk) which mark the transition from the higher Peelhorst area (+20 meter above sea level) tot the lower Roerdalslenk area (+10 meter above sea level).
The surface level at the location is about +16.5 meter above sea level (masl). The groundwater table is located at 3.0 meters below surface (mbs). The groundwater flow is in south-west direction with a hydraulic gradient of 0,002 m/m.

Drill core borehole (sonic drill)

Below the groundwater table until a depth of 16 mbs the site consists of medium fine to coarse sand. Locally some gravel layers and silty clay are present. The fraction organic carbon (Foc) is less than 0.5 %. The hydraulic conductivity varies between 2 and 20 m/day and the effective porosity is about 27.5%.


PB901
Boormeester:
Datum: 18-12-2018
0 braak
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, sporen grind, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalbruin, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig grof, zwak siltig, zwak grindhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig grof, zwak siltig, sterk grindig, zwak grindhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, zeer fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Leem, zwak zandig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal groenbeige, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 2
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal bruingrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 2
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid:1
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal beigecreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal beigebruin, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, zeer fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, matig grindig, zwak kleihoudend, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
905
Boormeester:
Datum: 13-3-2019
0 braak
Ontgraving
Zand, zeer fijn, matig siltig, zwak humeus, geen olie-water reactie, pid (0 ppm), donkerbruin, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, geen olie-water reactie, pid (0 ppm), lichtgri Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (4 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (7 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (0 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid meter Heijmans
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak steenhoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (0 ppm), neutraalgrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid meter Heijmans

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The contaminants of concern are chlorinated solvents, especially trichloroethylene (TRI). Concentrations of more than 16,000 µg/l of trichloroethylene (TRI) were measured in the saturated zone.
In the unsaturated zone more than 16,000 mg/kg of TRI was present.
A NAPL is not demonstrated and the soil contamination in the saturated zone is negligible.

2.4 Regulatory framework

The quality of the top 1 meter has to meet the standards for Maximale waarde Wonen (MWW). In the subsurface there should be a substantial removal of contamination in order to create a stable groundwater plume. Therefore the remediation goal for the saturated source zone is as follows:

Contaminant	Target value [mg/kg]	Target value [µg/l]
TRI	0,5	2500
CIS	-	1000
VC	-	450

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

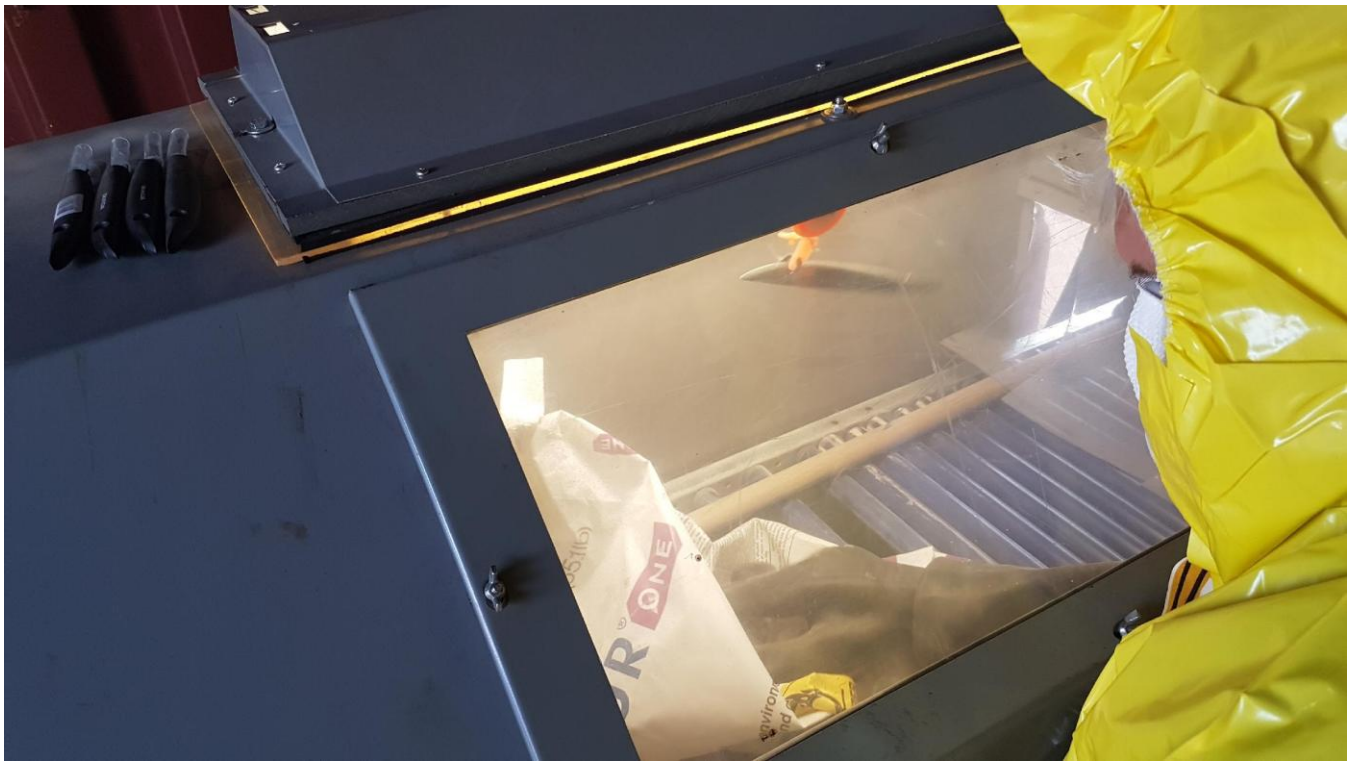
3.1 Laboratory scale application

The ISCO-remediation design was based on expert judgement. There was no time available to perform a batch test.
The Foc was assumed to be less than 0.5%.
The soil oxidant demand was assumed to be 3.0 g Persulfate/kg soil. Together with the amount of oxidant needed for the pollution, this resulted in an amount of 9,225 kg Persulfate (Klozur One) for the total source zone (safety factor 1.5).

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The Klozur® One ISCO technology was selected primarily because it met all ROA objectives. The blend of sodium persulfate with built-in activation chemistry provided powerful oxidation capacity as a “ready to use” product suitable for this highly contaminated treatment area. A total of 9,225 Kg was required, delivered in 25 kg bags from a nearby warehouse, helping to keep the logistics carbon footprint low. As persulfate requires careful handling, the contractor took all necessary safety measures for storage and handling. Factors such as fire safety and unpredictable summer weather also played a role. From the storage facility the product was transport to an onsite mixing facility. There the bags were opened under controlled conditions, ensuring little physical contact between field technicians and the sodium persulfate. Special attention was focused on reducing the production of any dust particles.



The injections were made per batch, and in the injection plan there are several different concentration batches provided. A typical batch contained 4 m^3 of clean water into which a specified amount of Klozur One was added. From the mixing unit, the proper solution of Klozur One is transferred into the injection tank.

Volgorde aanmaak	Batch Volume [Liter]	Batch Aantal [n]	Klozure-One [kg/batch]	Aantal zakken [25 kg]	Batch conc. [g/l]	Volume per Filter [Liter]	Filters
1	3700	3,00	350	14	94,6	2775	D1, D2, D3, D4
2	4500	4,80	200	8	44,4	3600	M1, M3, M7, M10, M11, M15
3	4500	4,00	200	8	44,4	3600	M2, M4, M8, M13, M14
4	4500	6,00	200	8	44,4	4500	O1, O3, O7, O10, O14, O116
5	4500	6,00	200	8	44,4	4500	O2, O4, O6, O11, O13, O15
6	3600	4,00	350	14	97,2	3600	M5, M6, M9, M12
7	4500	4,00	425	17	94,4	4500	O5, O8, O9, O12
8	4000	4,50	200	8	50,0	3600	M16, M17, M18, M19, M20

Klozur One batching scheme

As each batch of injectable solution is mixed together, it is then applied to the subsurface through existing injection wells. In total, the contractor used 40 injection points at three different subsurface levels, in a grid pattern with a center-to-center distance of 5 meters (ROI of 2.5 meter)

With this grid, it was possible to engineer contact across the entire source area. At spots with higher concentrations of contaminant, more solution was applied with a higher concentration of persulfate. At each injection points between 2,775 and 4,500 liters of solution were applied. Through use of a manifold system, 4 to 6 wells were worked simultaneously, using a little overpressure to prevent blow-out at the surface. The sequence of the injections was performed from outside to inside located filters. In total, the field works lasted nine days to inject 155 m^3 injection fluid of sodium persulfate.

Overview injection filters in source zone

Detail injection well manifold

Results

Before the initiation of the injections there was an investigation of the TRI concentrations onsite. Monitoring activities during and after the injections including measurements of pH, oxygen, redox and electrical conductivity. Following the injections with sodium persulfate, there was a notable decrease in pH and increase in electrical conductivity visible. The contractor used Klozur Field Test Kits to determine an indication of the amount of active sodium persulfate still available.

Klozur Field test kits

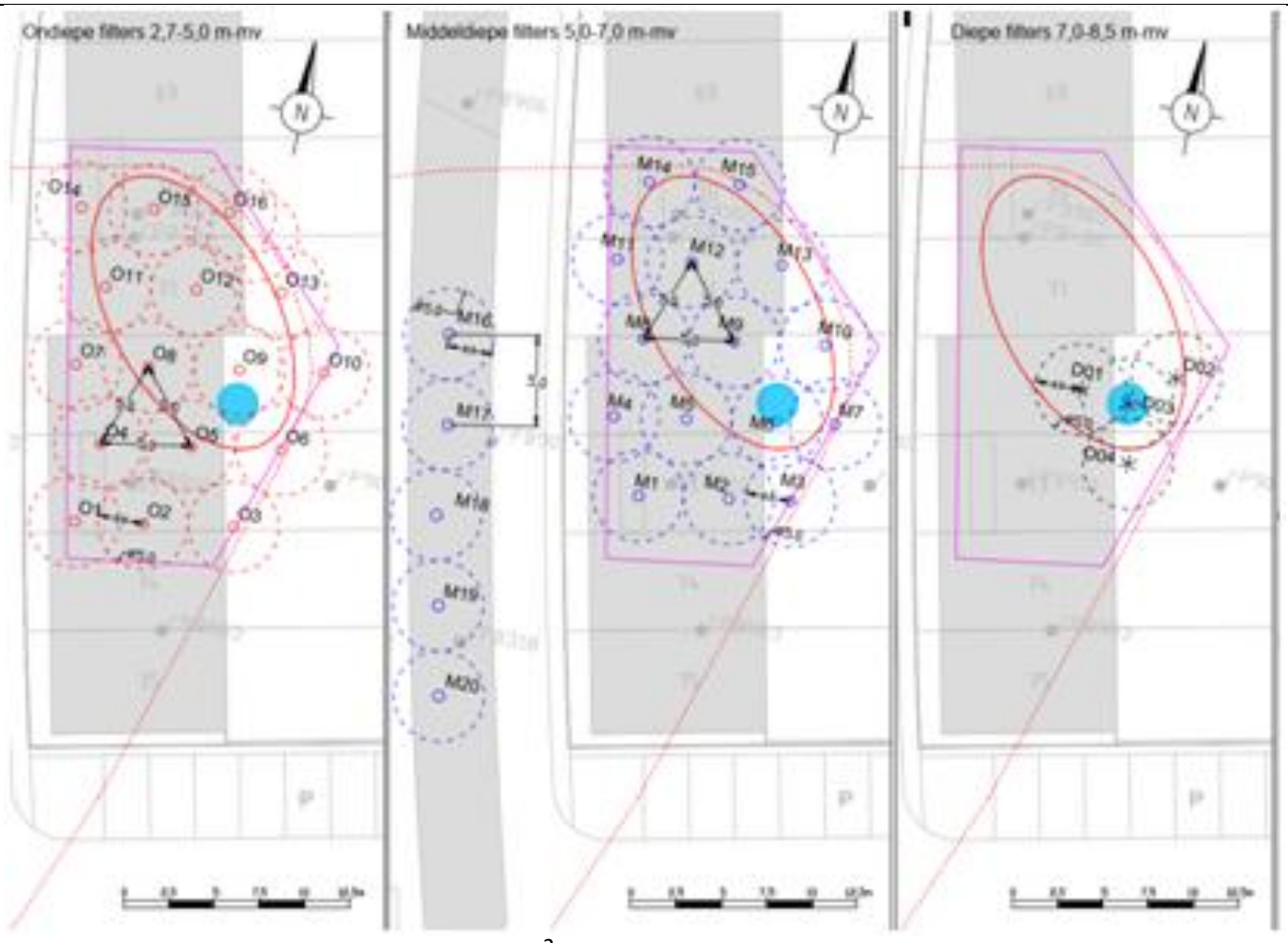
The parameters were monitored weekly. After four weeks most of the active sodium persulfate was consumed, allowing the monitoring wells to be used for groundwater quality. In total, monitoring was conducted through 10 wells and in all of them the TRI concentration was decreased to below remediation targets. Four weeks later, an independent verification by the engineering consultants confirmed the positive results. They also concluded that there was no active sodium persulfate left and that the trichloroethylene was sufficiently removed.

Monitoring well 2 depth: 4,5 m below ground level	Parameter		06-09-2019	24-09-2019	21-10-2019	21-11-2019
	PER	µg/l	<50	<1	<1	<1
	TRI	µg/l	14.000	2,4	<1	<1
	CIS	µg/l	<50	1,4	1,4	1,4
	VC	µg/l	<100	<2	<2	<2
	Sodium	mg/l	13	n.a.	3.900	2.600
	Sulfate	mg/l	30	n.a.	1.300	1.400

Analysis overview of MW2 as representative data

In total the chemical oxidation removed 99.6% of the TRI pollution. With this good result we were able to close the active remediation phase.

4.3 Injection type



Within the source zone area of 270 m^2 a total of 35 injection wells were installed. The

injection wells in the source zone were spaced in grid formation with a distance of 5.0 meter. Downstream the source zone another 5 injection wells were installed in barrier formation. For the injection we installed new fixed injection wells with a diameter of Ø50 and a screened length of 2 meter.
The injection wells were installed with a screened interval 2.7-5.0 mbs, 5.0-7.0 mbs and 7.0-8.5 mbs. In order to prevent preferential flow or blow-outs every injection filter had a fixed clay-stop was grouted with cement/benthonite up to the surface.

With this grid, it was possible to engineer contact across the entire source area. At spots with higher concentrations of contaminant, more solution was applied with a higher concentration of persulfate. At each injection points between 2,775 and 4,500 liters of solution were applied. Through use of a manifold system, 4 to 6 wells were worked simultaneously, using a little overpressure to prevent blow-out at the surface. The sequence of the injections was performed from outside to inside located filters. In total, the field works lasted nine days to inject 155 m^3 injection fluid of sodium persulfate.

4.4 Radius of influence

The radius of influence (ROI) was based on expert judgement. The actual injection radius of influence is monitored during the first injections. In this way, the ROI and the amount of injection volume for each injection filter was validated in the field.

7. Injection design			
	Lengte	22	m
	Breedte	12,5	m
	Permeability	5	m/day
	Vw	0,91	m/month
	Interval	1	month
		0,91	m
	h.o.h.	5	m
	Design ROI	2,5	m
	Injection ROI	2,05	m
	Design AOI	19,63	m2
	Injection ROI	13,14	m2
	overlap	15%	

4.5 Control parameters

Before injection we monitored the natural field conditions in control monitoring wells:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential, electrical conductivity, Sodium, Sulfate, Chemicals of concern

During injection we monitored the dispersion in the field in monitoring filters:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential and electrical conductivity,
- injection pressure was monitored on each injection well

After injection we monitored the dispersion and contaminant in monitoring filters:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential and electrical conductivity,
- Klozur Field Test Kits were used to determine an indication of the amount of active sodium persulfate still available.

The parameters were monitored weekly. After four weeks most of the active sodium persulfate was consumed, allowing the monitoring wells to be used for groundwater quality. In total, monitoring was conducted through 10 wells and in all of them the TRI concentration was decreased to below remediation targets. Four weeks later, an independent verification by the engineering consultants confirmed the positive results.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The first injection round of injecting 9,225 kg of activated persulfate Klozur One (155 m^3 of solution) proved to be enough to reach the target values. No rebound occurred.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

We had limited time to reach our target values (2 months). As we had a low % of organic matter, we chose to perform a full-scale pilot instead of a laboratory batch test. This way we determined the amount of oxidant needed in the field (first injection round).

Eventually we would have had time to inject a second time, but this wasn't necessary anymore as we reached the target values after the first injection.
This way we have saved time and money.

7.3 Training need

The human safety regulations and creating a safe working process for the operating personnel have to be taken into account when applying this technique.
This includes the whole cycle of storage of the oxidant, handling, dust control, mixing and finally controlled injection.

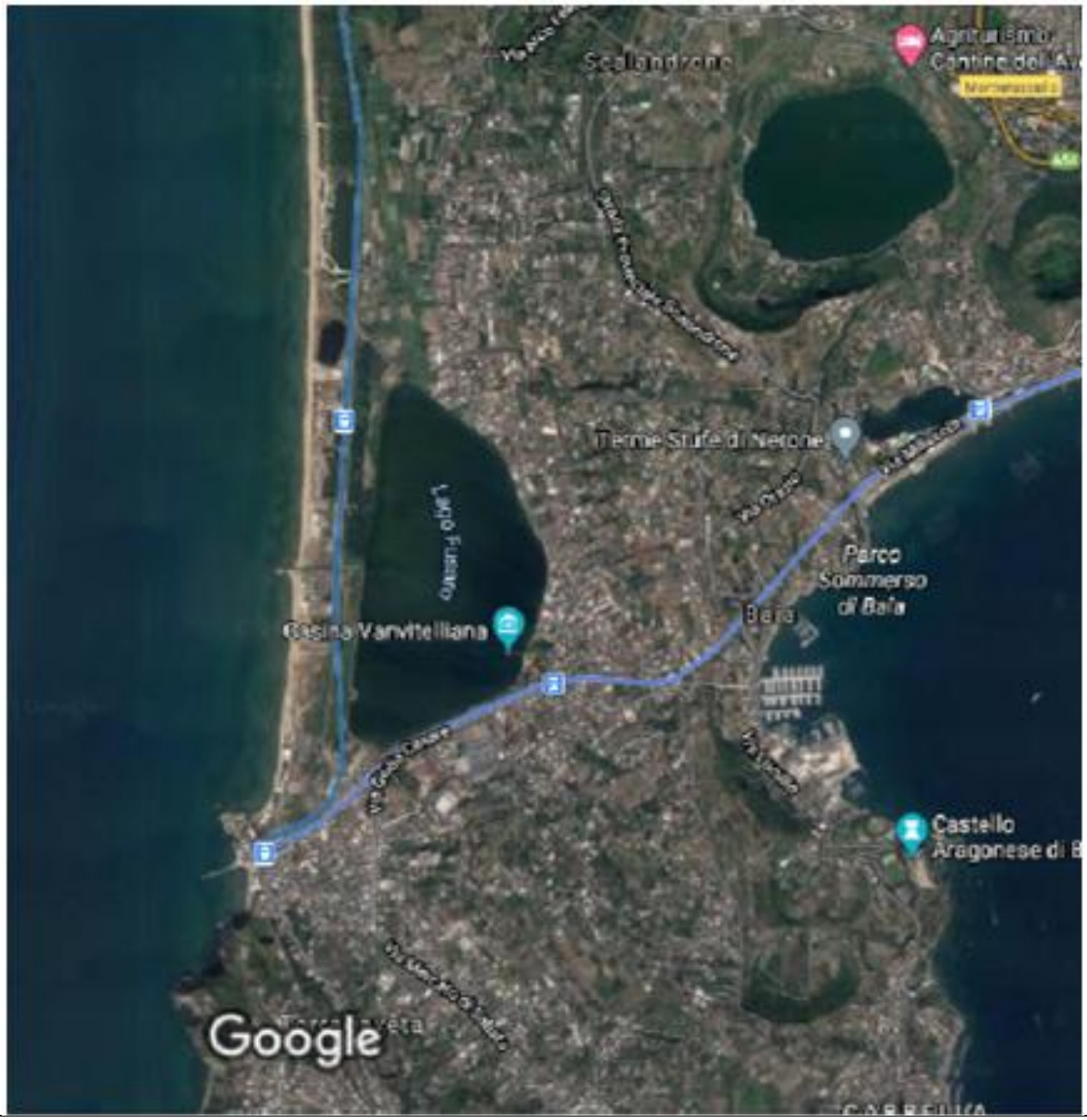
1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.12

1.1 Name and Surname	Valentina Sammartino Calabrese
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	ARPA Campania
1.4 Position	Public servant - expert in site remediation
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	v.sammartino@arpacampania.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 081 2301957

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

- The site is located in an area of medium population density and of important naturalistic / archaeological value.
- It is part of a former SIN
- The company operates and produces in the defence, aerospace and security sectors.



2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

In particular in the north-eastern portion of the site, where the ISCO technology was applied, the surface geological structure can be described by the following scheme:

- 0 - 0.60 m: ground floor including the underlying substrate composed of mixed inert material;
- 0.60 - 1.50 m: fill material composed of inert material mixed with a high permeability silty sand matrix;
- 1.50 - 4 m: fine sands, slightly clayey, of fluvio-lacustrine origin, high permeability;
- 4 - 9 m: coarse pumice and gray sands.

The water table has a depth ranging from about 1.5m to about 2 m from the ground level and is located in the alluvial lake deposits.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

- Soils:
  - Hydrocarbons: 3500 mg / Kg
- Groundwater
  - Benzo(a)anthracene: 7.6 µg / L
  - Pyrene: 29 µg / L
  - Benzo(b)fluoranthene: 4.2 µg / L
  - Benzo(g,h,i)perylene: 2.2 µg / L
  - Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH sum): 10 µg / L
  - Tetrachlorethylene: 50 µg / L
  - Trichloroethylene: 5.4 µg / L
  - Vinyl chloride: 4.1 µg / L
  - Benzene: 27 µg / L
  - Xylene: 133 µg / L
  - Toluene: 22 µg / L

2.4 Regulatory framework

National Regulations (D.Lgs. 152/2006)

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Scope of lab test:

- determine the amount of oxidizing reagent (SOD), for the two different oxidizing compounds tested (sodium permanganate or percarbonate), necessary for the oxidation organic and inorganic pollutants present in the solid, liquid phase and in the saturated biphasic mixture.
- verify the reduction of pollutant concentrations using different stoichiometric ratios with respect to the SOD determined for each of the two oxidizer analyzed

2. Lab scale test description:

The SOD determination tests were performed by preparing, for each reagent tested, 5 test tubes each containing an aliquot of 10 g of soil, kept stirred at 120 rpm at room temperature. The reagent solutions were added to the test tubes at three different concentrations. In order to verify reproducibility, the tests were performed in duplicate for each sample.

Reagent quantities for each test tube were calculated on the basis of samples TOC content and of similar experiences reported in the literature.

In total 6 tests were performed in duplicate at different stoichiometric ratios. The liquid / solid ratio used, based on literature reference data, was 3: 5.

During each test, lasting 8 days, the residual oxidant content was determined on a daily basis: for permanganate by means of a spectrophotometric absorption method at 520 nm, whereas for percarbonate by titration with permanganate. To evaluate the influence of the contamination on SOD, the determination of SOD was also carried out on a clean soil sample with the same procedure. Subsequent to the determination of the SOD, ISCO tests were carried out on soil saturated with groundwater using three different concentrations of oxidant in stoichiometric relation with respect to the SOD (ratios of 1: 1, 1: 3 and 1: 5) for two different times (24h and 72h). Consequently, 4 series of tests were carried out, one of which without the addition of oxidant, to check the quantities of pollutant volatilized in different test condition.

At the end of these tests, the oxidant residual quantity was determined, and in particular metals, C> 12 and PAHs were determined in the solid phase, whereas metals and chlorinated solvents were determined in the liquid phase.

The results of the tests conducted showed:

- In regards to the solid fraction: a marked reduction in total hydrocarbons C> 12, in

the case of using permanganate, even with a low stoichiometric ratio (1:1). The same efficiency was not achieved by percarbonate. A significant reduction in PAHs in the case of using permanganate with stoichiometric dosages greater than 1:3; the use of permanganate in a stoichiometric ratio 1:1 and percarbonate had instead shown unsatisfactory results.

- With respect to the liquid fraction, the analytical results show: CrVI below the instrumental detection limit after 72h of testing or at the end of the reaction control period, either in the slurry where permanganate was used, and in those where percarbonate has been used; complete oxidation of TCE and PCE when using sodium permanganate.

On the basis of the tests carried out in the laboratory, it has been highlighted the necessity to provide a dosage of reactive, to reduce the pollutants present, much higher than the pure stoichiometric ratio between the moles of oxidant and those of pollutant.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The laboratory tests showed that, due to the type of pollutants present, the most performing oxidant is permanganate, with percentages of pollutant reduction ranging from 40-50% up to about 90%.

The test consisted in the controlled injection of a solution consisting of:

- 2000 litres of industrial water
- 207.2 kg of sodium permanganate solution with a 40% concentration, corresponding to approximately 85 kg of permanganate.

The injection of the solution was carried on at a flow rate of about 15 l/min (0.9 m^3/h) in order to minimize disturbance to the aquifer and avoid displacement of the contaminated water.

4.3 Injection type

To improve monitoring of the possible reagent downstream by migration, an additional control piezometer and a well (PE) were installed to recover any residual permanganate. Before the pilot scale application, in order to evaluate the migration routes of the injected solution, a test with fluorescein was performed. The test involved the controlled injection of a known volume and concentration solution (4000 liters of groundwater and about 0.4g of fluorescein), followed by monitoring of its propagation on a regular daily basis.

This test showed that despite the significant flow rates, the quantities of fluorescein recovered were equal just to approximately 30% of those injected, thus indicating minimal "migration" of the tracer.

The thickness of the saturated soil involved in the test was approximately 6.5m, from 1.5m up to approximately 8m below ground level. The pilot field consisted of:

1 injection well, 5 wells placed radially around the injection well, at a distance of 3, 5, 7 and 15m (internal control piezometers), and 6 external control piezometers/wells.

4.4 Radius of influence

The observation of the water colour in the piezometers adjacent to the injection point made it feasible to verify the solution distribution in the soil. The distinctive purple colour of the injected oxidant was found in the injection well alone, indicating that the reagent reacted completely before it could migrate downstream. Thus the reaction rate is higher than the rate of oxidant dispersion.

Field tests conducted by injecting an amount of sodium permanganate equal to 86 kg showed a radius of influence of less than 2 m, with a total consumption of the injected reagent over a few days.

4.5 Control parameters

During field monitoring the following measurements were carried out:

- A check of the groundwater colour in all points of the cell for 3 days (72 hours);
- groundwater sampling in all the cell points for analysis of metals (Fe, Mn, Cr (III) and Cr (IV), As), chlorinated solvents, IPA, total hydrocarbons, BTEX and COD, CO_2. During the sampling operations, the chemical-physical parameters were also measured after 1 day (T1), 10 days (T2), and 30 days (T3) from the injection.

The physic-chemical data collected during the sampling phases showed significant variations in the redox potential.

The chemical results showed an average percentage concentration reduction after 24 hours equal to 83%. In the following surveys (carried out after 8 days and after 1 month) the concentrations increased, but did not reach the values measured before the pilot test.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The laboratory tests and the pilot test highlighted the requirement for a higher dosage of permanganate than the dosage corresponding to the simple stoichiometric ratio, calculated with reference to SOD.
With permanganate, both the laboratory tests and the pilot field test showed a percentages of pollutant reduction of ranging from 40-50% up to about 90%.

5.3 Injection type

Considering the strong anisotropies, the most suitable and least impacting approach for the activities of the site involved injecting the oxidant mixture through a system of micro-perforations at different depths. In order to prevent reagent migration to the hydraulic barrier, wells had been created a few meters upstream of barrier itself, activated in the case of detection of unreacted permanganate (change of groundwater colour).

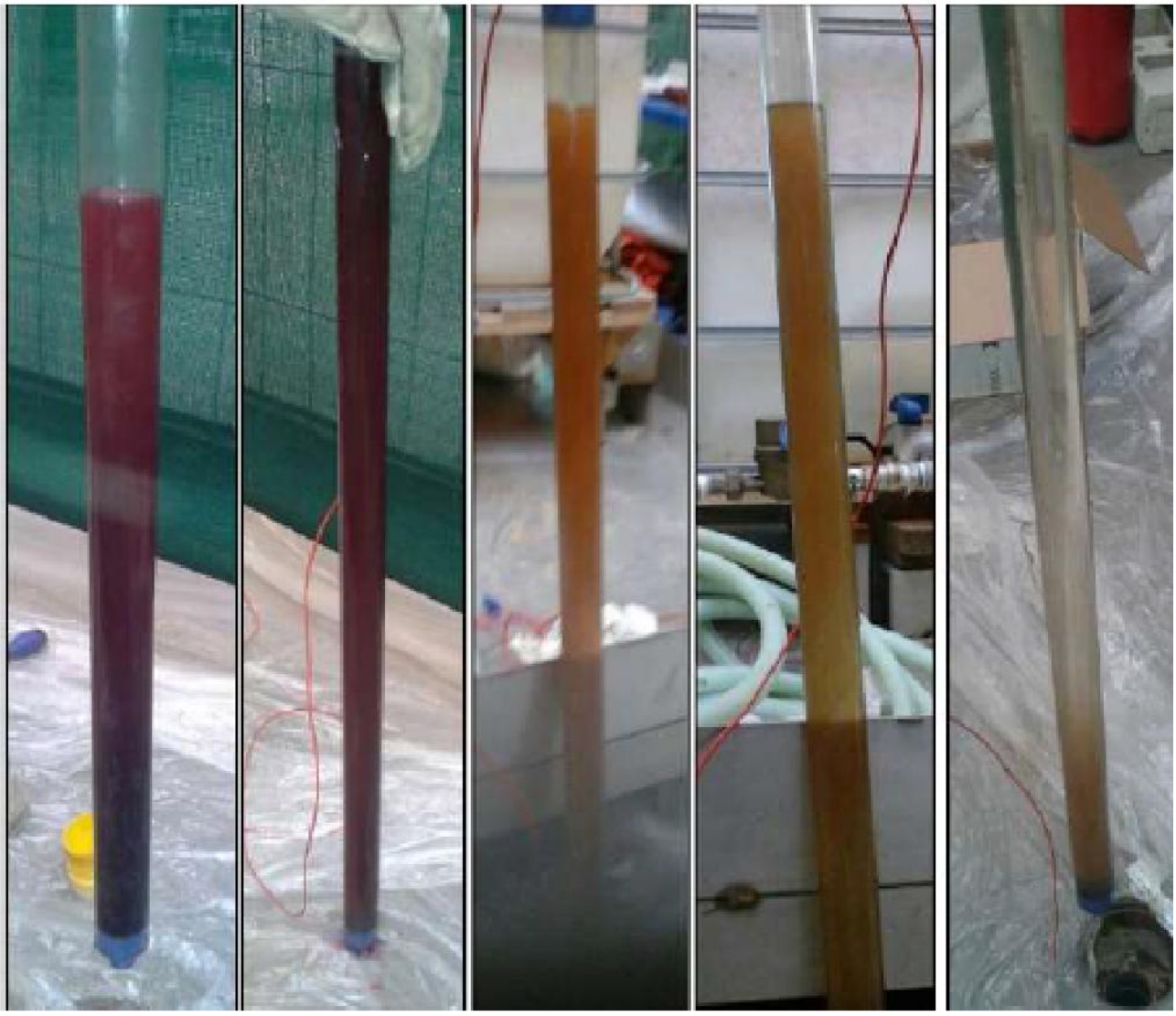
Considering the high consumption of oxidizer and the low radius of influence (less than 2m), in order to minimize the injection volumes per single point, 48 perforations were carried out (diameter of 127mm and a maximum depth of 7m) for the injection of the oxidizing compound. The drilling took place with continuous dry core drilling.

In every perforation, two 1" PVC pipes were installed at different depths. The perforations were arranged along a regular 4 m side mesh with a thickening in the most impacted area, the distance between two injection points is about 2.5 m.

A total of 48 injection clusters were created.

5.4 Radius of influence

Field tests enabled the estimation of a radius of influence of 2m or less with a total consumption of the injected reagent in few days as shown by water colour variation in the injection point.



5.5 Process and performance monitoring

In addition to the 5 monitoring points of the pilot project phase, further 4 control points were installed.

- Before injections, in all the existing piezometers, the following parameters were measured at different depth using a multiparametric probe: temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity, redox potential and salinity;
- During the injection phase all the piezometers were monitored in order to assess the propagation of the oxidation conditions;
- After the injections, all piezometers were monitored on a daily basis for the first 3 days in order to assess the propagation of the oxidation conditions following the injections.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

After ISCO application all piezometers were monitored on a daily basis for the first 5 days, verifying oxidant traces and pollutants concentrations.
Then sampling surveys were carried out once a week for 1 month to check the content of: manganese, chlorinated solvents and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
A long term monitoring was carried out to verify the fulfilment of remediation goals: Bi-annual monitoring of piezometers at quarterly frequency for the first year and then every six months.
The parameters analyzed during the biannual monitoring are: PAH, chlorinated solvents, BTEX, total hydrocarbons, Metals (Mn, Cr (VI), Cr (total)).

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Presence of buildings or underground services was a limiting factor for the application of this remediation technique.

7.3 Training need

Training course on transport models in groundwater.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
SOD	Soil Oxidant Demand
SIN	Sito di Interesse Nazionale (National Interest Megasite)

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.13

1.1 Name and Surname	Puricelli Sara, Marin Rosa Angela, Ricci Diego, Confalonieri Massimiliano
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italia
1.3 Organisation	ARPA Lombardia
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	s.puricelli@arpalombardia.it; m.confalonieri@arpalombardia.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 031 2743913

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The industrial site in question is located in Northern Italy within an area subject to archaeological and hydrogeological constraints, in the vicinity of an important surface water body (which passes 250 m downstream of the site). The site occupies an area of approximately 63,000 m^2, of which approximately 50% is occupied by buildings (currently for non-productive use, but intended for the provision of services) and the remaining part used for parking and green areas.

The characterization highlighted a significant contamination by organohalogen solvents for the groundwater in the southern area of the site. This site corresponds to the area used for the storage of waste containing chlorinated solvents - used in degreasing and painting laboratories - on which degraded barrels are also located.

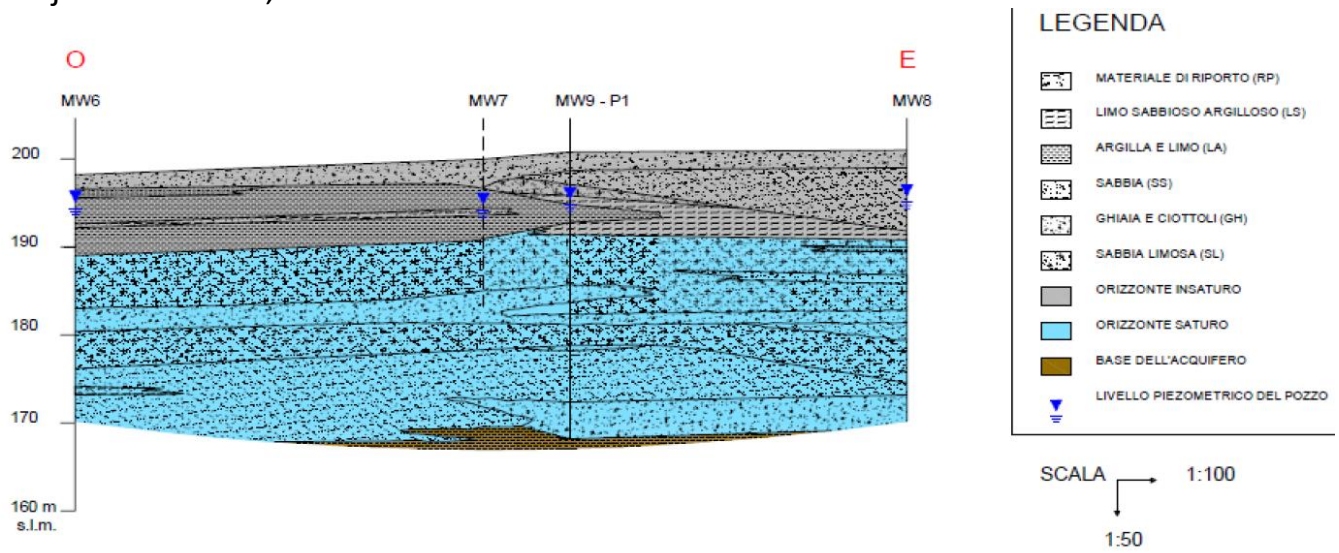
There are no specific protocols for the management of this site, but the control and technical evaluation activities in support of the Municipality (proceeding administration appointed by the Region for the management of contaminated sites) are carried out by ARPA. ARPA is the Environmental Protection Agency established in 1999 that deals with the prevention and protection of the environment, supporting regional and local institutions in multiple activities including:

- atmospheric pollution;
- noise pollution;
- water protection for surface water and ground water
- monitoring electromagnetic fields
- investigations on soil contamination and remediation processes.

The remediation activities through injection were carried out in the period between the 4th till 21st September 2012.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The investigations carried out at the site revealed the presence of a semi-confined aquifer with a silty clay substrate (with low permeability at about 30-32 m from ground level and groundwater level at -6m. In the source of contamination area, which was subjected to ISCO, the saturated matrix had a thickness from -12m to -37m.



The local outflow of the aquifer is E-W in the portion of the site involved in the intervention. The average hydraulic gradient is equal to 0.5% and the permeability varies from 4.4x 10^{-5} m/sec to 5.5x 10^{-5} m/sec, the flow rate of the groundwater has been calculated equal to about 40 m/year.

In order to acquire more detailed information for the preparation of the remediation project, regarding the extent of contamination, an investigation was carried out using MIP (Membrane Interface Probe) consisting of 10 drilling points pushed to a depth of 35 m below ground surface thus being able to evaluate an area of about 175 m^2 around the MW8 piezometer.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The environmental characterisation study was performed in 2001, from which, chlorinated solvents with concentrations in groundwater equal to approximately 3,000 µg/L were identified. The main contaminants detected were, in the order of concentrations found, PCE and, alternatively, TCE, 1.1 dichlorethylene. There was no evidence of the presence of the free product (DNAPL for chlorinated products) which is denser than the water to be sought at the base of monitoring piezometers.
Unsaturated soils in the same area did not show contaminant values higher than the CMA (Maximum Permissible Concentrations) established by the then current Ministerial Decree 471/99, also because it had been the subject of an EVS intervention.

2.4 Regulatory framework

The proceeding was conducted according to Ministerial Decree 471/99 as the proceeding was initiated in 2001, before the entry into force of Legislative Decree 152/2006.

Following the finding of values higher than the CMA, the preliminary remediation Project was presented to define all the suitable and economic sustainable remediation methodologies useful for the site. The EVS intervention was selected for the unsaturated and a direct oxidation technology in situ (ISCO) with $KMnO_4$ for the saturated. This also involved the execution of appropriate laboratory tests and a pilot test in situ.

An emergency safety intervention was also carried out on the aquifer, through the construction of a hydraulic barrier to avoid the migration of contaminants downstream.

The ISCO treatment was performed in accordance with the technical indications provided in Protocol No. 28220 of 20/07/2005 prepared by APAT (now ISPRA) for the application of chemical oxidation in situ.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

The purpose of the tests was to evaluate the PNOD (Permanganate Natural Oxygen Demand) parameter which represents the natural oxidant requirement for permanganate; i.e. the amount of permanganate necessary for the oxidation of organic and inorganic compounds naturally present in the soil.

Four soil samples and two groundwater samples were taken from the source area, for the batch tests carried out independently by the operator. PNOD was found to vary between 1 and 7 kg $KMnO_4/m^3$ soil as a function of the depth of the soil.

For the design, an average concentration of organohalogen compounds equal to 2 mg/l was considered; the stoichiometric $KMnO_4$/contaminated ratio of 3.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

In choosing the remediation technology, due consideration was placed for the presence of low permeability horizons that made more traditional techniques, such as Air Sparging, unfeasible.

Pharmaceutical grade Potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) was used in a 3% solution, with a maximum content of impurities such as to allow the injection of a solution that complies with the quality requirements of the Ministerial Decree 471/99 with the obvious exception of the manganese parameter.

For permanganate (sodium or potassium), the half-reaction of reduction in the typical conditions of the subsoil with pH between 3.5 and 12 is as follows:

$MnO_4^- + 2H_2O + 3e^- \rightarrow MnO_2\ (s) + 4OH^-$

The manganese dioxide MnO_2 that is formed is an insoluble solid that is even used as a filter medium for the reduction of manganese concentrations from groundwater, therefore non-toxic and already known in remediation procedures. Manganese dioxide precipitates as a particle or as a colloid. As a result, the application of permanganate, at the end of the oxidation reactions, does not result in an increase in the concentrations of dissolved manganese.

Below are the oxidation reactions of the two main contaminants found in the groundwater:

Percloroetilene (PCE):

- $4KMnO_4 + 3C_2Cl_4 + 4H_2O \rightarrow 6CO_2 + 4MnO_2 + 4K^+ + 8H^+ + 12Cl^-$

Tricloroetilene (TCE):

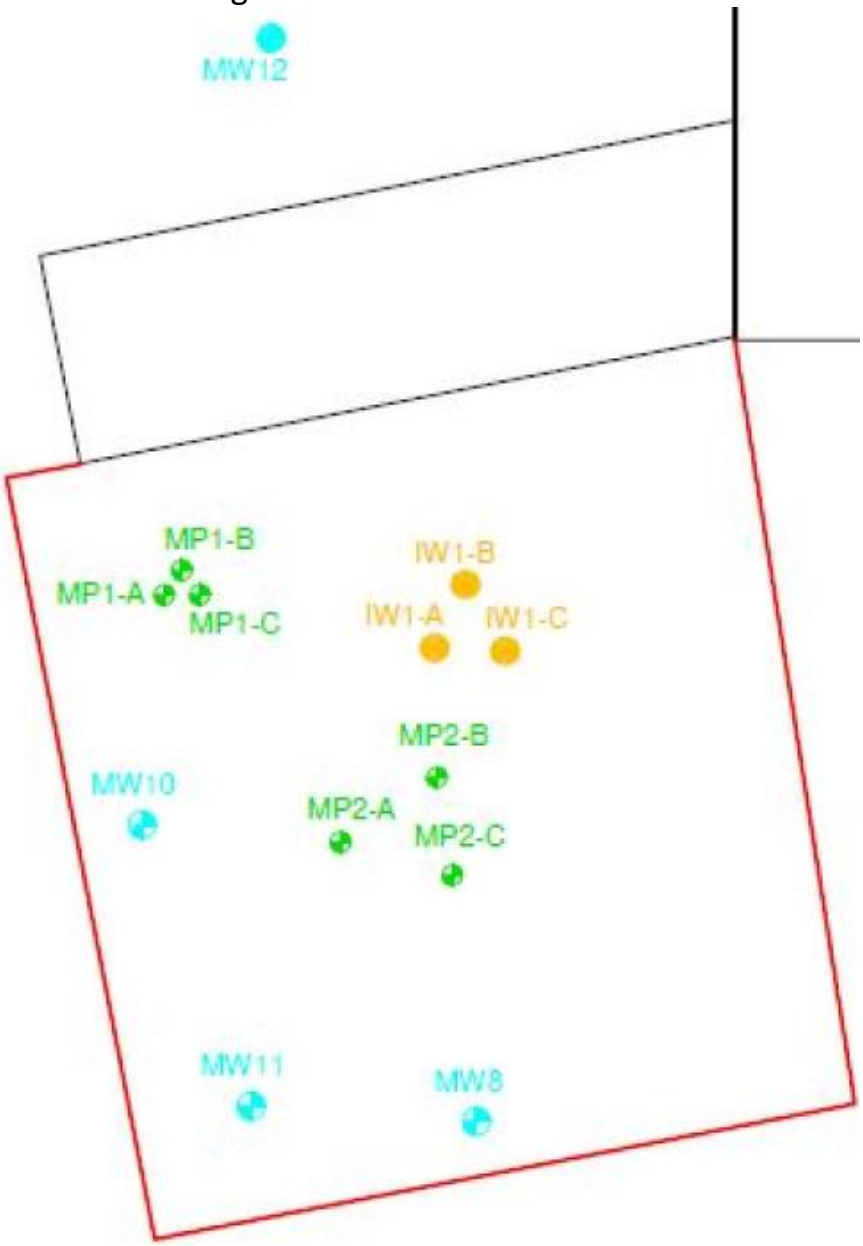
- $2KMnO_4 + C_2HCl_3 \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2MnO_2 + 2K^+ + H^+ + 3Cl^-$

Before the injection, a zero-time monitoring campaign was carried out, at T0, to be considered as a reference before carrying out the ISCO injections.

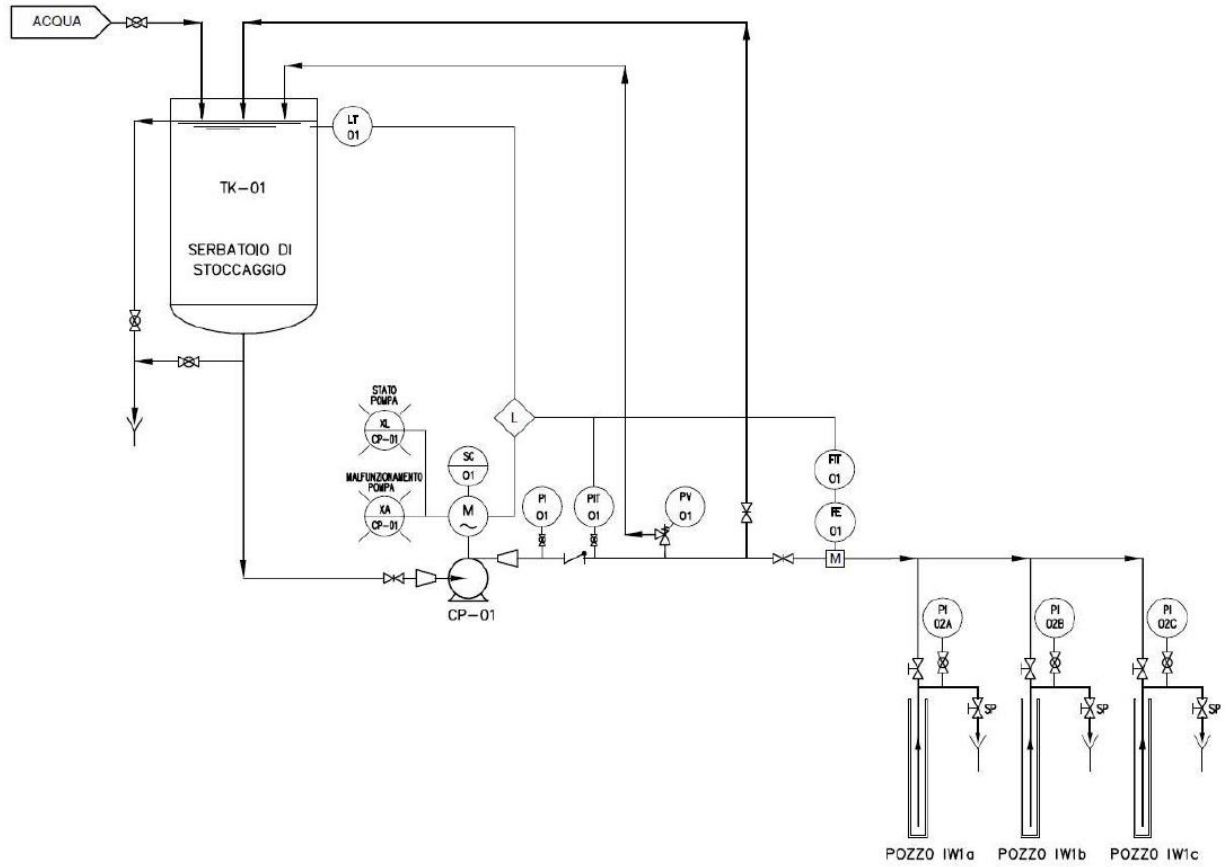
4.3 Injection type

The 2004 field pilot test was conducted with injection wells to allow greater flexibility during injections and sampling.

Three PVC injection wells with a diameter of 3"(IW1-A, IW1-B and IW1-C) made *ad hoc*, located at the vertices of a triangle, slotted respectively (slot 1 mm) in the following intervals: 25 -30m, 18-25m, 12-18m. In addition, three monitoring wells (MP2-A, MP2-B and MP2-C) were made with slits in the same intervals as those of injection. A plan of the pilot plant is shown in the figure below.



350 kg of permanganate were injected on the deep and intermediate intervals and 375 kg on the surface, in a single campaign, using the structures outlined below.



Finally, a photograph of the pilot plant is shown in order to demonstrate the scarcity of impact, compatible with an activity in operation.

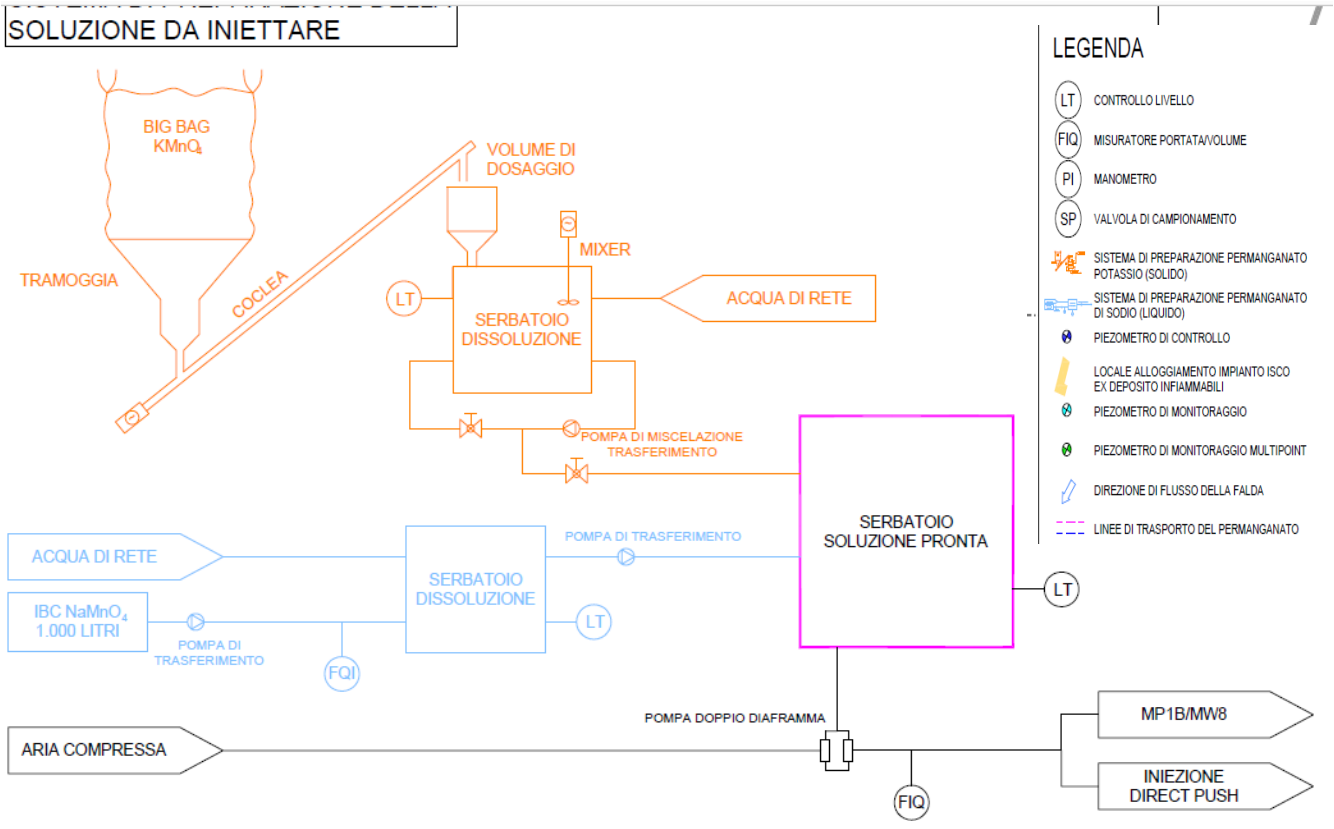
4.5 Control parameters

The control parameters concerned the monitoring of the compounds of interest of any oxidation by-products and the recording of physical parameters with a multiparametric probe, with particular attention to the redox potential and conductivity.
In general, the concentrations of organohalogen compounds rapidly decreased, even below the detection limit, and then sometimes increased again, usually to much lower values than the initial starting concentration, in the latest monitoring campaigns. This phenomenon can be explained by the spatial and temporal limitation of the intervention which had evidently not completely eliminated the secondary source of contamination in the soil (as confirmed by the preliminary MIP investigations). The most relevant PCE concentrations remained confined to downstream-flow control piezometers.
Concentrations of TCE generally decreased, albeit to a lesser extent than PCE.
In the triplet of injection piezometers, the redox potential remained stabilized around 500 mV. The conductivity values initially increased at all points, with values of the order of 10^3 µS/cm at the injection points.
During the pilot test, no accumulations of organohalogen compounds with a low number of chlorine atoms (dichlorethylene and vinyl chloride monomer) or of other secondary organohalogen compounds were observed. This indicated that the oxidation of the organohalogen compounds was complete and that there was no risk of accumulation of compounds with a lower number of chlorine atoms.

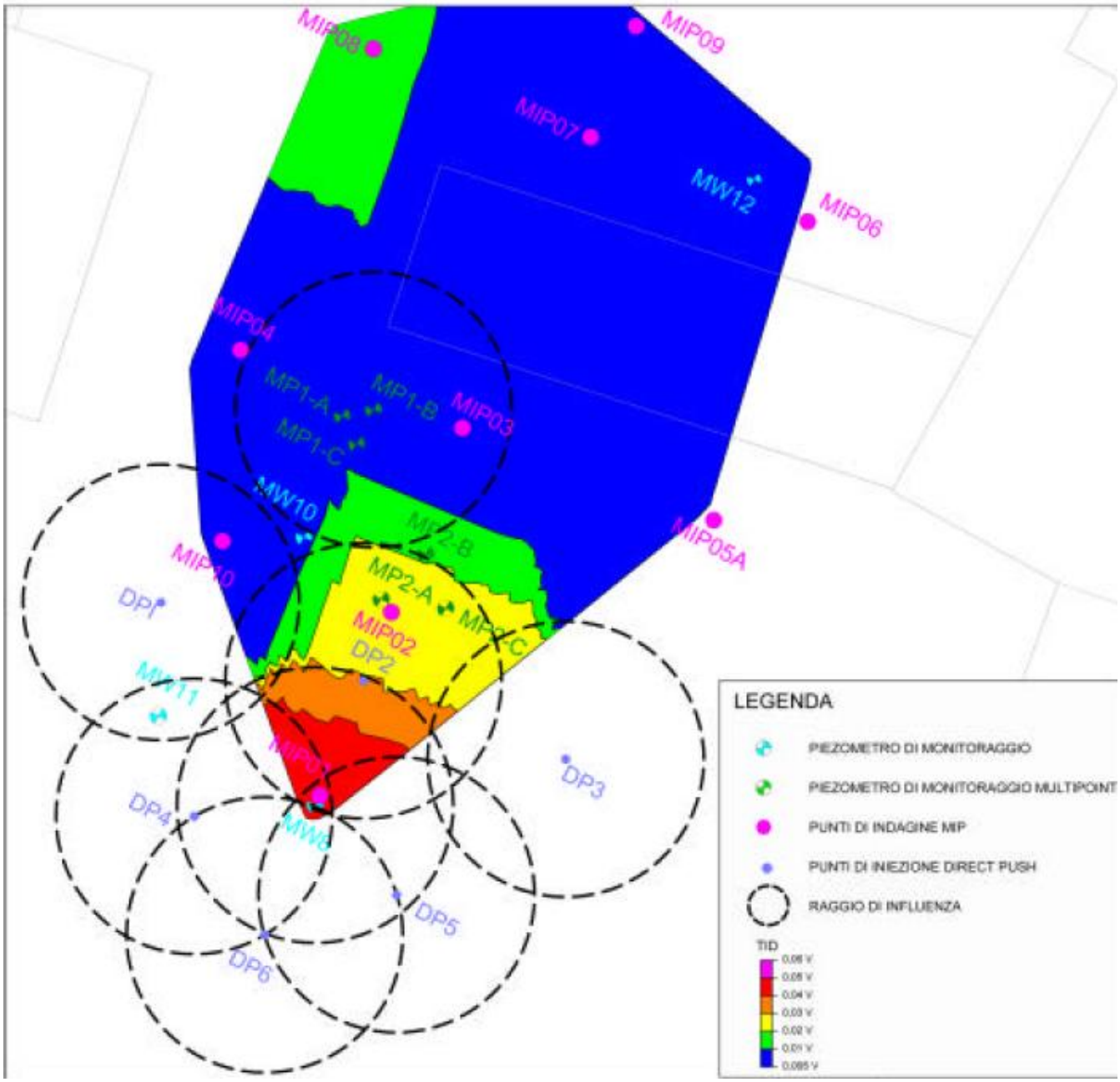
5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

$NaMnO_4$ was used as an alternative to the $KMnO_4$ used during the pilot scale test for operational needs, as it is more cost-effective, more soluble and with the advantage of using smaller injection volumes.
The reactivity of the two species is identical as the active ion is always the permanganate ion, with the only change being the dosage for the different molar weights.
The criteria for selection between the two salts was based on the greater ease of using a liquid instead of a solid and on the difference in cost. It should also be noted that the use of a solution presents fewer health and safety problems as the handling takes place entirely in the liquid phase without the emission of dust.
Below is a diagram of the injection systems of the oxidizing reagents which highlights the greater simplicity of management of sodium permanganate.



5.3 Injection type



Injection points

The treatment, from the Reclamation Plan (PdB) included:

- The construction of 6 injection points in the area with the greatest contamination (around MW8), identified by the initials DP1 ÷ DP6, with permanganate injection with direct-push technology, at depths between 12 m and 37 m below ground surface;

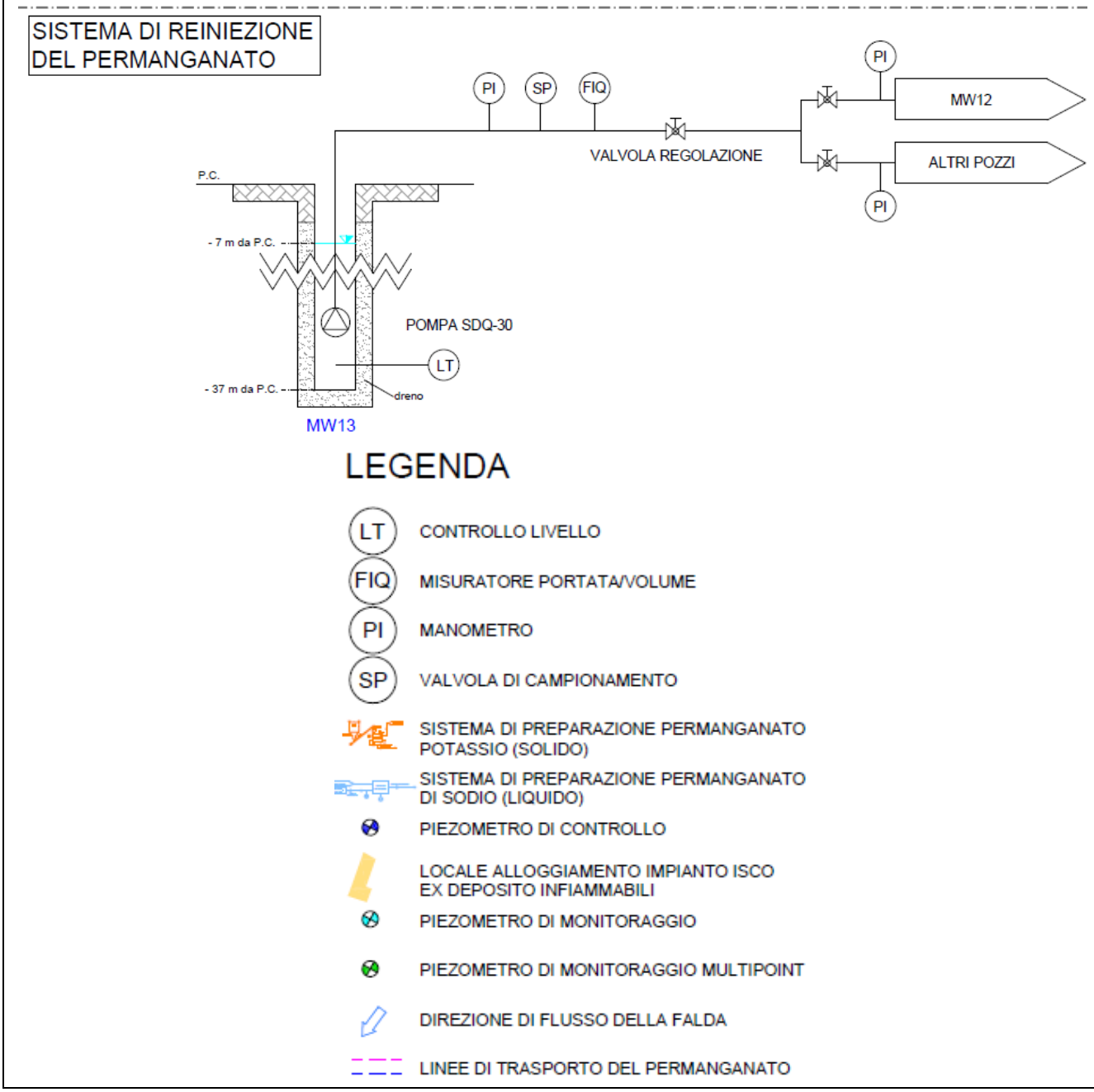
- direct injection of permanganate into existing MW8 and MP1b piezometers;
- construction of an ad hoc monitoring piezometer (MW13) located downstream of the area subjected to reclamation, equipped with a barrier well, in compliance with the indications of the APAT 2005 Protocol, to be activated in the event of the presence of unreacted permanganate, with re-entry of the same in the MW12 piezometer located upstream of the treated area, creating a closed circuit that also acted as a barrier.
  A continuous monitoring system was installed on this piezometer, consisting of a parametric probe aimed at determining the redox potential, associated with an alarm system that would allow, in the event of an anomaly or a potential leakage of the oxidizing agent, the immediate activation of the pumping activity.

Considering the need to inject at different depths, on considerable thicknesses with volumes of complex geometry, the "direct push" methodology was used, which allowed better dosing of the reagents using closer injection points with lower costs than those of injection wells.
A Geoprobe type probe was used, through injections in the 3 intervals -12-16 m; -16-25 m; -25-37m from p.c., also monitoring of the volumes injected was carried out.
The volume of land to be treated, at the design level, was estimated to be 4,648 m^3, equivalent to approximately 7900 t, for which a quantity of $KMnO_4$ equal to 17973 kg was used, considering all the organic substances present in the soil on the basis of laboratory tests.

In addition to the piezometers from the PdB, an additional injection point (DP7) was also created for the injection of permanganate and the MW10 piezometer was also used, due to the poor filtering capacity of the piezometers which tended to disperse the reagent very slowly, slowing down injection operations.

We proceeded with a first dose of 20207 kg of $NaMnO_4$ equal to 9000 kg of permanganate (50% of the requirement), reserving the right to integrate this requirement later; being in solution at 40% by weight, this mass corresponded to an overall volume to be injected equal to 128 m^3 of solution.
Compared to the design data, the volumes of injected permanganate have been modified, mainly due to the lithological nature, represented by very compact silt in the deeper horizons.
The injection pressure was always lower than 6 bar, thus avoiding macro-fracturing of the aquifer.
In order to control the possible migration of groundwater containing unreacted permanganate downstream from the hydrogeological area of the intervention area, a

control piezometer (MW13) was created which was pumped when the water present in the piezometer itself showed a violet colour (index of the presence of unreacted permanganate); the extraction was interrupted when the presence of permanganate was no longer visually detected and in any case before the test was carried out.
The water extracted from MW13 was re-injected into the monitoring wells present inside the intervention area (in MW12 upstream of MW13) in order to fully exploit the extracted reagent and to create a dynamic treatment cell improving the distribution of oxidant, according to the system specified below.



5.4 Radius of influence

A range of influence of 3.5 m was defined on the basis of the pilot test.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The monitoring consisted during the ISCO injection in the measurement of physical parameters with a multiparametric probe, namely: redox potential, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, pH and temperature twice a day. In particular, in the MW13 control piezometer, the continuous measurement of conductivity was provided to evaluate any permanganate leakage.
The first check in terms of chemical analysis of the compounds of interest was performed one week after the end of the injections.
Below is a summary of the monitoring carried out:

Deadline	MW13 (colour and redox)	pH, redox, conductivity, DO, T°, colour	Chemical analyses
Before the injection	NO	YES (a)	YES (a)
End of injection T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
1 week from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	NO
2 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
3 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
1 month from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
6 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
2 months from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
3 months from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
4 months from T0-TESTING	YES	YES (a)	YES (a)

(a) Complete piezometric network: MW1, MW2, MW3, MW4, MW5, MW6, MW7, MW8, MW9, MW10, MW11, MP1-B, MP1-C, P1, EW1
(b) Reduced piezometric network: MW7, MW8, MW10, MW11, MW12, MP1-B, MP1-C and P1

The groundwater samples taken during the monitoring were subjected to the determination of organochlorine solvents, manganese and the following metals: Cd, Cr

VI, Fe, Cu, Pb, Zn. For the MW13 piezometer alone, the permanganate ion concentration was also determined.
The monitoring plan provided that, if the project objectives were achieved four months after the remediation intervention, post-operam monitoring would be activated; alternatively a second injection session would have been performed maintaining the same monitoring protocol as above, which was not necessary.
Due to an "anomalous" PCE value found on the expected date of testing on the MW4 piezometer upstream of the intervention area as well as the persistence of the purple colour inside the source area, testing was postponed to the next sampling, but also in this circumstance it was ascertained the persistence of the violet colour on the MW8 and MW11 piezometers inside the source area.
In the subsequent monitoring campaigns this criticality no longer emerged and the achievement of the remediation objectives for the organohalogen solvents for all the monitored points was verified.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

From the end of the testing, post-construction monitoring was carried out for six years, starting from May 2013, according to the specifications shown in the table.

	Sampling	Frequency	Follow up actions
1st year	Complete piezometric network	quarterly	If compliant with the Italian threshold limits (CSC-CSR): shutdown of P1 (barrier well)
2nd year	Complete piezometric network	quarterly	
3rd year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
4th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
5th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
6th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	

The groundwater samples taken during post-construction monitoring involved the determination of organochlorine solvents and metals (Mg, Cd, Cr VI, Fe, Cu, Pb and Zn) only.
The last campaign carried out showed significant reductions in Mn, indicating that the permanganate had completely reacted in all the monitoring piezometers.
Barrier well P1 was shut down in July 2016.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

In general, ISCO offers the following advantages:

- ability to quickly treat a wide range of organic contaminants;
- allows you to set up temporary construction sites of limited size;
- It is particularly suitable for aliphatic compounds that chlorinate in not excessively fine horizons, to avoid the risk of rebound.

As a case-specific criticality, the presence of unreacted permanganate in the injection area was highlighted and therefore the barrier well was kept in operation until the injected permanganate was used up, as well as the maintenance of CSCs at the point of compliance. On the basis of the pilot test performed on site, however, the consumption of the injected product had occurred completely.
The lithological nature of the area subjected to injection, represented by very compact silt in the deeper horizons, has presumably influenced the distribution of permanganate, greatly slowing down its degradation. On the other hand, the failure to detect permanganate in the MW13 spy piezometer, located immediately downstream of the injection area, confirmed the poor mobility of the product due to the low permeability of the soil.

It is also noted that, from the analysis of the results of the post-operam monitoring, it is observed that with the exception of the MW8 piezometer, in which it is possible to appreciate the effectiveness of the intervention with total abatement of organohalogen solvents, for the other monitored points located in the area source (MW10, MP1B, MP1C) the concentrations of some halogenated solvents after total abatement in the first 4 months from injection gradually increased, settling on values around 15-20 ppm. This result is difficult to explain, especially if associated with the presence of unreacted product in the same points.
In relation to the monitoring of metals, the analysis of the analytical data showed a significant increase in the concentrations of Mn and lower increase of Fe in the piezometers located in the source area. N o significant variations in the concentrations of metals before and after the intervention (therefore correlable to ISCO) for the other monitored piezometers were noted.

7.2 Additional information

The remediation objectives consisted of achieving concentration values below the Italian risk threshold (CSRs) for all the piezometers inside the site, defined by applying the site-specific risk analysis and coinciding with the contamination threshold concentrations (CSCs), i.e. the table limits conformity verification) for the MW7 piezometer placed at the site boundary, in the hydrogeological valley position, as specified in the table:

Parameter	CSR (µg/L) for all piezometers inside the site, from Risk Assessment evaluation with reference to the "inhalation" path	CSR = CSC (µg/L) For MW7 or site compliance point
PCE tetrachlorethylene	97	1.1
Trichloroethylene TCE	440	1.5
1,1 dichlorethylene	6.8	0.05
Cis-1,2 dichlorethylene	16000	60
1,2 dichloropropane	87	0.15
1,1,2 trichloroethane	220	0.2
Vinyl chloride	38	0.5

7.4 Additional remarks

With regard to the main limitations of this technology, it should be noted that:

- T here is a need to ensure a physical or hydraulic barrier / margin protection system downstream of the treatment, in order to evaluate any leakage of the oxidizing agent outside the site or to avoid any migration phenomena of the reaction by-products towards sensitive targets (also in compliance with the 2005 APAT protocol mentioned above);
- Very strong oxidants can be corrosive and potentially explosive therefore particular attention must be paid to health & safety consideration ;
- T he effectiveness of the process is influenced by the presence of heterogeneity of

the subsoil or by the poor mixing of the reagent in the groundwater;

- In certain cases, in areas difficult to access to the reagent, such as fine materials, the occurrence of rebound phenomena is noted. Consequently it is necessary to proceed with further injection cycles;
- Some reactants can be consumed by other oxidizable substrates present in the subsoil, thus limiting the effectiveness of the treatment;
- T he use of permanganate could cause temporary increases in manganese concentrations and the precipitation of manganese oxides.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
CMA	Maximum Permissible Concentrations
CSC	contamination threshold concentrations
CSR	Risk Threshold Concentrations
D.Lgs.	Legislative decree
D.M.	Ministerial decree
MIP	Membrane Interface Probe
PdB	Remediation Plan
PNOD	Permanganate Natural Oxygen Demand
SVE	Soil vapour extraction

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.14

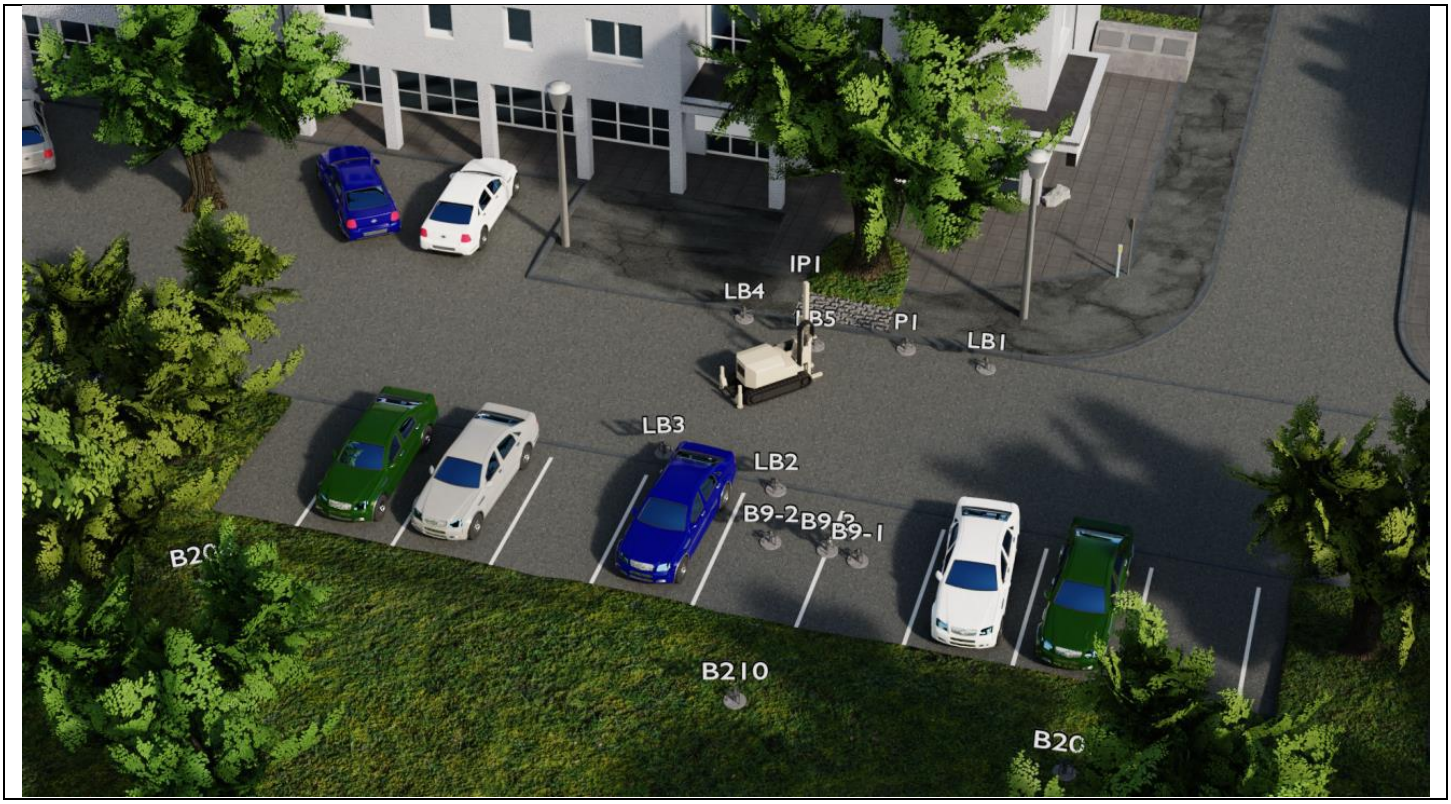
1.1 Name and Surname	Uwe Dannwolf
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Germany
1.3 Organisation	RiskCom GmbH
1.4 Position	Managing Director
1.5 Duties	Project Manager
1.6 Email address	uwe.dannwolf@riskcom.de
1.7 Phone number	+49 8851 8969 480

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

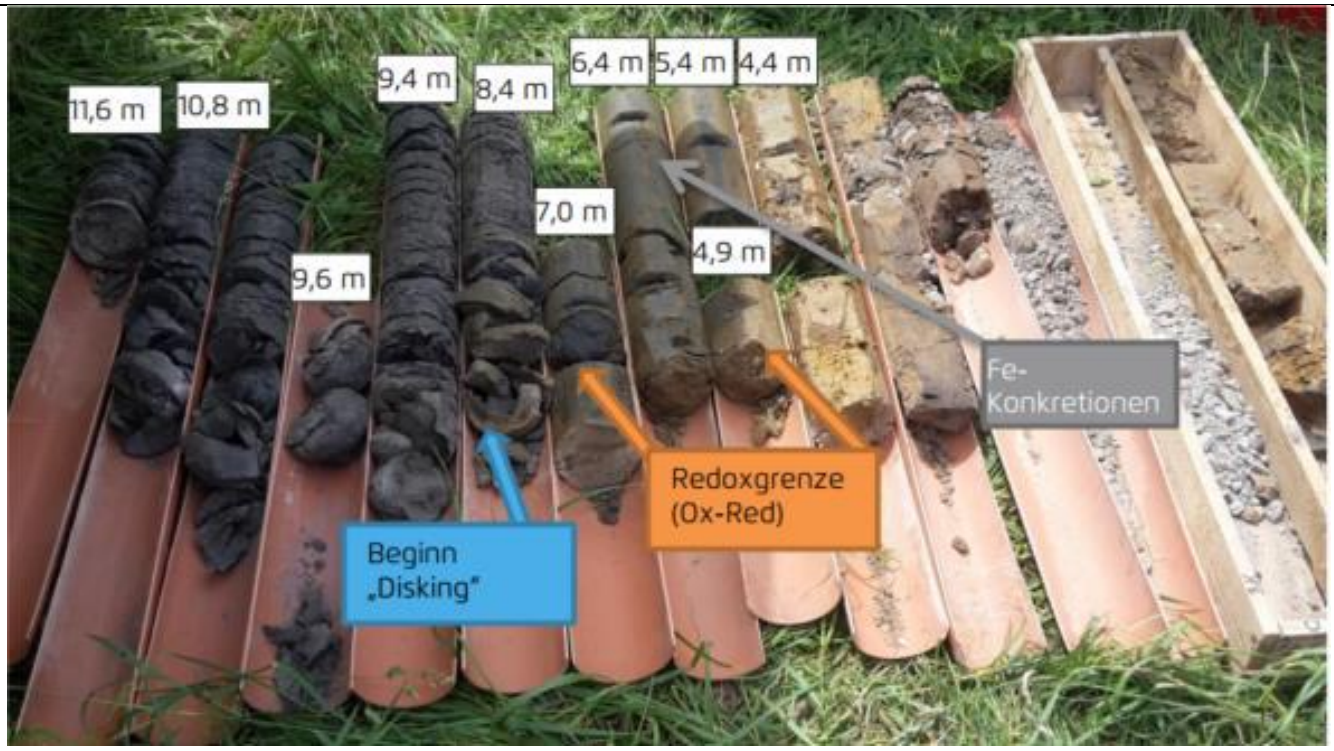
From 1945 through 1983 “processing” of used chlorinated hydrocarbons took place on the subject area (former garage shop). Initial site investigations started in 1984. A six-year-long pump & treat remediation ceased in 2006.
Due to continuously high groundwater concentrations of PCE/TCE of up to 200,000 µg/L remediation was necessary.

Because parts of the subsurface contamination are located below a main road (see picture below)with services including a sewer, gas pipeline, telecommunications only in-situ remediation technologies were deemed feasible for remediation of this specific sub area. A variety of methods were evaluated including thermal but from a cost-benefit viewpoint was ISCO using hydraulic fracturing as the preferred method.



2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is underlain by fill and Quaternary loess to a depth of 4 m below ground surface (bgs), which is overlaying a clayey silt layer followed by some silty clay layer of weathered marlstone to a depth of 7.5 m containing some perched water which is followed by the more competent, naturally fissured marlstone (Lias β). The marlstone reaches down to at least 12 m bgs and serves as a confined low permeability dual porosity „aquifer“ with a groundwater flow of only 5 m / month mainly occurring in the fissures. The permeability of the weathered marlstone clay is 7 x 10^{-9} m/sec and marlstone exhibits a permeability of about 5 x 10^{-7} m/sec.
A redox boundary formed at a depth of around 6 m bgs (see picture below).



During the investigation phase, it was noted that the soil exhibited spots of high concentrations with neighbouring spots of low concentrations. The only interpretation at the time concluded that the subsurface is heterogeneous.

As a consequence, it was conducted research into the depositional environment followed by statistical analysis of the soil data including the type of clays. It could be shown that the natural heterogeneity based on TOC; Fe, Mn, Al, and NOD analyses had only a variation of ±20%. This was much lower than the contaminant data variation which exceeded ±140%. It was found that secondary disking structures were formed post-depositional and as a result of Tertiary and Quaternary overburden weathering. Post deposition and thereafter a vertical fracture network developed (as shown today in the marlstone) which subsequently partially healed as shown in the overlying tight weathered silty clays. This narrow spaced natural fracture network (fracture distance 0.2 m to about 1 m) was the pathway for contaminates to enter the subsurface to a depth of at least 10 m bgs. Vertical analytical transport modelling using a spreadsheet software proved this hypothesis.

From the CPTU data it was concluded that the soil contained some perched water to a depth of 4 m bgs. Below that depth the soil exhibited a pore water suction potential between -0.04 to -0.09 MPa to a depth of 12 m bgs. This fact had the potential of limiting the ISCO application significantly. Further research showed that for the reported suction potential enough water is present for sufficient diffusion of the oxidative front emanating from the permanganate and persulfate agents.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Results of investigations in 2006 identified CVOC soil concentrations of the weathered clay of up to 75 mg/kg. Subsequent MIP-and CPTU investigations (pre RiskCom's involvement) including liner sampling provided a more detailed picture of the contamination and provided relevant geotechnical data in order to reliably plan the injection using hydraulic fracturing. Significantly higher CVOC soil concentrations of > 6,000 mg/kg were analysed during this campaign.
Groundwater samples indicated extreme concentrations of up to 447,000 µg/L total CVOC (on average about 150,000 µg/L) and up to 6,200 µg/L BTEX.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Due to continuously high groundwater concentrations of PCE/TCE of up to 200,000 µg/L, a remedial order was instigated.
The remediation plan focused on achieving a reasonable groundwater quality. Hence, a maximum CVOC discharge rate (i.e. mass flux) was prescribed. The prescribed goal is to reduce the contaminant mass with proportional means to such an extent that the long term total CVOC emission via the groundwater path is below 1 kg/a. An initial remediation target value for soil was 100 mg/kg total CVOC.
The competent Authorities were well satisfied with the method of hydraulic stimulation and the injection of 6 tons of permanganate and persulfate as solids was approved for the pilot test.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Several lab tests for determination of a stoichiometric oxidant demand were conducted.

- SOD1 test on four samples with permanganate, and persulfate
- SOD2 batch tests on four soil samples before the injection with ground and intact soil samples from the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone for a period of 28 days
- SOD2 batch tests on ten soil samples from liner bores of the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone after the injection.

TIC and TOC as well as Fe and Mn were determined. With that data we were able to determine the oxidation state of the organic matter (OC) to +2.1 on average. With this evaluation the stoichiometric demand could be determined much better than using the standard methodology.

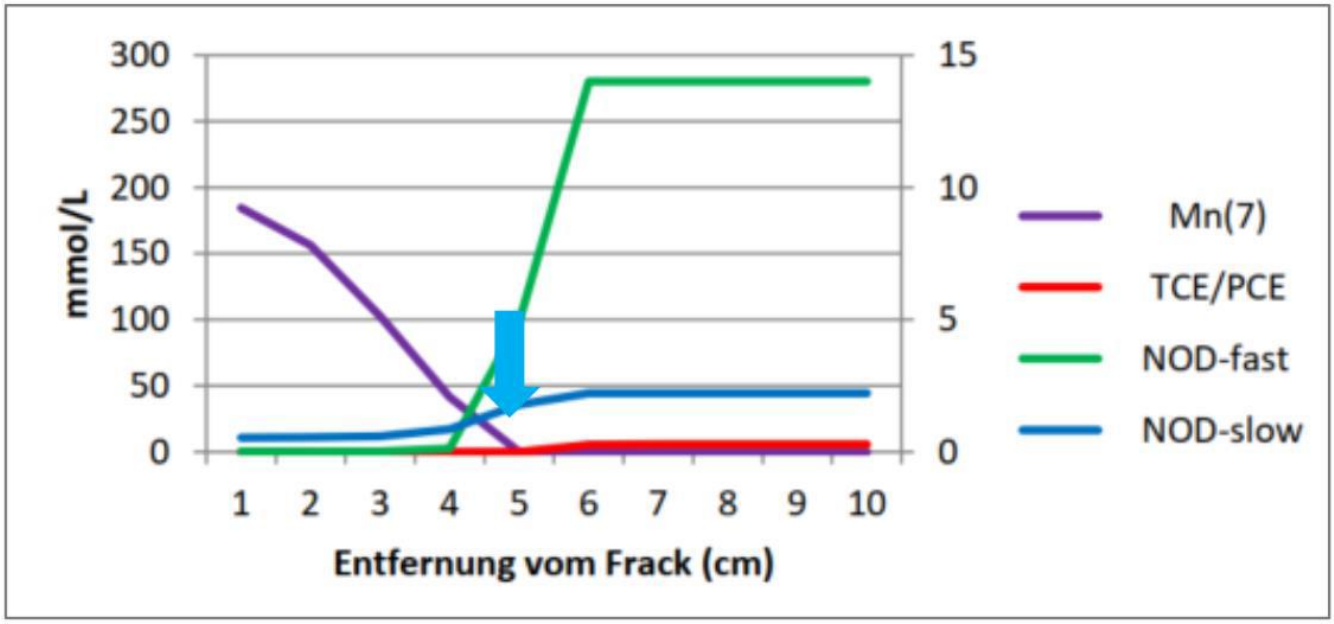
From the test results before the injection and after the injection the effectiveness of the oxidation was determined for the fraction of organic carbon and the CVOCs. It was determined that the clayey silt layer had a permanganate oxidant demand of 59 g/kg and the weathered marlstone had a permanganate oxidant demand of 78 g/kg. The SOD fast portion consisting of mainly Fe and OC required about 54% of the total SOD.

It could be shown from a detailed evaluation of the CPTU data that the suction potential is still in a range where saturated diffusion occurs. Henceforth, further kinetic parameters from the SOD2 tests were derived and initially an analytical kinetic diffusion model was developed and run. Later a numerical diffusion model (“quasi 2D”) was run using CVOC input concentrations between 100 mg/kg to 2,000 mg/kg. It could be shown that PCE and TCE are faster oxidised than the SOD fast. SOD slow was much slower than the SOD fast which resulted in a 5 cm diffusion front for permanganate even for the 2,000 mg/kg CVOC concentration.

Consequently, the vertical distance between the hydraulically emplaced and permanganate laden fractures had to be in a 10 cm distance for a complete oxidation of the soil profile.

This distance of 10 cm was smaller than the distance originally chosen in the pilot test.

Nevertheless, the result indicated that a complete remediation can be achieved if the full-scale application is conducted.



4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Due to the low permeability soil at the site hydraulic fracturing as injection technique was selected for the subsurface contamination below the main road, which was the pre-selected location for the pilot test. For the pilot test only one injection borehole was drilled. Remediation reagents were injected in the main contaminated area between 6.2 m and 10.5 m depth in a vertical distance of mainly 0.15 m.

Due to the low permeability clay and marlstone and the limited advective groundwater flow in the saturated zone as well as the dry conditions in the unsaturated zone, the injection of a combination of potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) and sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) was planned for the pilot test.

$KMnO_4$ was selected due to its fast reaction kinetics for the CHCs, its high diffusion coefficient, and its lack of interference with hydrogen carbonate ions. $Na_2S_2O_8$ was selected due to its low solubility and the long persistence as well as it's reported (e.g. Siegrist et al., 2011) lower tendency to oxidize the NOM (natural organic matter). It was intended to inject a 50%-mix of the reagents.

After the injection of each 1.6 t $KMnO_4$ and $Na_2S_2O_8$ between 6.2 m and 7.55 m a slight uplift of the road and a slight widening of an existing crack in the road were observed. It was concluded that the heave was attributable to a spontaneous gas formation. The gas

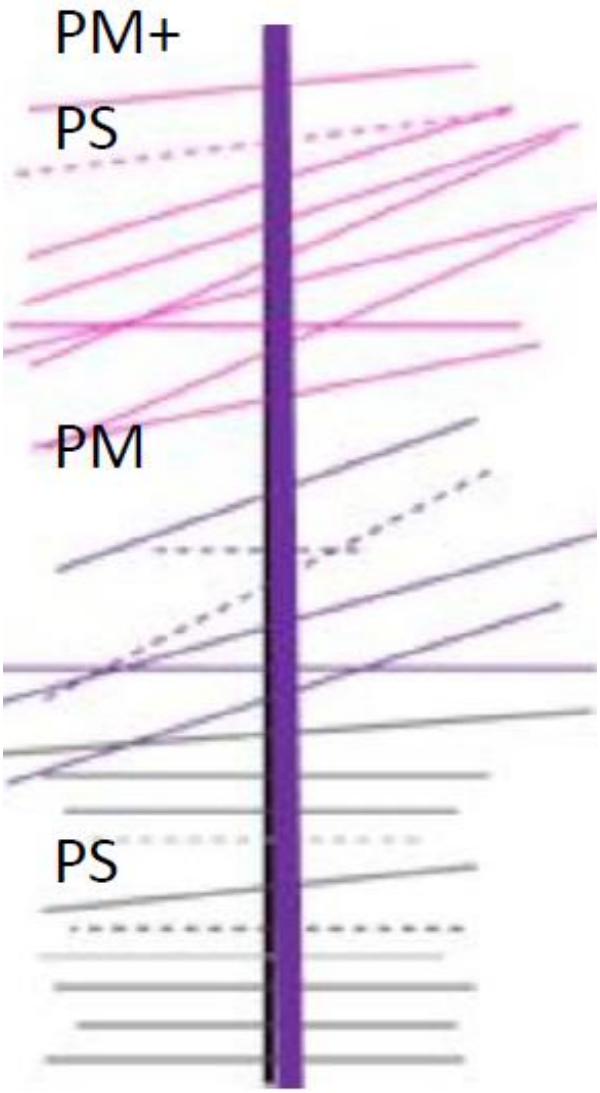
formation was generated through the addition of $Na_2S_2O_8$ and the addition of 10% NaOH as activator. A post evaluation of the reaction kinetics showed that the amount of bivalent iron available in the soil would have been sufficient for the activation of $Na_2S_2O_8$. In this case the alkaline activation was excessive and unnecessary.
As a consequence of the crack widening, the injection of $Na_2S_2O_8$ was immediately ceased. The subsequent injection was carried out with $KMnO_4$ only. At a depth of 8.8 m $Na_2S_2O_8$ was again injected, however without the addition of NaOH. The uplift of the road and the widening of the crack stopped and declined immediately after the amended reagent formula was applied.
Originally it was planned to inject 5.3 t of oxidising agents including the gelling agent and activators. Due to the amended reagent formula as a result of the gas formation only 3.4 t of reagents were injected.
The schedule for the fieldwork was extremely tight since the injection borehole was located in the middle of a main road which was blocked for bus and public traffic for only two weeks.

4.2 Additives

Guar Gum was selected as a gelling agent and viscosifier.
10% NaOH was added as activator.

4.3 Injection type

Remediation reagents were injected under pressure (hydraulic fracturing) in the main contaminated area between 6.2 m and 10.5 m depth via one injection borehole using the direct push system in one campaign. A total of 2.53 t of solid reagents ($Na_2S_2O_8$, “PS” and $KMnO_4$, “PM”) without additives were injected.



From 6 m bgs to 7.5 m bgs a mixture of solid permanganate and persulfate was injected. This was probably the first time when both agents were injected simultaneously. Thereafter, only solid permanganate was injected. The loading ranged from 150 to 250 kg per frac. From 9 m depth onwards only persulfate solution (50% concentration) was injected.

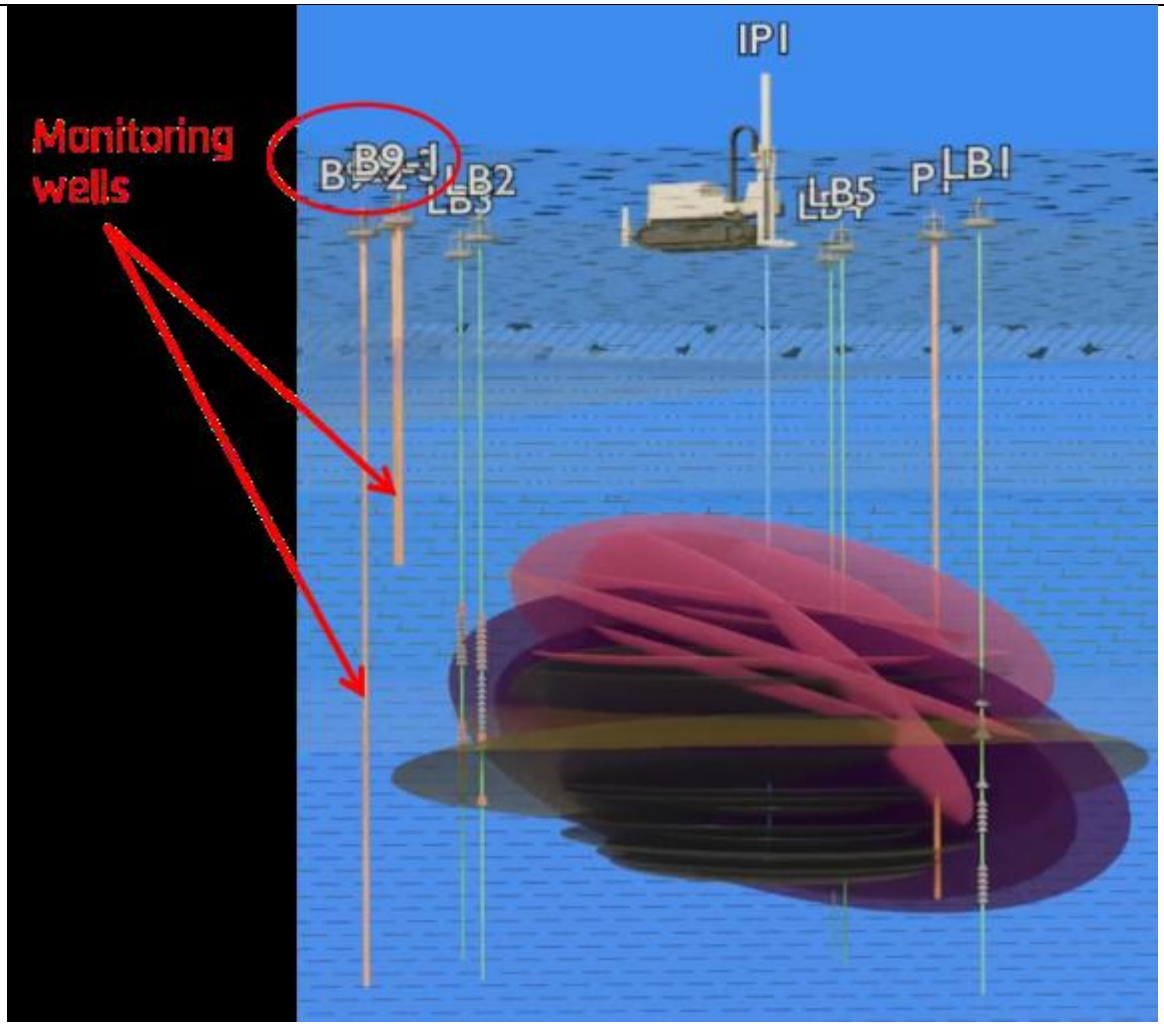
Our evaluation concluded that the reaction kinetics of persulfate and permanganate reached similar oxidation effects. However, the necessity of persulfate activation and its presumably lower diffusivity added additional complexity.

Mainly horizontal injection layers were generated in a vertical distance of mainly 0.15 m (see picture). Spatial monitoring of the artificially generated fractures was done using tiltmeters which were placed on the road's surface. A live evaluation of generated tiltmeter data allowed the on-site determination of each fracture with respect to its dip and strike. Later evaluation allowed the determination of the fracture thickness and lateral extent.

Measurements of the groundwater potential at three groundwater monitoring wells located around the injection borehole, indicated that existing fissures were (re)activated and thereby filled with reagents. This was also proven from real-time monitoring of the injection pressure data.
It could also be shown, that the generation of the 25 fractures increased the permeability at the area affected by the pilot test, which means that the groundwater flow locally (horizontally and vertically) became faster, which in turn positively influenced the distribution of the emplaced reagent afterwards.
It could be analytically proven that 25% of the injected $KMnO_4$ was still available in the subsoil two months after the injection. After nearly two years of monitoring it could be shown that a one-time injection of the remedial agents was enough to reach the remediation goals in the pilot test area.

4.4 Radius of influence

The following calculations are based on the evaluation of the tiltmeter data (also see next section):
Over the entire depth of injection approximately 70% of the fractures show dip angles of less than 20° and only 30% of the fractures dip < 45°.
The average thickness of the fractures was estimated to about 12 mm. The aspect ratio is ¾ indicating that in line with the acting geotechnical stresses, ellipses instead of circles were formed. Compared to the radius of influence projected (5 m radius meaning 10 m in diameter) the calculated radii of influence for the $Na_2S_2O_8$ at depth is below the radii of influence of the permanganate application due to its soluble state and larger leak-off into the surrounding soils during injection. The permanganate only injection and the mixture of permanganate and persulfate reached about a 4.5 m extent in one direction.
The calculated radius of influence was proven by the results of the sampling of the liner bores (see picture below), which were spatially placed at the tip of the planned injection coverage.



Furthermore, we were able to observe reagents in two groundwater monitoring wells screened in either the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone, which are located 7 m away from the injection bore aligned with the smaller axis of the ellipsoids (see picture left).

4.5 Control parameters

We recommend analysing for:
Soils (also from leachates as needed):

- CVOCs; here:
- Tetrachloroethane, Trichloroethane, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane,
- dissolved iron, dissolved manganate, aluminium,
- Sodium, potassium, sulfate
- pH
- TC, TIC, TOC
- SOD.

Groundwater:

- CVOCs; here:
- Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane,
- CVOC Isotopes (C12/C13)
- anions, cations dissolved iron, dissolved manganate
- heavy metals
- chloride, and carbonate hardness.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

Currently only a pilot scale application was performed. However, the results showed that there is no need for a full scale application for the achieved radius of influence in the pilot test area.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Two months after the injection of the reagents verification liner borings at five locations within the radius of influence were drilled. The liner borings (LB) showed the locations of most of the fractures via visual prove of pink (permanganate) and white (persulfate) discolouration.

Comparisons of CVOC concentrations in soil samples before the reagents were injected with CVOC concentrations in soil samples after the injection showed concentration reductions and concentration increases in various depths. We attribute these

discrepancies to the heterogeneity of the CVOC concentrations and the distance to the borehole where the baseline samples were taken from.
Interestingly, the analytical results of Na, SO_4, and K show a clear correlation of the increased concentrations at the depth ranges where persulfate and permanganate were injected.
For monitoring and evaluation purposes of the remediation success groundwater samples were also taken from three groundwater monitoring wells around the injection bore immediately before the injection starts and within 18 months after injection on a bimonthly basis. The following parameters were analysed: Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane, Isotopes (C12/C13), dissolved iron, dissolved manganese, chloride, heavy metals, anions, cations and carbonate hardness.
Analytical results more than 18 months after injection showed an average 92% decrease of CVOC concentrations in the groundwater at all three monitoring wells with individual reductions between 80 % and 98% compared to the concentrations before the injection of the reagents.
The ratio between groundwater flux and mass reduction showed that the groundwater mass flux reduction is at least twice as high compared to the mass reduction in the soil after the injection of 3.4 t of oxidising reagents nearly two years ago.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The presumed heterogeneity of the soils beneath the site is limited to about 20% variance. The presumed heterogeneity was caused by the presence of a natural fissure system, which could be proven by contaminant transport modelling. As a consequence, the previously existing conceptual site model was significantly enhanced, paving the way for a successful pilot test.
SOD analyses revealed that a high natural soil oxygen demand prevails at the site, which would in most cases have meant that ISCO would not be applicable as a remedy for the site. However, intensively evaluated data analyses also for kinetic parameters have led to a 2D numerical diffusion model (see Section 3.1) which showed that ISCO is a feasible remedy that can achieve remediation targets. A 10 cm fracture distance can achieve complete oxidation of the contaminants between the fractures. Consequently, verification bores should be placed not earlier than 4 months after the injection was completed.

Stringent injection data analyses were able to demonstrate not only the 3D-position of the fractures in the subsurface, but also the filling of the natural fissure system with the oxidative agents.
Mass-flux-reduction/mass-removal behaviour is a key indicator for sites with high groundwater concentrations and the existence of the natural fissure system as the mass-transfer process is rate limited. We were able to demonstrate that at the site there is no 1:1 ratio between mass-flux-reduction and mass-removal; instead we found a 2:1 ratio. This means that a significant mass flux reduction can be achieved by partial removal of contaminant mass from presumed DNAPL sources.
The ISCO pilot test using hydraulic fracturing as an emplacement method showed that a 50% reduction in contaminant mass achieved a 92% groundwater mass flux reduction.
A further outcome of the pilot test was that at the site persulfate activation is barely controllable for both the combination of permanganate and persulfate, and persulfate only. Uncontrolled persulfate activation in low permeability site coupled with the use of viscosifiers can lead to rapid gas development. The escape route of the produced gas can be limited by the low permeability of the soils.
Specific activation guides for persulfate are absent which would enable a safer handling of persulfate in high concentrations in low permeability environments coupled with a variety of metal oxides in the subsurface.
For a successful emplacement of oxidisers by means of hydraulic fracturing the diffusion coefficient plays a crucial role. The diffusion coefficient permanganate appears to be three orders of magnitude larger than the one for persulfate. Therefore, for the full scale application it was recommended to inject permanganate only.

7.2 Additional information

- The utmost importance for the successful completion of this pilot test was the fact that the client was convinced that a sound investigation phase and a proper and detailed evaluation period is a key factor. Without the applied scientific approach, both from the client and its consultant, this project would have been buried two months after injection, when the results of the liner bores first came to light and the CVOC reductions were well below the expectations.

Other factors were:

- There is a large difference between stoichiometry and kinetics especially for sites where very high concentrations (30-80%) of oxidisers are emplaced. This process should not be overlooked. Using kinetic information can lead to a remediation of site with very high SOD.

- Ambiguity exists for diffusion coefficients of persulfate especially when the activation energy is taken into account. Excess activation and oxidizable matter can lead to rapid gas development, which in low permeability environments must be controlled.

7.4 Additional remarks

Apply science and do not rely on gut-based comments from practitioners. Perform in-depth analyses for every process – even the ones you haven't specifically targeted for or were not on the radar screen.
Most tools are already available, for specific questions one might have to go the extra mile. It pays off in the end.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.15

1.1 Name and Surname	Edel, Hans-Georg
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Germany
1.3 Organisation	Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH
1.4 Position	Manager R&D
1.5 Duties	In-situ remediation technologies, PFAS remediation, others
1.6 Email address	hans-georg.edel@zueblin.de
1.7 Phone number	+49 7145 9324-249

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

Drilling work for the remediation wells in front of building 25/1

The project site, which has been in industrial use for some 90 years, exhibited massive contamination of the groundwater in the Keuper gypsum. The CVOC concentrations, whose origin could not identified despite extensive investigation, peaked at 50 mg/l. Remediation was required in order to avoid further spreading of the contamination and minimize the hazard to the lower groundwater horizons. A number of different site-specific factors – e.g. the complex hydrogeological conditions and the continued use of the contaminated area as a customer centre – had to be taken into account.
Within the framework of a feasibility study on groundwater remediation various methods were examined in detail. They had to satisfy the following site-specific factors:

- Deep-lying fissured aquifer

- Extensive spread of the contamination plume through built-over area
- Consideration for the use of the affected works area as a customer centre with some
- 600 customers every working day
- Risk of so far undetected old explosive devices in the subsurface resulting from several bombardments of the works site and the former airfield during World War II.
- Multiple branched network of supply lines and sewer conduits

The feasibility study examined a number of innovative remediation. As a result of the study, in situ chemical oxidation was recommended as the method that can be most effectively implemented in compliance with the given site-specific factors. Apart from the site-specific reasons, it was decisive for the selection of this method that the high contaminant concentrations in the groundwater could potentially be effectively reduced within a relatively short period of time, thus decreasing the existing contaminant and hazard potential.

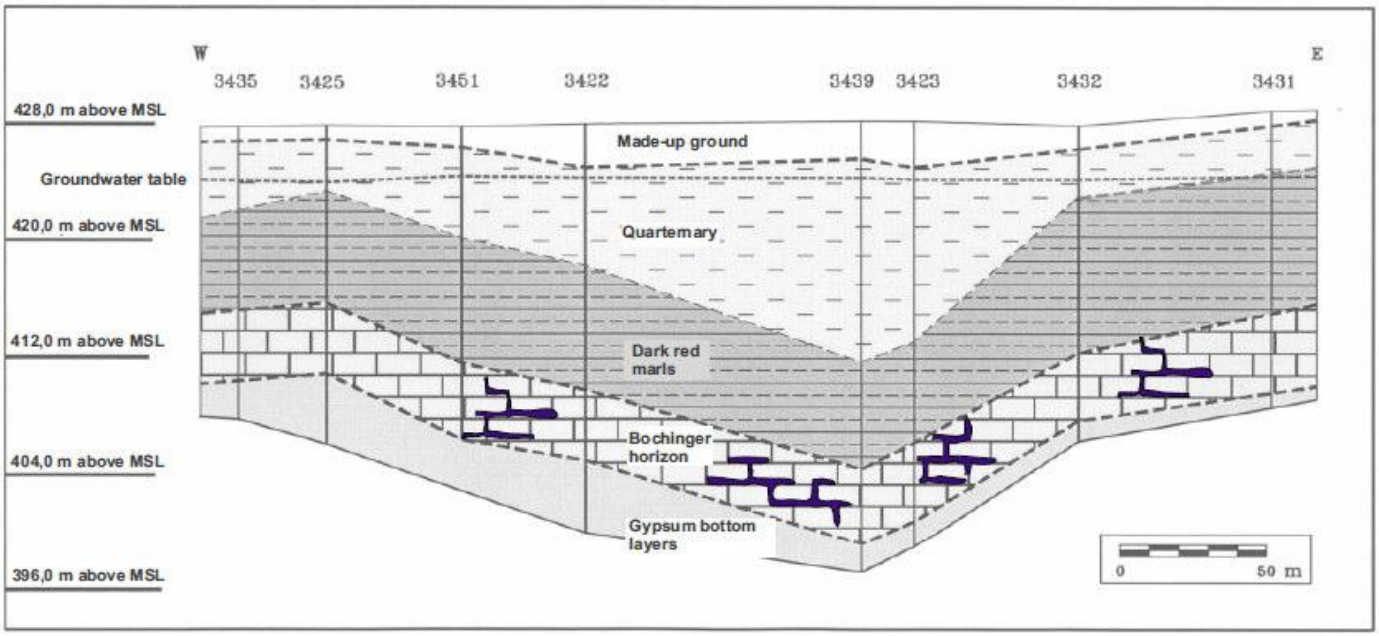
2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Geological subsurface conditions

The area of investigation lies in the northeast to southwest valley plain of two watercourses.

These two brooks were rerouted in the 1970s and partly buried in underground conduits. The natural subsurface is composed of Quaternary valley deposits, interlocking in some areas with mud. The Quaternary deposits consist of a very variably structured sequence of clay, silt, sand, and fine gravel, interspersed with 0.5-3.0 m thick layers of peat, as well as of mixed-grain mud fractions. The thickness of the Quaternary deposits ranges from approx. 3.5 m to 15.0 m.

The figure below is a schematic cross-section in west-east direction through the investigation area, also showing the depression. Further down lies the stratigraphic sequence of the Keuper gypsum, encompassing the units dark red marl, Bochinger horizon, and gypsum bottom layers. The dark red marls are mostly reddish-brown, clayey silt soils with individual leached gypsum residues and friable, layered silty claystones.



Geological cross-section in west-east direction, schematic

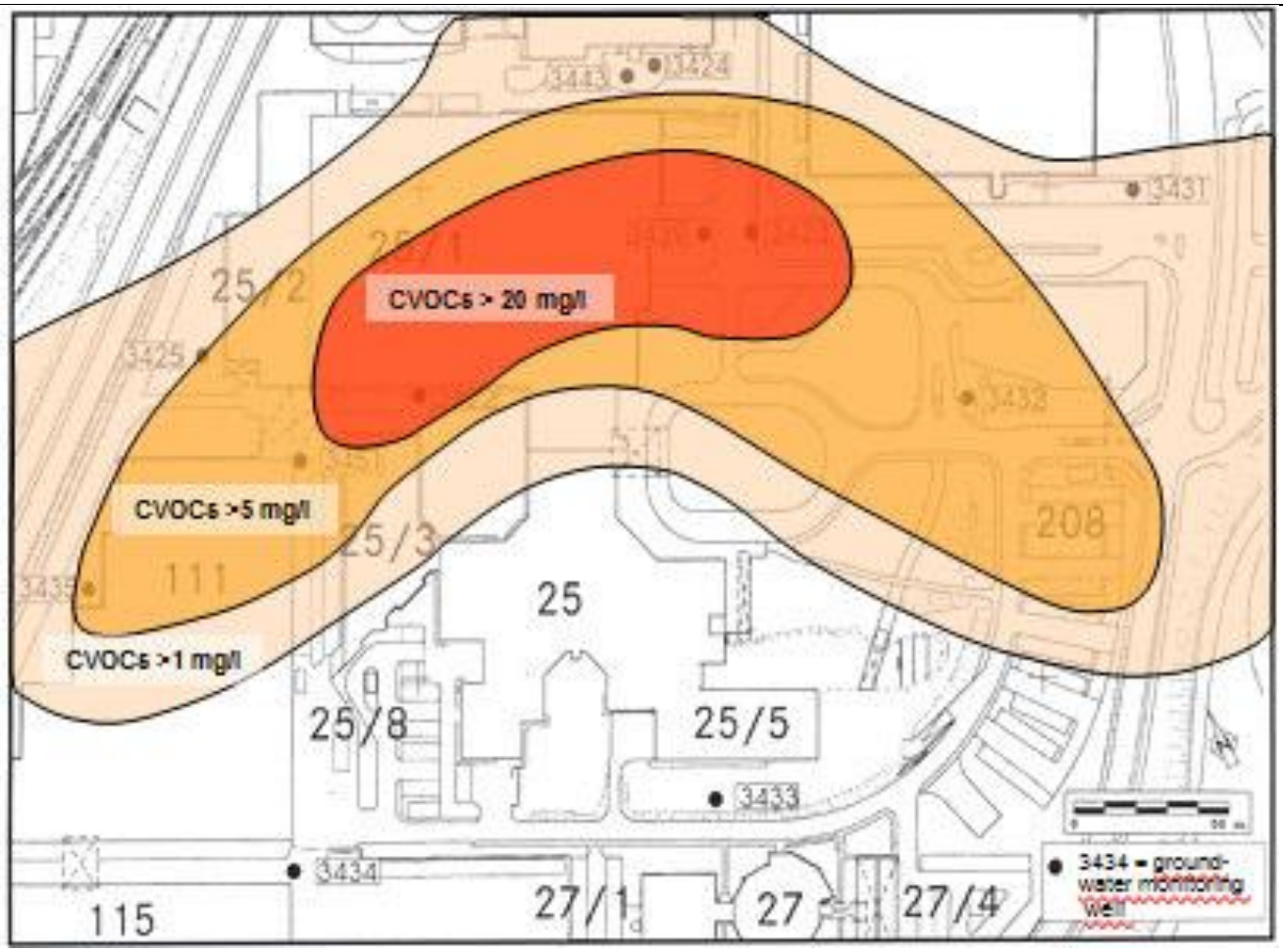
The layers of the underlying Bochinger horizon are composed primarily of claystones and silty claystones with leached gypsum residues and dolomitic beds. In the boreholes the thickness of the Bochinger horizon is between 4.6 m and 5.8 m. Further down the Bochinger horizon is succeeded by extensively leached gypsum bottom layers consisting of silty claystones incorporating numerous leached gypsum residues as well as residual silts and marly beds.
Towards the east and southeast there are also thicker gypsum layers. Gypsum leaching can produce cavities which are reproduced by the overlying layers. In the area of the contamination centre a doline-type structure with its lowest point near monitoring points GWM 3423 and GWM 3439 was encountered.

Hydrogeological conditions

The investigation area shows two groundwater storey formations across the subsurface range explored by drilling. The upper groundwater horizon lies in the Quaternary valley deposits of the two brooks. Because of the interstratified subsurface structure with cohesive, peaty and sandy gravelly soils, the permeability conditions vary greatly, as ascertained by short pumping tests.
The Keuper gypsum layers generally show a layered and fissured aquifer system where the groundwater circulates in individual zones of increased permeability. In the investigation area, the groundwater within the Keuper gypsum sequence is carried mainly in the Bochinger horizon which has been accessed through the groundwater monitoring points installed.
The Bochinger horizon is characterized by a relatively high permeability (kf value 10^{-4} m/s)

and a high yield. The groundwater circulating there is hydraulically confined. The top edge of the Bochinger horizon was encountered at depths between 12.6 m and 23.6 m below ground level; the piezometric groundwater surface lies between approx. 3.5 m and 4.5 m below ground level.
In general, the direction of groundwater flow in the eastern section of the works site runs from east to west and then turns southwest to the south of the investigation area. However, locally one must expect differing flow directions and a highly variable flow pattern.

2.3 Contaminants of concern



Contaminant distribution based on groundwater modelling before the start of remediation work in 2005

Contaminant distribution in the groundwater

On the basis of the drillings and investigations performed, it was possible to largely delimit the lateral contaminant distribution, which extends in the contamination centre over an area of approx. 5,000 m². The groundwater showed a clear CVOC maximum with concentrations from 30 to 50 mg/l in the region of monitoring points 3423 and 3439 on the eastern side of building 25. The contaminant spectrum was dominated by PCE which makes up approx. 80-90% of the CVOC total. Ranking secondary were TCE and cDCE as well as 1,1-dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and VC.

The drilling results from the actual investigation area, the works premises and the surroundings supplied the data for developing a groundwater model of the Keuper

gypsum aquifer at the Sindelfingen site. This model served to simulate the contaminant distribution in the investigation area using analytical findings from fixed-schedule sampling. The modelling result showed a contamination plume extending from east to west and turning southwest underneath building complex. In the downgradient flow further southwest, the contaminant concentrations were found to be reduced to 2-5 mg/l CVOCs.

With the isotope analyses it was established that the TCE and cDCE components found in the investigation area were direct by-products of the reductive dechlorination of tetrachlorethylene and not separately introduced contaminant components.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Remediation permit and other legal aspects

With innovative remediation schemes in particular – here the full-scale application of the in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) method for the first time in Germany – it is advisable to negotiate a public law contract, making it possible to regulate complex matters within the framework of a cooperation agreement. The preamble expressed the will of the contractual parties to undertake the required remediation, and thus defined a starting point for potential contract interpretations or changes at a later date. The contract also laid down the procedure, the cleanup implementation, the monitoring measures, and the contract adaptation or termination in specific cases. In addition, the contract covered steps for a possible change concerning the method, special control mechanisms, and the establishment of a project group. Because of the novelty associated with the chosen remediation method, it was contractually agreed to publish the procedure and provide a special documentation. The water resources permit was granted taking into account all aspects for the withdrawal of groundwater and the introduction of the oxidant. It was further contractually stipulated that the fundamental effectiveness of the method should be checked on site by corresponding laboratory and field tests, and that the applicable criteria for the dosing of the oxidant should be determined with a view to the soil properties in the aquifer. The mode of action of the ISCO method was to be checked by means of a remediation test, and the required peripheral conditions with respect to occupational health & safety, well location density and oxidant injection modalities were to be optimized. Due to the positive results obtained, a permit was granted for the remediation of the Keuper gypsum aquifer.

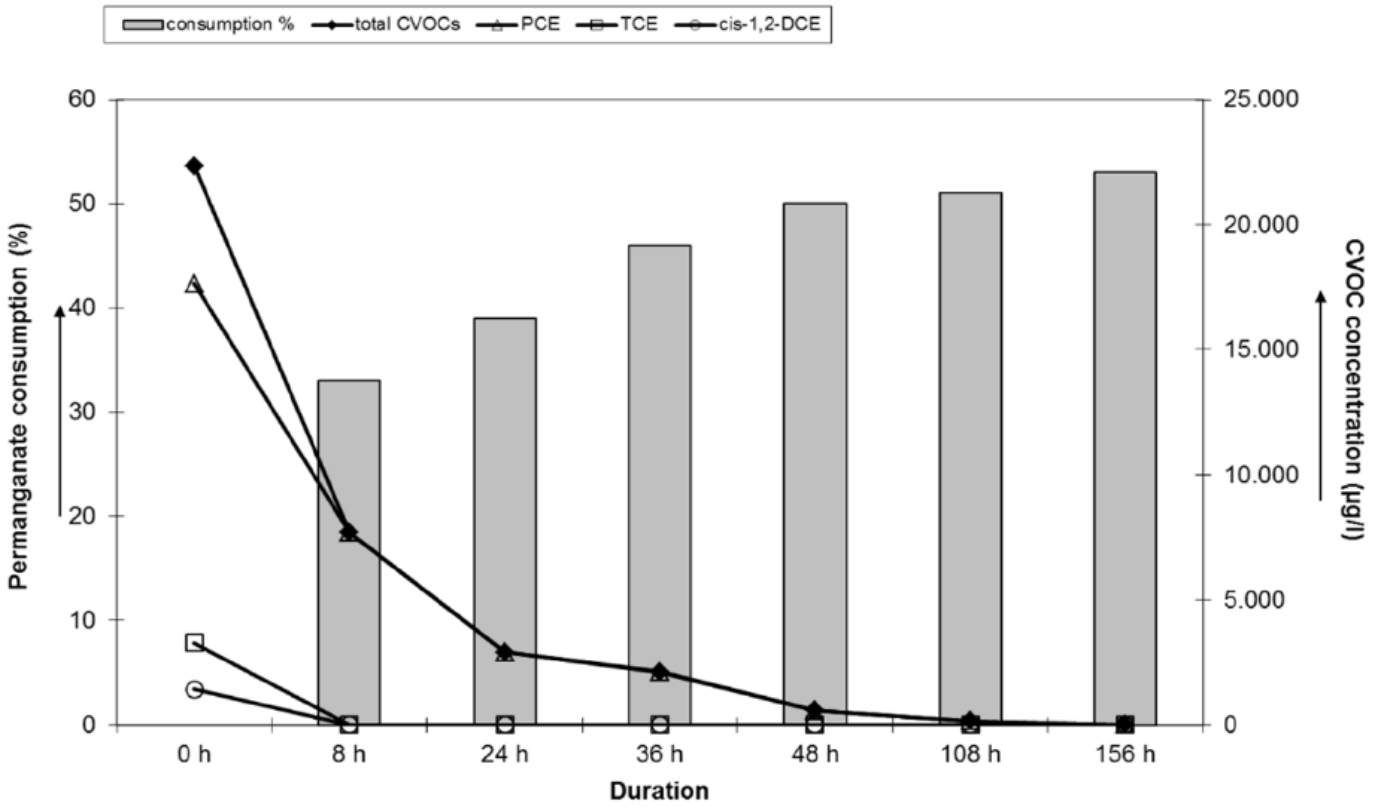
Year	***Measure***
May 2003	*Laboratory test*
Sept. 2003	*Injection test*
Oct. 2003	*Pilot-scale test*
May 2004	*Remediation test*
Sept. 2005 – May 2008	*Source remediation*
Since June 2008	*Monitoring programme*

Before being able to commence with the groundwater cleanup activities at the site, using the in-situ chemical oxidation method, it was necessary to carry out a step-by-step check of the suitability of the ISCO method under site-specific conditions. Ever since the conclusion of the source remediation in May 2008, a monitoring programme has been in place.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Chemical laboratory analyses of groundwater samples from the highly contaminated monitoring point GWM 3423 were performed in preparation for a field test.



Laboratory test, oxidation of CVOC contaminated groundwater from monitoring point GWM 3423 using permanganate

The figure represents an example of a concentration curve of a measurement series with a permanganate concentration of 80 mg/l.

After only 8 hours the original CVOC content was degraded by almost 70%. The last measurement after 156 hours merely showed a concentration of 6.5 µg/l CVOC. Accordingly, the chlorinated ethylenes (PCE, TCE, cDCE, VC) were almost completely oxidized; this was however not the case with the chlorinated ethanes (1,1-dichloroethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane) which were only present in low concentrations. In agreement with the literature (ITRC, 2006), the results show that low-chlorinated ethylenes are oxidized faster than higher chlorinated ones. The fast degradation was also promoted by a very low organic content of 2.0 to 3.5 mg/l TOC in the groundwater sample.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Pilot scale test

After the positive laboratory findings, the next step consisted of a pilot-scale test in the investigation area as a preparation for the ISCO cleanup of the groundwater using permanganate. It involved an injection test at monitoring point GWM 3424 and the actual pilot scale test with permanganate injections at monitoring points GWM 3423 and GWM 3424 as well as a four-week pumping measure at groundwater monitoring points 3422 and 3425 simultaneously.

The injection test showed that the groundwater level in the well rose in the case of permanganate injection compared to injection with ordinary water. The cause may possibly be that oxidation reactions in the filtration area already occurred during injection, so that reaction products hampered the outflow of the infiltrate. Moreover, the greater viscosity of the injection solution, compared with water, may also have been a reason for the rise in the water level.

The objective of the pilot-scale test was initially to test the method's basic mode of action at the site. Furthermore, it was to be checked to what extent the permanganate injected at monitoring points 3423 and 3424 could be distributed underneath building 25 by means of pumping measures in the downgradient monitoring points 3422 and 3425, in order to remediate the building area not directly accessible through drilling.

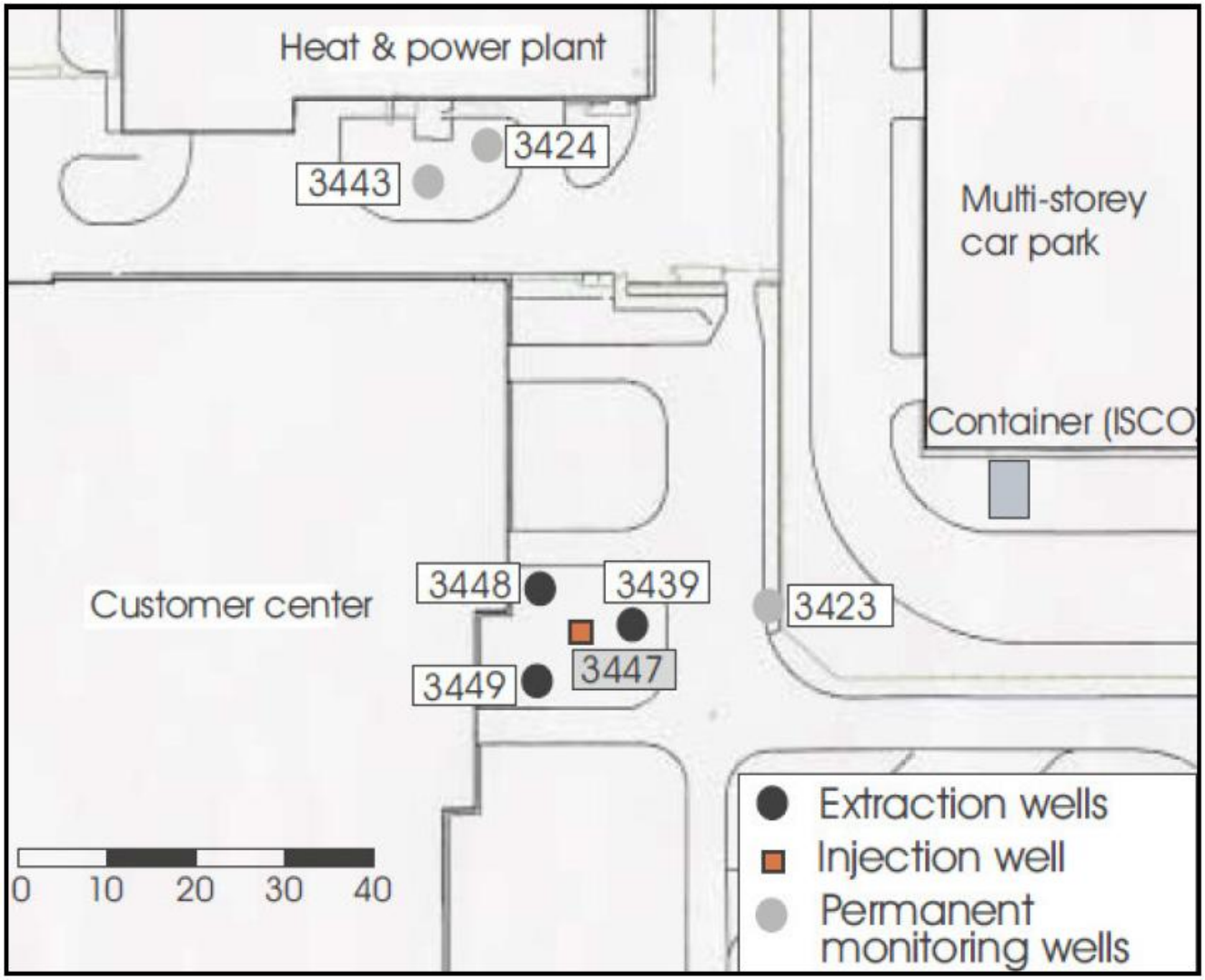
During the five-week pilot-scale test a total of approx. 1,390 kg MnO_4^- – in the form of sodium permanganate – was introduced into the contamination centre via the two monitoring points 3424 and 3423. To prevent uncontrolled drifting of the permanganate, approx. 7.5 m³/h of groundwater was abstracted in the downgradient flow at the two wells GWM 3425 and GWM 3422. The water was then cleaned in a mobile stripping plant down to CVOCs < 10 µg/l and discharged into the sewer system.

Accompanying the tests was an extensive monitoring programme carried out at a total of eight wells. The parameters CVOC, Mn^{2+}, Na^+, Cl^-, pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential were measured at regular intervals at monitoring point 3439, which lies closest to the injection monitoring points, and at the two extraction wells. The other monitoring points were sampled before the start and after the end of the test phase, in order to assess the impact on the further surroundings.

It was found that the CVOC concentrations fluctuated. After injection of permanganate the contaminant levels were at first clearly reduced, only to increase later. The increase is most likely due to the subsequent inflow of contaminants into this area. In general, the results were inconclusive and could not be fully interpreted because of the rather large

test area.

Remediation test



Layout plan of the test site with location of groundwater monitoring points

While the pilot-scale test in autumn 2003 covered a large area, the remediation test was carried out in a relatively small green area directly adjacent to building 25/1. The objective of the remediation test was to gain further insights with a view to the technical application of the ISCO method at this particular site. Firstly, significant oxidative destruction of CVOCs was to be proved; secondly, it was to be investigated how an optimum distribution and dosing of the oxidant in the subsurface could be implemented. Furthermore, it was to be tested to what extent the technical measures (drilling, pipe laying, etc.) would be acceptable in the area of the customer centre without undue disturbance.
The test concept envisaged the provision of a closed circulation system where the groundwater would be pumped off, enriched with permanganate and then reinfiltrated. The remediation test was also studied within the framework of a diploma thesis.

The test site comprised a small area of some 400 m² with the central groundwater monitoring point GWM 3447 used as an injection well and the three groundwater monitoring points GWM 3439, 3448 and 3449, which form a star pattern, serving as extraction wells. This arrangement and mode of operation were intended to ensure that the permanganate is distributed across the area without uncontrolled migration.
The average circulation rate of the groundwater amounted to approx. 2.8 m³/h. In total, about 1.4 t of permanganate with a concentration of approx. 500-1,000 mg/l was injected and about 3,800 m³ of groundwater was recirculated in the aquifer of the test site.
The permanganate was injected over a period of six weeks. After termination of the permanganate injection the test facility was run for another three weeks. Before, during and after the test, groundwater samples were analysed for CVOCs, and on-site measurements were performed with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential.
Manganese, sodium and chloride were analysed as additional parameters. Furthermore, samples were taken regularly and examined photometrically in the laboratory for their permanganate content.
The table presents a comparison of the CVOC total concentrations at the start of the test compared to two and fourteen weeks after the end of the test.

Time period t[d]	*CVOC total concentrations [mg/l] percentage (%)* GWM 3439 extraction	GWM 3448 extraction	GWM 3449 extraction	GWM 3447 injection
t = 0 d	*37.3 (100%)*	*34.2 (100%)*	*34.3 (100%)*	*35.1 (100%)*
t = 77 d	*22.5 (60.3%)*	*22.8 (66.6%)*	*17.6 (51.3%)*	*15.5 (44.2%)*
t = 162 d	*20.7 (55.5%)*	*16.1 (47.0%)*	*19.9 (58.0%)*	*2.71(%)*

Contaminant concentrations at the groundwater monitoring points of the remediation test during the period t = 0 d to t = 162 d

The contaminant reductions achieved within only five months are quite remarkable. However, without further remedial measures the contaminant concentrations would presumably have risen again due to the inflow of groundwater with higher pollution levels.
The parameters pH value and redox potential (Eh), which were measured on site, showed a clear reaction directly after the injection of permanganate and proved to be suitable indicators for the CVOC oxidation processes occurring in the subsurface. By contrast, the

measurements of conductivity and temperature did not find any significant changes.
In tandem, a sample from GWM 3439 was examined for possible by-products by means of LC-MS screening (U.S. DOE., 2000). Initially, the findings showed glyoxylic acid with 0.12 mg/l, hydroxyacetic acid with 0.04 mg/l and oxalic acid with 0.46 mg/l. This screening was repeated 4 months later using another sample from the same monitoring point, in order to be able to assess the potential long-term accumulation of these acids. Here, the concentrations were below the respective determination limit of 0.05 mg/l for glyoxylic acid as well as 0.1 mg/l for hydroxyacetic acid and oxalic acid. With the exception of the existing CVOCs, chlorinated organic compounds, such as trichloroacetic acid, were not detected.

4.3 Injection type

- Existing groundwater monitoring wells (GWM) were used for injection of permanganate and for establishing a groundwater circulation (cf. chapter 4.1 Main treatment strategy, Remediation test).
- The distance between injection and extraction wells was about 10 m.
- Permanganate solution was injected into the Bochinger horizon in a depth of about 15-25 m bgl.
- The permanganate was injected continuously over a period of six weeks. After termination of the permanganate injection the test facility was run for another three weeks.
- Sodium permanganate was used as ISCO agent. In total 1.4 t MnO_4^- with a concentration of approx. 500-1,000 mg/l were injected.

4.4 Radius of influence

The distance between the injection and extraction wells was about 10 m. The establishing of a circulation system was verified by tracer tests using the rising conductivity caused by injection of sodium permanganate.
The radius of influence is regarded higher than 10 m since there are another 10 m radius of influence around the extraction wells.

4.5 Control parameters

Before, during and after the test, groundwater samples were analysed monthly for CVOCs, and on-site measurements were performed weekly with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential. Manganese, sodium and chloride were analysed as additional parameters twice. Furthermore, samples were taken regularly and examined photometrically in the laboratory for their permanganate content.
In tandem, a sample from GWM 3439 was examined for possible by-products by means of LC-MS screening (U.S. DOE., 2000). Initially, the findings showed glyoxylic acid with 0.12 mg/l, hydroxyacetic acid with 0.04 mg/l and oxalic acid with 0.46 mg/l. This screening was repeated 4 months later using another sample from the same monitoring point, in order to be able to assess the potential long-term accumulation of these acids. Here, the concentrations were below the respective determination limit of 0.05 mg/l for glyoxylic acid as well as 0.1 mg/l for hydroxyacetic acid and oxalic acid. With the exception of the existing CVOCs, chlorinated organic compounds, such as trichloroacetic acid, were not detected.

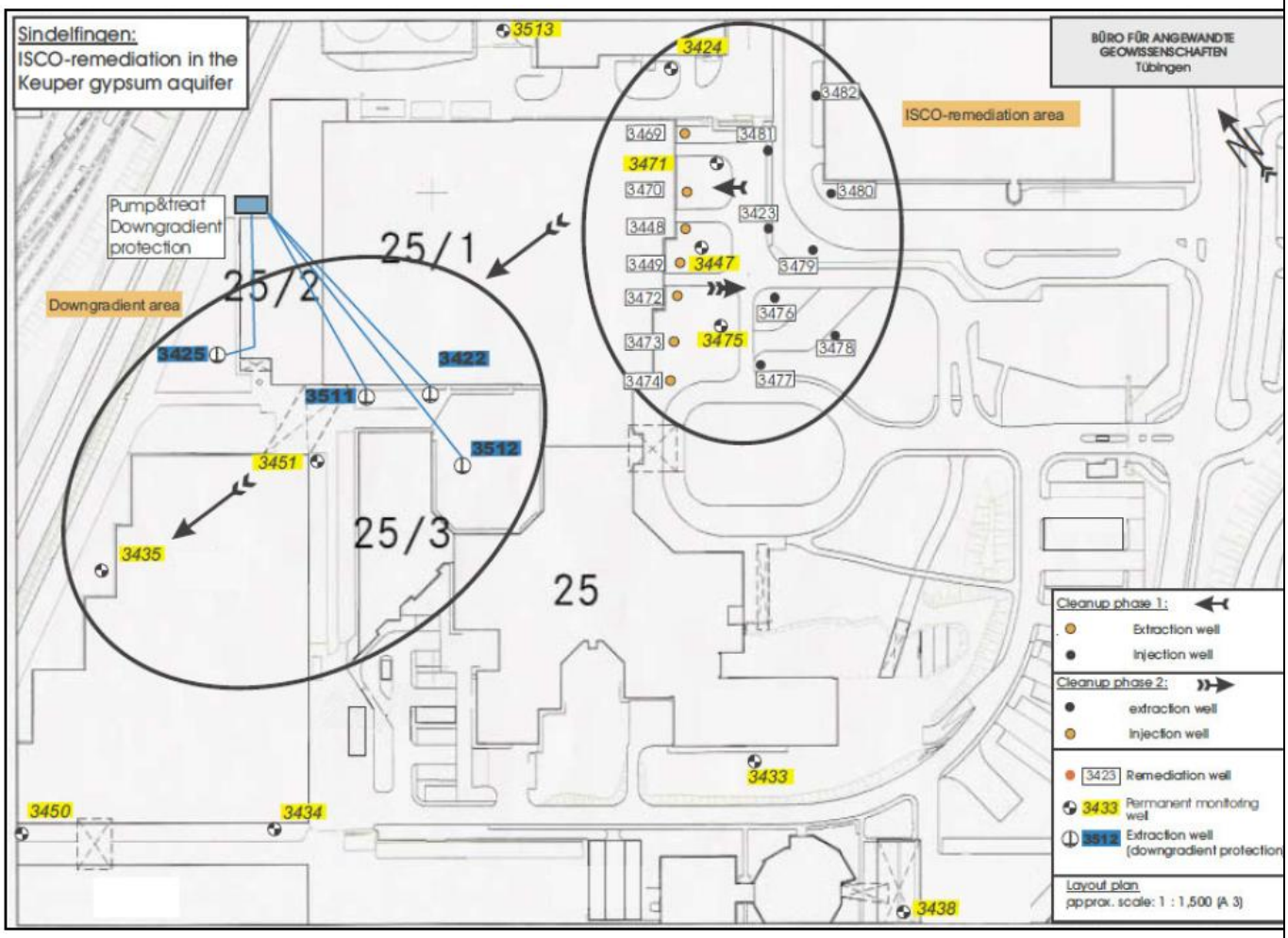
5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

Remediation

Due to the positive test results coupled with the cost and time advantages compared with a pump and treat scheme, the cleanup of the contamination centre was implemented using the ISCO method with permanganate. The relevant public authorities deliberately refrained from laying down a specific cleanup target. However, the objective was to employ the ISCO method in order to reduce the contaminant contents by about 80-90% within 2-3 years. The entire contamination zone extends over an area of approx. 20,000 m², with some 5,000 m² thereof involving the contaminant source. Due to this large size and the limiting site conditions it was not possible to implement the method, as successfully tested, on a 1:1 basis across the entire contamination zone. The ISCO remediation was therefore restricted to the contamination centre located east of the customer centre, so as to achieve an effective contaminant reduction within a short time period and stop the further spreading of contaminants into the downgradient flow, as well as counter the hazard of migration into deeper groundwater horizons. In order to prevent uncontrolled movement of contaminants and permanganate, a pump-and-treat plant was installed as a hydraulic protection measure. This also served to distribute the oxidant over a large area underneath the building. The ISCO remediation in the Keuper gypsum aquifer proceeded in four successive phases. Initially, the cleanup took place in the area of the contamination source directly in front of the customer centre. Over a period of 15 months sodium permanganate was injected, as a dilution, into the upgradient groundwater wells; it was then transported westwards with the natural groundwater gradient. The transport and distribution of the oxidant were supported by groundwater extraction in the downgradient wells located in front of building 25/1. The extracted groundwater was cleaned and used as process water for diluting the 40% $NaMnO_4$ solution. Phase 2 The subsequent work, carried out over a period of 15 months, focussed on the contamination area underneath building 25/1. Here, a sodium permanganate dilution was injected through the groundwater monitoring points directly in front of building 25/1, and groundwater was extracted from the downgradient flow southwest behind the building. Phase 3 After termination of the phases 1 and 2, permanganate was once more injected through the wells directly in front of building 25/1, in order to create an oxidant pool for the destruction of the remaining CVOC content. Phase 4 In May 2008 the active measures of the ISCO cleanup project were concluded. Since that time a long-term monitoring programme has been running at the

site. If follow-up monitoring should indicate a rebound at individual wells, this will dealt with by systematic permanganate injections. The groundwater in the downgradient area now contains only comparatively low CVOC concentrations of < 1 mg/l and is being cleaned via a conventional pump-and-treat system. The wells for downgradient protection are sampled at monthly intervals, all the other groundwater monitoring points at the site are sampled every six months and analysed for CVOCs, Mn2+ and Cl-. It is also planned to repeat the LC-MS screening for by-products.



ISCO remediation of the Keuper gypsum aquifer. Layout plan with ISCO cleanup area and downgradient area

Results

In the period from September 2005 to May 2008, a total of 30 tonnes of oxidant was injected, corresponding to the destruction of about 7,500-10,000 kg of CVOCs. This calculation is due to results of the field tests which indicated a specific oxidant demand of approx. 3-4 kg permanganate per kg CVOCs. The figure below depicts the ISCO plant

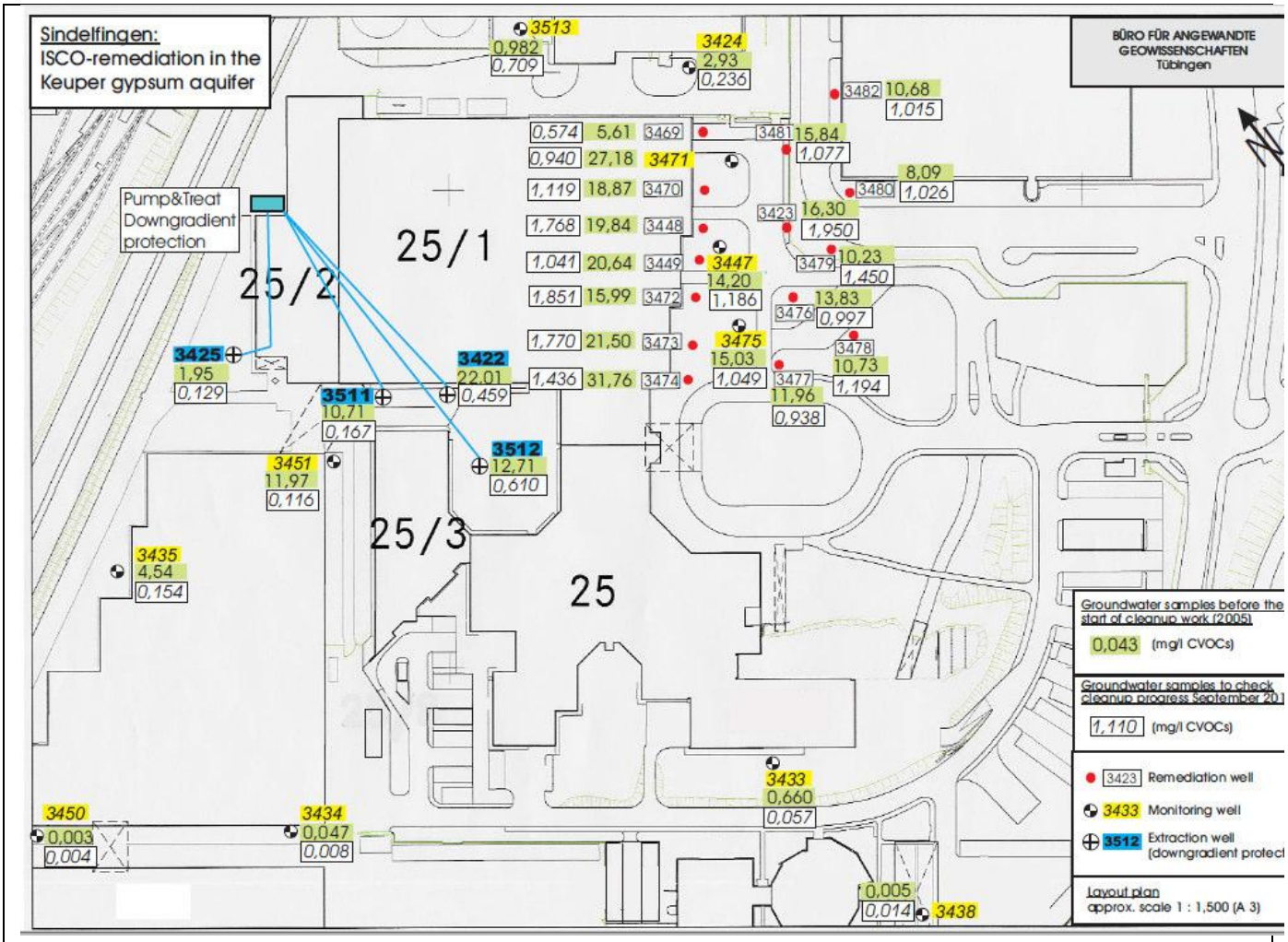
technology including a dosing station for sodium permanganate.

ISCO plant technology

ISCO dosing station

The project achieved a reduction in the CVOC concentrations at the contamination centre down to approx. 0.1-1.9 mg/l, which equals a mean decrease of around 90-95%. As another positive result it should be noted that, with the exception of one well, there has been no significant rebound of the contaminant concentrations. Reduced permeability in the Keuper gypsum aquifer due to MnO_2 precipitation could not be detected.

The ISCO measure at the contamination centre has also had a positive effect on the downgradient flow. Currently (status 12/2020) the CVOC concentrations in the downgradient wells lie below 0.5 mg/l and have thus been reduced by approx. 85-90%. Consequently, in-situ chemical oxidation also offered economic advantages compared with the conventional pump-and-treat method.



Contaminant concentrations before the start and after conclusion of active ISCO remediation
in the Keuper gypsum aquifer (status December 2019)

5.3 Injection type

- Existing wells were used and new injection wells in front of building 25/1 were drilled.
- In phase 2 of the remediation works the new wells were used for ISCO treatment of the contamination area underneath building 25/1.
- Permanganate was injected continuously over a period of 15 months in phase 1 and in phase 2. After termination of the phases 1 and 2, permanganate was once more injected through the wells directly in front of building 25/1, in order to create an oxidant pool for the destruction of the remaining CVOC content. A total of 30 tonnes of oxidant with a concentration of 500 –mg/L MnO_4 was injected in the period from September 2005 to May 2008.

5.4 Radius of influence

The transport and distribution of the oxidant were supported by groundwater extraction downstream. The distance of influence was 50 – 100 m verified by monitoring.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The wells for downgradient protection are sampled at monthly intervals, all the other groundwater monitoring points at the site are sampled every six months and analysed for CVOCs, Mn2+ and Cl-. On-site measurements were performed weekly to monthly with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Since termination of the active remediation all wells and are sampled twice per year and analysed for CVOCs.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Difficulties and weaknesses, successes and strengths, keystones, shortcomings and rooms for improvement

The project achieved a reduction in the CVOC concentrations at the contamination centre down to approx. 0.1-1.9 mg/l (status 12/2020), which equals a mean decrease of around 90-95%. As another positive result it should be noted that, with the exception of one well, there has been no significant rebound of the contaminant concentrations. Reduced permeability in the Keuper gypsum aquifer due to MnO_2 precipitation could not be detected. The ISCO measure at the contamination centre has also had a positive effect on the downgradient flow. Currently (status 12/2020) the CVOC concentrations in the downgradient wells lie below 0.5 mg/l and have thus been reduced by approx. 85-90%. Consequently, in-situ chemical oxidation also offered economic advantages compared with the conventional pump-and-treat method.

Outlook

In-situ chemical oxidation is an established and very promising groundwater remediation technology suitable for a wide range of organic contaminants. Among the various in-situ methods, ISCO occupies a prominent market position in Germany and is also increasingly being applied in other European countries. The projects of Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH implemented so far at more than 40 different contaminated sites have shown that the ISCO method enables a fast reduction of high contamination levels in groundwater. Additionally, the method is also very well suited for minimizing the existing contamination potentials underneath buildings. The direct contact of pollutants and oxidants is the essential prerequisite for a successful application of the ISCO technique. ISCO in a low permeable underground is a challenge but can be realized successfully using specific injection technology (e.g. fixed manchette tubes). However, the ISCO method cannot be applied for all types of contamination involving CVOCs or organic pollutants. Large pools of DNAPL and LNAPL phase cannot be remediates using ISCO. For economic reasons, the method is less suitable for the remediation of extensive

contamination plumes or soils with a very high content of organic substances. The successful application of the ISCO method requires detailed knowledge of the subsurface conditions and the spatial distribution of the contaminants, as well as broad practical experience. Field tests for checking the cleaning efficiency in the aquifer are strongly recommended in case of complex hydrogeological situation.

7.3 Training need

Workshops, training on-the job, webinars, e-learning could be an effective training tool

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.16

1.1 Name and Surname	Federica Danesin
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	ARPAV – Agenzia Regionale per la Prevenzione e la Protezione Ambientale del Veneto
1.4 Position	Professional Technical Collaborator
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	federica.danesin@arpa.veneto.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 041 544 5642

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The area subjected to the remediation is into the Porto Marghera Site of National Interest - Venice – Italy

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- The area subjected by the remediation has a flat surface, at an approximate altitude of 3 meters above the average sea level.
- The surface morphology of the area is the result of the lagoon landscaping carried out in the past to enlarge the industrial area, with the creation of the peninsula now called “Nuovo Petrolchimico”. The sales pitch was aimed at raising and levelling the area to enlarge the industrial area, and is made up of material of a heterogeneous nature, often residues of industrial processing. Within this backfilled material, saturated areas impregnated with water are observed, commonly defined as "groundwater in the backfill” or “backfill impregnation waters”. The absolute altitude of the groundwater level is quite variable and cannot be correlated with each other, making it impossible to identify a real direction of groundwater flow.
- From the ground level to a depth of about 3 meters: heterogeneous fill layer, consisting of coarse material (gravel, tout-venant) in fine matrix (sands, silty sands, silts), used in the past for the raising of the ground level and for the localized filling of the most depressed areas, in order to create the new industrial zone.
- Up to a depth of about 5 meters from the ground level: fill made up of red bauxitic mud or blackish mud. Materials of pasty consistency, compact, of variable thickness within the site, used in the past for the artificial filling of the lagoon sandstone area and the raising of the countryside floor, in order to create the new industrial area.
- Depth of the aquifer of the backfill from the ground level 1.2 m

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Given the nature of the fill and the relative "suspended" aquifer characteristic of the Porto Marghera area, the qualitative state of the environmental matrices is not homogeneous within the site. The characteristics of the very limited area, identified by the LEV06 survey, on which the In Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) technology has been applied, are reported.
The area actually affected by the reclamation intervention is equal to 450 m^2.
The integrative characterization, carried out in January 2016, also showed exceedances in the S2 and S5 surveys which confirmed the presence of heavy hydrocarbons C> 12 and some polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The overall portion of contaminated land is between 3 m and 5 m from the ground level
The contamination was detected between 4 m and 4.6 m deep and it is due to the presence of heavy hydrocarbons C>12, detected in a concentration equal to 837 mg/kg and some PAHs (benzo(a)anthracene 16, 1 mg/kg, benzo(b)fluoranthene 22.5 mg/kg, benzo(a)pyrene 15.3 mg/kg and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene 10.3 mg/kg).
There is no NAPL (Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids)
Qualitative status of the groundwater in the LEV06 piezometer, located near the intervention lot with ISCO:

- Al: 146 µg/l
- As: 44.6 µg/l
- Mn: 42.4 µg/l
- Benzene: 1.38 µg/l
- Vinyl chloride monomer (VCM): 2.47 µg/l
- 1,1-dichloroethylene: 0.00914 µg/l
- Sulphates: 6.63 µg/l

2.4 Regulatory framework

- Italian Legislative Decree 152/2006
- Italian Ministerial Decree 31/2015
- "Accordo di Programma per la Bonifica e la Riqualificazione Ambientale del Sito di Interesse Nazionale di Venezia – Porto Marghera e Aree Limitrofe"

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Due to the deep location of the contamination and the heterogeneity of the backfill, no laboratory tests were performed as they were considered not significant.

4. Full-scale application

4.1 Main Reagent

ISCO technology was chosen for the depth to which the contaminated layer was located and for the ability of oxidizing substances to degrade hydrocarbons into simpler compounds that are generally not critical for the environment.

For the case under examination, two oxidizing compounds produced by Regenesis were chosen.
For the first cycle, it is has been chosen the compound Regenox™, which is a compound designed to treat areas characterized by elevated concentrations of organic contaminants. The main characteristics of the product can be summarized as follows:

- It allows rapid and effective oxidation of a wide range of compounds, such as hydrocarbons (aromatic, aliphatic, polyaromatic, chlorinated);
- It consists of two parts:
    - Part A: it is the oxidizing complex consisting of a mixture of sodium percarbonate ($2Na_2CO_3 \bullet 3H_2O_2$), sodium carbonate ($Na_2CO_3$), sodium silicate and silica gel. The oxidizing complex appears as a fine white powder.
    - Part B: it is the activator complex consisting of a mixture of sodium silicate, silica gel and ferrous sulphate. It looks like a liquid gel. It has a rather limited longevity and acts only on the desorbed phase.

For the second cycle, it was planned to use an oxidizing product with a greater capacity to permeate the subsoil such as Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$). In fact, together with a high oxidation potential, Sodium Persulfate has characteristics of high solubility and medium persistence in the subsoil. With a solubility limit equal to 40% w/w it is therefore possible to apply, for the same volume of injected solution, a greater quantity of oxidant. The reagent, suitably activated (thermally or chemically) produces the release of free radicals with high oxidation potential ($SO_4^{-}\bullet$, $OH\bullet$, $O_2^{-}\bullet$) allowing the degradation of a broad spectrum of contaminants including organic compounds such as PAHs.

In consideration of the characteristics of the subsoil and the contaminants to be treated it is provided the use of a solution of 15% Sodium Persulfate, together with an activator based on caustic soda in 25% solution.
The criticalities found in the case in question are due to the low permeability of the soil and the recalcitrant nature of the PAHs

Reactive dosage
The theoretical dosage of RegenOx provides for an oxidant / hydrocarbon weight ratio equal to
10: 1. In this case, the theoretical dosage requires the use of 140 kg of oxidant.
In the case of injections in saturated soils, the yields for this type of intervention vary from 40% to 95% depending on the site specifics and contaminant characteristics. To ensure an adequate safety margin, it was chosen for a double dosage of oxidant, equal to a total of 300 kg. A similar quantity will be provided for the activator Part B.
According to the supplier's instructions, in order to obtain an 8% aqueous solution of oxidant, it was necessary add a quantity of water equal to about 10 liters per kilogram of oxidizer and activating agent. Therefore, for the procedure it was necessary to use a volume of water equal to approximately 3 m^3.
Since it was planned to apply the oxidizer through multiple injection points, the preparation of the solution was carried out by dividing the quantities on the basis of the number of injection points.
As for the Sodium Persulfate, 400 liters of reagent were injected into the soil at each input point., resulting from the mixing of sodium persulfate at 15% and caustic soda at 25% according to the following proportions:
• 50 kg of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) at 15% in 350 l of water;
• 15 kg of Caustic Soda (NaOH) at 25% in 50 l of water.

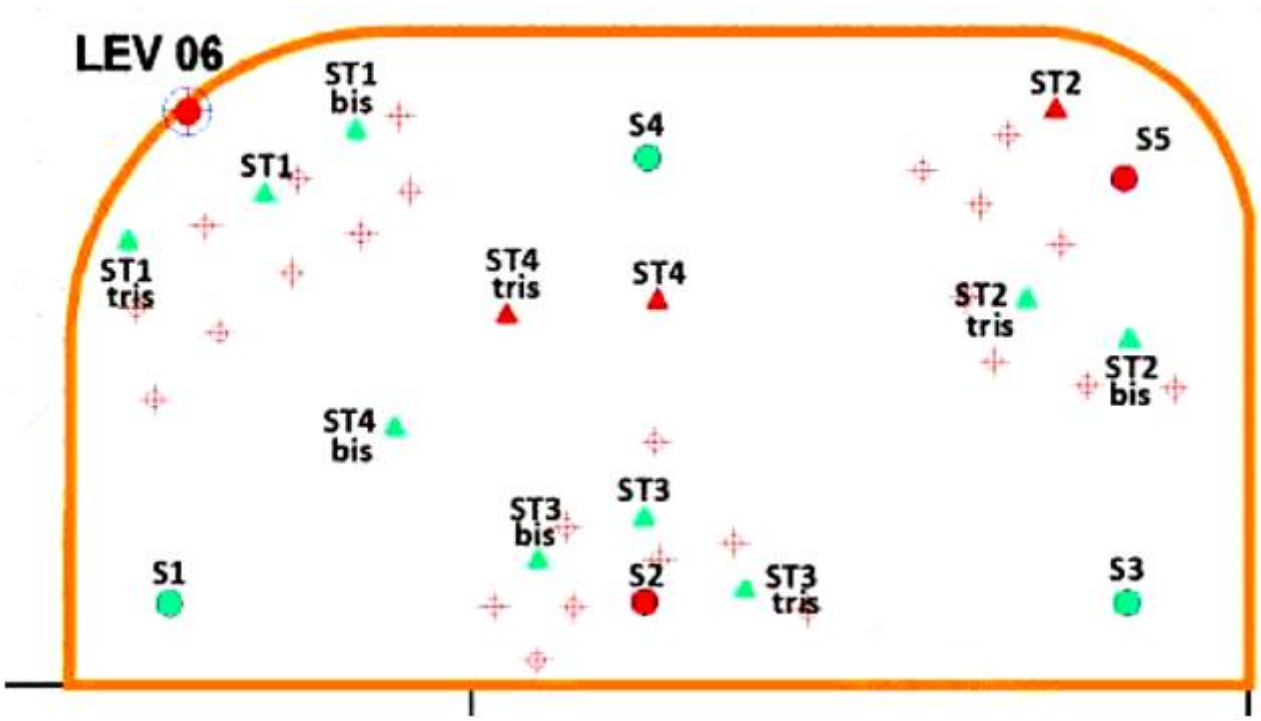
Application system
First course of treatment
The injection of the solution containing the RegenOx™ in deep soil was carried out by direct injection, with direct push machines like Geoprobe® in order to improve the oxidant distribution and homogenization in the aquifer. Due to the limited soil thickness to be treated, direct injection has been done in bottom-up mode. The injection probe, the final element of the drill rod system, is brought to the maximum depth to be treated. This probe was equipped with a nozzle opening-closing system controlled by surface, integral with the probe or disposable This probe was equipped with a nozzle opening-closing system controlled by surface, integral with the probe or disposable.
Once the desired depth is reached, the rod system was connected to the injection pump, which in turn was connected to the tank containing the oxidizing solution. At this

point the injection nozzle was opened, and then the pumping of the solution started. The pumping was continued during the rods system rise, until this reached the minimum depth of treatment. The injection system must have a volumetric counter, to allow dosing of the correct volume of solution per unit of vertical length. To guarantee a safety margin, the injection will be carried out between the depths of 3.8 m and 4.8 m from the ground level. Once the upper end of the injection interval has been reached, the same injection system will be used for the injection of a benthonite mixture during the ascent of the rod system to the surface.

The first injections cycle were performed on 30, 31 May and 1 June 2016, the second one on 11, 12 and 13 July 2016. Overall, during the two campaigns, 27 injections positioned around the polluted points of investigation LEV06, S2 and S5 were performed, where the contamination by heavy hydrocarbons C> 12 and PAH was found. Specifically, around each point 9 injections were done according to the configuration below:

Following the injection of the oxidizing mixture, the remediation monitoring activity was carried out, which included the execution of n. 4 boreholes, with a fortnightly frequency, up to 5 m deep, for a total of 3 survey campaigns from 01/08/2016 to 29/08/2016 (T1, T2 and T3). In this way, the effect of the oxidizing mixture was monitored respect to the portion of soil subject to remediation (between 3.0 m and 5.0 m of depth from the

ground level) As shown in the following figure, the results of the performed monitoring showed a residual contamination by PAHs and heavy hydrocarbons (C> 12) compared to the contamination threshold concentrations (CSC) and the risk threshold concentrations (CSR) of reference provided by the Italian legislation, exclusively between 4.0 m and 5.0 m of depth, therefore in saturated soil, in the ST2 and ST4 boreholes, carried out at verification time T1 and in the ST4btris borehole carried out at verification time T3.



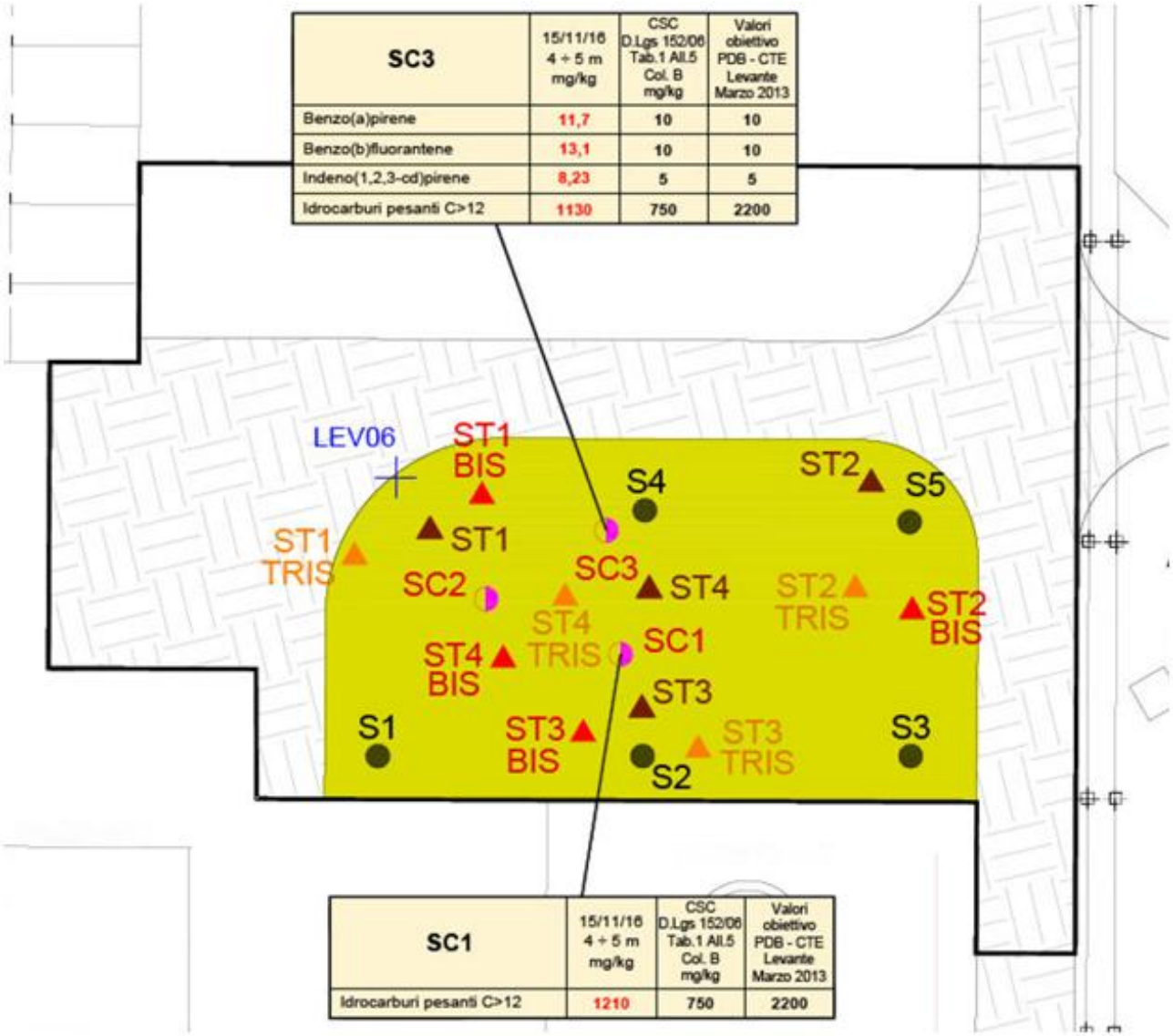
Samples to monitor remediation (ST, STbis, STtris), green means that the target concentration was reached, red means that the target concentration was not reached

In order to better define the extent of the contamination identified in the survey were ST4tris additional investigations, on 15 November 2016, were carried out:

- the perforation of 3 geognostic boreholes, up to a depth of about 5 m by the ground level (SC1, SC2 and SC3), located around the ST4tris borehole, as shown in the following figure;
- the taking of 5 soil samples corresponding to each survey (one sample representative for each meter of depth in accordance with the provisions of the current Italian law - “Protocollo operativo per la caratterizzazione dei siti ai sensi del D. Lgs.152/06 e dell’accordo di programma per la chimica di Porto Marghera – Revisione Gennaio 2008”). Altogether they were sampled and sent to the laboratory 15 samples;

- laboratory analyzes to research polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and heavy hydrocarbons C> 12.

The analytical results relating to the supplementary investigation campaign showed that the CSCs were exceeded for heavy hydrocarbons C > 12, for the SC3 and SC1 boreholes, but with concentrations lower than the target values, equal to 2200 mg/kg. For the PAHs, modest exceedances of the CSCs (corresponding to the target values) are identified in SC3 borehole only.



Survey of 2016

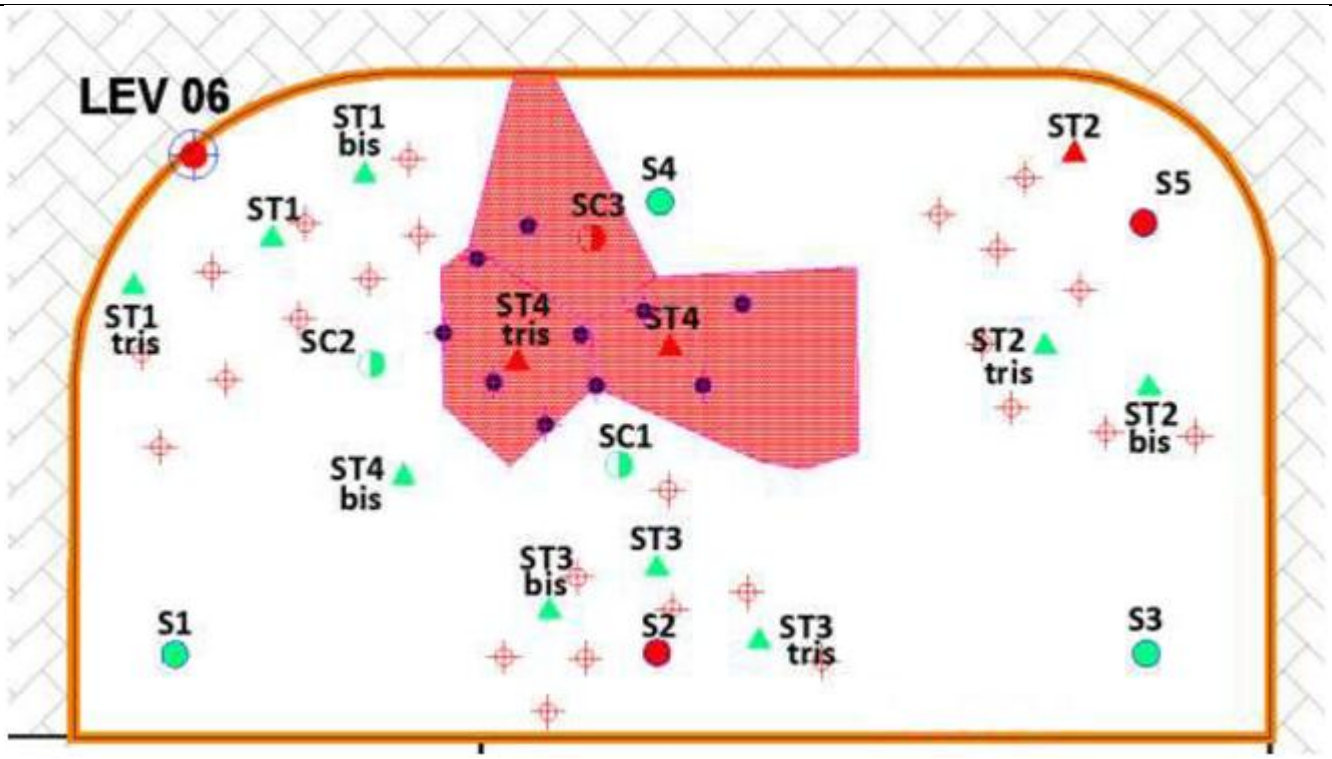
Second course of treatment

Considering the specific lithological conditions and the state of contamination found in the area in question it was chosen to use sodium persulfate.($Na_2S_2O_8$), an oxidizing product with greater ability to permeate the subsoil than the RegenOx already

employed. In addition, in the light of the need to make multiple injection; campaigns or it, it was decided to carry out the application of the oxidizing mixture through a network of injection wells specially realized. The 10 injection points, sequentially named P1 - P10 were distributed according to a regular mesh of about 2.20 m within the polygons identified by the SC3, ST4 and ST4tris probes. They were manufactured through the use of a drilling machine Atlas Copco up to 5.0 m from the ground level, to intercept the layer of soil between 4.0 and 5.0 m in depth where the overcoming of the CSCs were highlighted. At the end of the drilling activity, the boreholes were equipped with a piezometer using 3" HDPE pipes, 5.0 m long. In all piezometers the slotted portion (slot = 0.5 mm) extends for 1.5 m starting from the bottom of the hole, while the remaining 3.5 m part is blind. A drainage mantle with pre- calibrated gravel (Ø = 2 mm) from about 0.3 m above the "top" of the filtered section to the bottom of the hole was prepared in the hole/pipe interspace. To ensure a proper insulation by the penetration of surface water and to prevent the possible ascent to the surface of the oxidizing solution during the injection operations, over the drain core were paid, in sequence, a 0.5 m layer of benthonite pellets and cement mortar up to 0.3 m from ground level.
At each injection point, 400 l of reagent was injected into the soil, resulting from the mixing of Sodium Persulfate at 15% and Caustic Soda at 25% according to the following proportions:

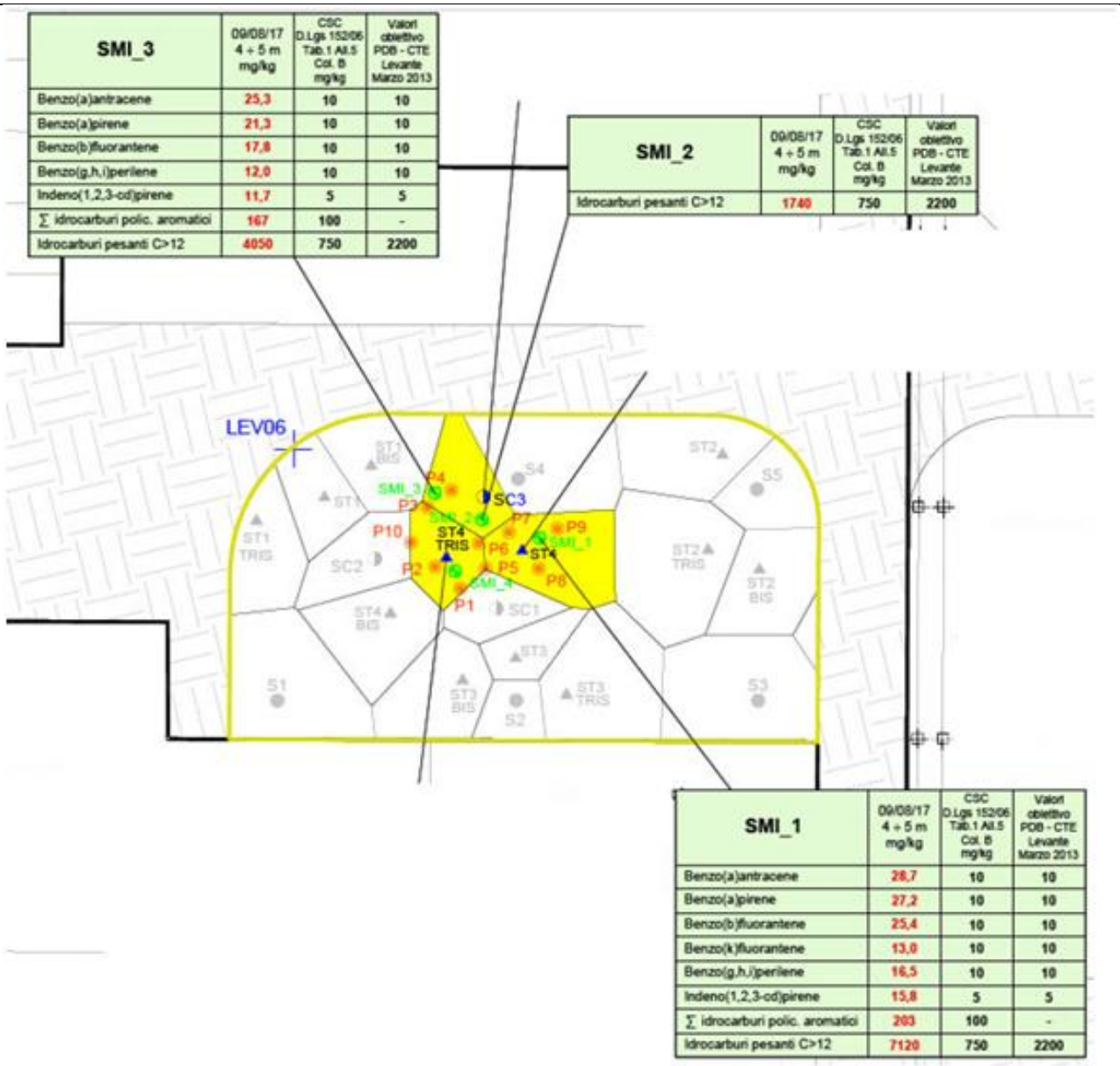
- 50 kg of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) at 15% in 350 l of water;
- 15 kg of Caustic Soda at 25% in 50 l of water.

The two substances, solid powder the sodium persulfate and liquid the caustic soda, were previously mixed with water in separate tanks in order to minimize the probability of triggering of exothermic reactions dangerous for operators and, only subsequently, mixed together in a common tank. The mixing of the substances was carried out by means of a manual electric mixer with stainless steel stirrers and was continued until their complete or homogenization.
The injection took place by means of a dedicated automatic unit consisting of a piston motor pump and a sealing cap screwed to the wellhead. The injection pressure was constantly monitored and kept less than 2 bar to prevent the flowing back of the substance in neighbouring injection points. Respecting this modality, the only visible effect of the injections was an increase in the local piezometric level of about 0.5 m. In May 2017, 10 injection points were distributed, according to a regular mesh inside of the polygons identified surveys SC3, ST4 and ST4tris as indicated in the following figure.



New injection points

Once the new network of injection points had been developed, the first ISCO intervention took place on the 10 injection points on 29, 30 and 31 May 2017 and the second intervention took place on 3 and 4 July 2017. Subsequently, on August 9, 2017 a land monitoring campaign was carried out that showed the presence of PAHs and heavy hydrocarbons (C > 12) in concentrations superior to remediation targets in the range of a depth of only between 4.0 m and 5.0 m in depth only, corresponding to saturated soils, and for the monitoring points SMI_1 and SMI_3 only. Instead, at the same depth, the SMI_2 sample presented concentrations of heavy hydrocarbons in excess respect to the CSC reference but lower than the CSR reference. Finally all the samples from the survey SMI_4 showed concentrations of the sought parameters lower than the reference CSC.



Point with concentration higher than the remediation target

From the outcomes of the executed campaigns it should be noted that the oxidation intervention resulted only partially effective in the treatment of contamination from heavy hydrocarbons and IPA in the saturated soils, between 4.0 m and 5.0 m in depth. This occurred even if an increase in the reagent dosage and more soluble mixtures were adopted. The verification investigations have in fact highlighted a residual contamination in the soils characterized by the presence of high concentrations of heavy hydrocarbons and PAHs in a localized portion of the subsoil around the monitoring points SMI_1 and SMI_3.
In light of the results achieved, it was necessary to evaluate the state of affairs of the area by means of a testing activity aimed at defining the portions of land that have

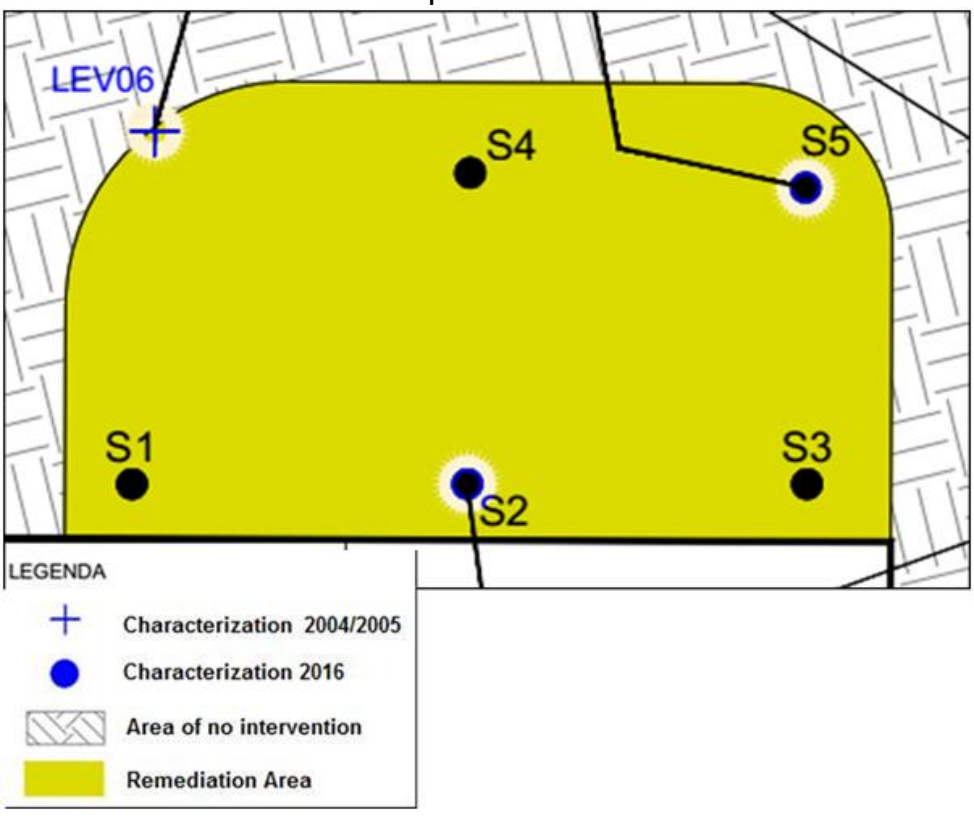
achieved the objectives and those that still present residual concentrations, higher than those foreseen in the authorized project.
Finally, the persistence of concentrations exceeding the target value was resolved with a risk analysis.

5.2 Additives

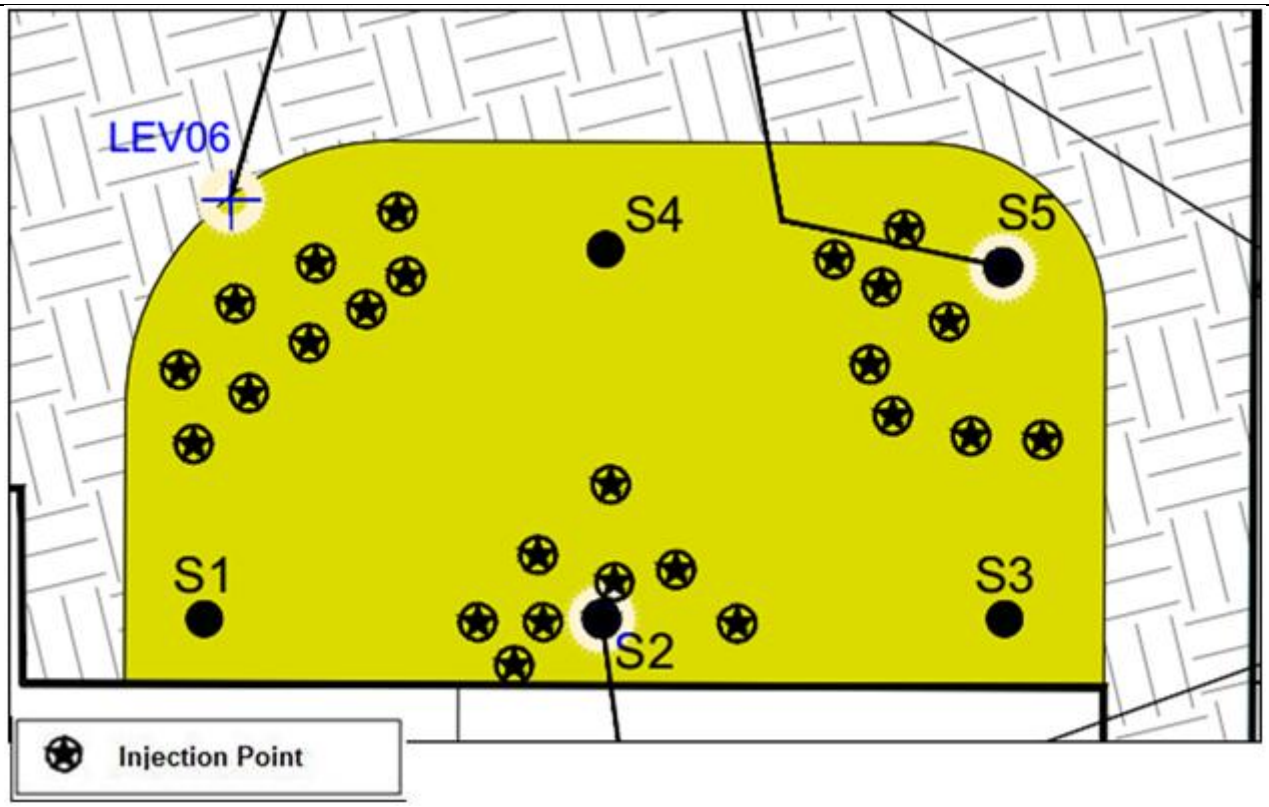
In the case of oxidant complex RegenOx™, consisting of a mixture of percarbonate of sodium a an activating complex constituted by a mixture of sodium silicate, silica gel and ferrous sulfate. It appears as a liquid gel.
Instead, in the case of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), Caustic Soda (NaOH) has been added.

5.3 Injection type

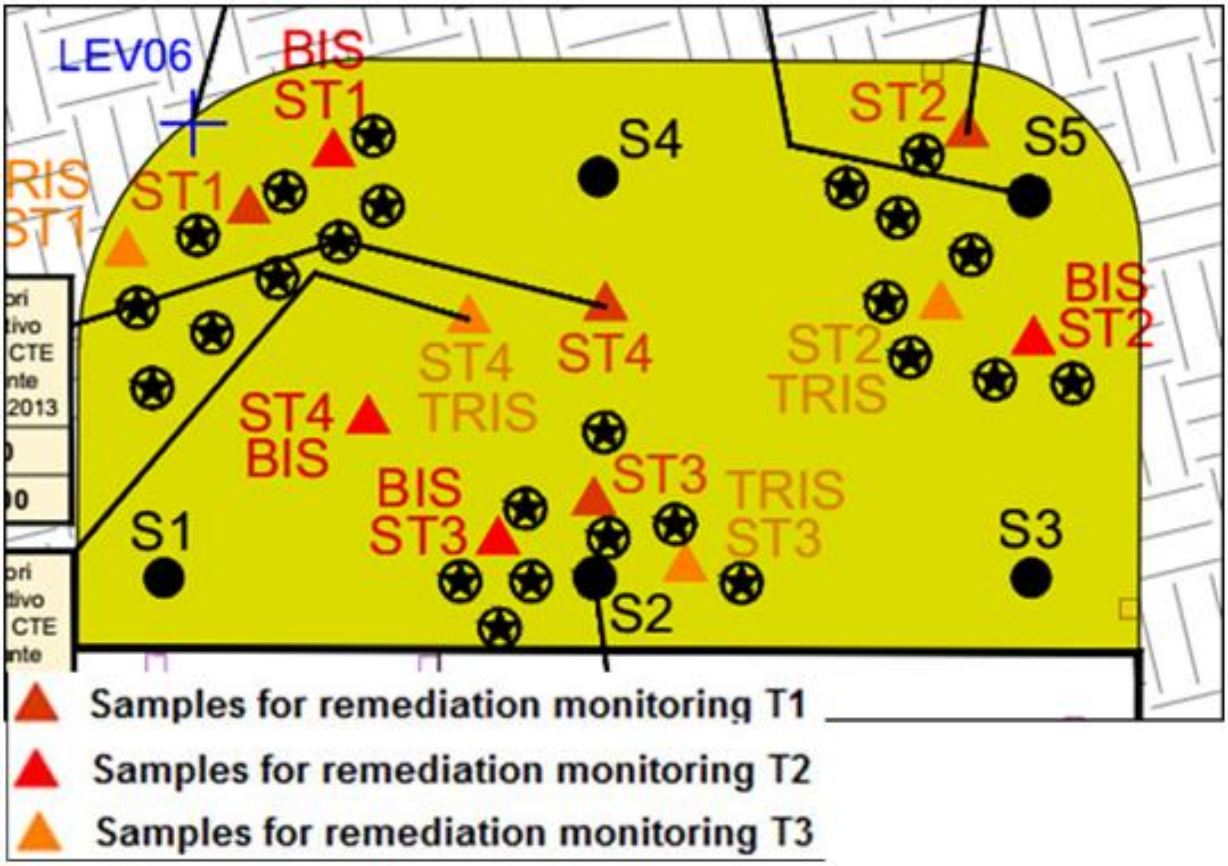
The methods of injection of the oxidant are described in section 4.1
The figures below describe the different phases of treatment.



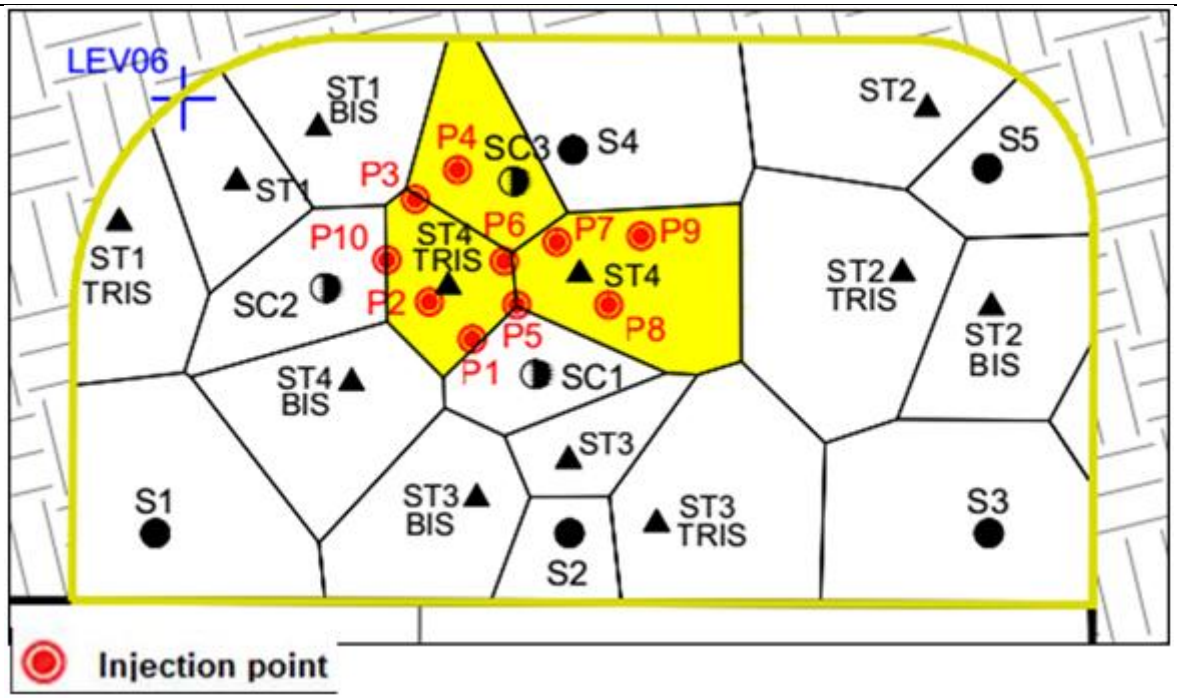
Survey contaminated by LEV06 characterization and integrative surveys to limit the intervention area



First cycle of treatment with sodium carbonate



Surveys to verify the progress of the remediation



Second cycle of treatment with sodium persulfate

- Information on the injection layer is given in paragraph 2.3
- Information about to the number of injection campaigns (how many campaigns, timing, dosages) and the dosage of the ISCO agent are reported in section 4.1
- No injection enhancement system was used.

The following table shows a summary of the activities performed

Summary of the activities performed		
Activity	**Task**	**Date**
January 2016 - November 2016		
Setting up of the construction site area	1. Setting up of the construction site area 2. Laying of the fences	26/01/2016
Additional characterization of the LEV06 parcel of the area	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	26 and 27/01/2016
Injection of oxidant (RegenOx)	1. Preparation of the oxidizing mixture 2. Direct push into the soil	First stage 30+31/05/2016 and 01/06/2016 Second stage 11+13/07/2016

Monitoring of the remediation progress	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	First investigation campaign 01/08/2016 Second investigation campaign 12/08/2016 Third investigation campaign 29/08/2016
Additional characterization	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	
May 2017 – August 2017		
Location of injection points and construction of piezometers	1. Identification of underground utilities 2. Location of injection points 3. Execution of drilling 4. Installation of piezometers 5. Piezometer development	22+23+24/05/2017 29/05/2017
Injection of oxidant (Sodium Persulfate)	1. Preparation of the oxidizing mixture 2. Injection activity	First stage 29+31/05/2017 Second stage 03+04/07/2017
Monitoring of the remediation progress	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	First investigation campaign 09/08/2017

5.4 Radius of influence

Additional surveys were planned to precisely limit the extent of the contamination of the area, within the intervention area defined on the basis of the Thiessen polygon.
The boreholes were arranged with a regular mesh (15 m x 15 m) around point LEV06. The perforations were pushed up to the “Caranto” (local name of a Pleistocene paleosoil consisting of an extremely compact, silty-sandy clay), the top of which is located in this area at a depth of approximately 4.5 m from the ground level. One sample per meter of thickness crossed was taken, to be analyzed in the laboratory.
Based on the analytical results, the area to be treated was defined and the quantities of contaminants present were estimated.
The range of influence has not been calculated. An estimate It was made from literature data as a function of low permeability of the soil and the test was carried out on a pilot-scale according to the supplementary characterization performed as in the first figure of the previous paragraph 4.3, verifying the effectiveness of the treatment as per the following paragraph

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

To assess the actual degradation of the contaminant in the first injection cycle and for possibly define some corrective manoeuvres, samples of soils within the injection area were carried out fortnightly, during the 45 days following the injection.
In the second treatment cycle, the first check of the remediation progress was performed approximately 30 days after the last injection.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

In the case study described, it was not necessary to provide for long-term monitoring due to the low mobility of the contaminants.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
CSC	Contamination threshold concentrations
CSR	Risk threshold concentrations
NAPL	Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids
SIN	Site of National Interest
VCM	Vinyl Chloride Monomer